

Now make your PC paint.



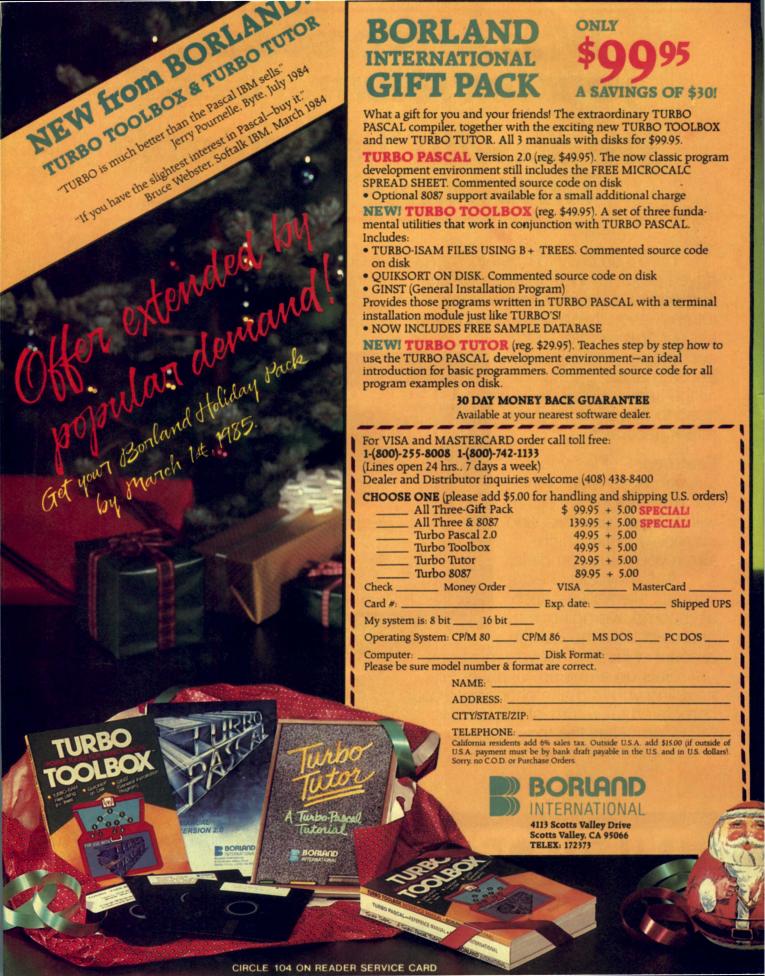
Make it draw. Shade. Color. Erase. Create perfect circles. Ellipses. Rectangles. With the touch of a button. Print on screen and off in a variety of type fonts. Gothic. Roman. Old English. Script. Print in light. Medium. Bold. Italicize. Underline. Outline. Kern. Make it print in a wide range

of point sizes. Make it cut. Make it paste. Make it all happen in one package. With

Tecmar's Graphics Master™ Board and PC Paintbrush*Software.

Make a trip to your dealer for a demonstration. Or, make a call to Tecmar for the dealer nearest you. (216) 349-0600.

*Registered trademark of the ZSoft Corp.



Who says preparing your tax return is easy?

We do, with the incredible Timeworks Swiftax...

Here's an easy-to-operate, menudriven program that lets you prepare and complete your Federal income tax returns—even if you don't know much

about computers or accounting. And our easyto-use manual gives you all the knowledge you need to complete your tax return accurately.

Features: Guides you through every step of the tax preparation process with full user prompts, and instructs you on which forms you must complete.

Automatically checks your tax alternatives, such as income averaging, etc., and calculates the lowest

amount of income tax you must pay. Sets up a unique Taxpayer File,

enabling you to make changes to your completed tax return, at a later date.

Completes the most commonly used supporting schedules—A, B, C, D,

G, W and SE—stores the totals, and integrates this information onto your Form 1040, 1040A or 1040EZ.

Prints your tax information and

prints out itemized lists of dividends, interest, etc., that are too long for the standard forms.

Prints out amortization schedules, summarizing yearly principle and interest payments.

A new program disc and manual can be obtained for one additional year at a nominal charge.

Swiftax! It's just another good example of Timeworks' commitment to quality, problem-

solving programming.

Now at your favorite dealer. Suggested retail price: IBM/Apple-\$69.95, Commodore 64-\$49.95.

Available for IBM, PC* and PCjr*; Apple* family; Commodore 64*





More power for your dollar.

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Other Timeworks Programs:

■ The Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader
 ■ The Electronic
 Checkbook
 ■ The Money Manager
 ■ Swiftcalc
 ■ Wall Street
 ■ Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Manager
 ■ Sylvia Porter's
 Personal Investment Manager

*Registered Trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Apple Computer, Inc. and Commodore Computer Systems.
©1984 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

Creative Computing

PRODUCT REVIEWS

- Data General/One PC compatible portable features flat-screen technology/Sandler
- 512K Macintosh 46 Packing the missing punch/Anderson
- 50 **Mindset Micro** Pushing the envelope, or whatever happened to innovation?/Anderson
- **NECAPCIII** 60 A PC compatible with style/Sandler
- **Buying an RGB Monitor** 69 Computer color and the torture test/Lockwood
- Amplot II 80 Six-pen plotter at a modest price/Ahl
- Ven-Tel Modem 84 Compact internal modem for PC and compatibles/Lockwood
- **Lotus Symphony** 88 A full-blown big brother for 1-2-3/Badgett
- **DR Draw And DR Graph** 97 Presentation quality graphics for IBM/Leichtman

SPECIAL REPORT

100 **Choosing And Using Telecommunications Software** Telecommunications: The Ideal and The Reality



- **Communications Software** 106 in Brief
- Communications Software 112 **Comparison Chart** Directory of Products and Services/Keating

TECHNOLOGY

Color LCDs 114 High resolution and color in small packages/Ahl

NEW PRODUCTS

- 118 What's New In Hardware Plotters, portables, printers, and more/Lockwood
- What's New In Software 122 Mac Basic, educational software, and more/Lockwood

Cover credits (top to bottom): Screens 1, 2, and 4 created with Lumena Graphics System. Copyright 1985 Time Arts Inc. A review of a subset Lumena system for the Mindset computer appears on page 52. Cover screens were created with the ultra hi-res Tesserac frame-buffered Lumena System. We will devote a feature review to this system in an upcoming issue. Screen 3 was created on an Apple II running a Vectrix 384 graphics system. The image is a plot of a three-dimensional function, inspired by an article in the December 1978 issue of Creative Computing. Copyright 1985 Applied Analytics Inc.

Creative Computing (ISSN 0 097-8140) is published monthly at 3460 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angele CA 90010 by Ahl Computing, Ins., a subsidiary of Zift-Davis Publishing Company, David Ahl,
President; Elizabeth B. Staples, Vice President; Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer; Bertram A.
Abrams, Secretary, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950, Second Class Postage paid at Los Angeles, CA 90052 and
additional mailing offices. Copyright ⊗ 1985 by Ahl Computing, Inc. All rights reserved. Editorial offices located at 39 East
Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Phone (201) 540-0445, Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues \$24.97; 24 issues \$43.97;
36 issues \$57.97. POSTMASTER: send address changes to Creative Computing, PO. Box 5214, Boulder, CO 80321, Call 800-631-8112 toll-free (in New Jersey call 201-540-0445) to order a subscription.



APPLICATIONS

- 126 Artàla Albers Simulate the work of an abstract colorist/Crichton
- 130 Sixteen Colors And Beyond Extended hi-res graphics for Apple/Lubar

DEPARTMENTS

- Input/Output/Readers
- Notices/Staples
- **Industry Insider** Red ink and layoffs/Ahl
- 14 **Book Reviews** Graphics, telecommunications, Macintosh/Lockwood
- Questionnaire 21 Tell us what you think/Ahl
- **People And Profiles** 26 Michael Crichton thinks hackers are OK/Staples
- **Telecommunications Talk** 30 Modem speed: what does it mean to you?/Sandler
- **Editorial** 34 Computer graphics: misunderstood and underutilized/Ahl
- **Notebook Computing** 138 Sord IS-11C, TI ProLite, Datavue 25, Tandy 200/Ahl
- 141 **Apple Cart** The rumormill; the new product mill/Anderson & Linzmayer
- **IBM Images** 150 An old friend takes a look at the IBM product line/Fastie
- **Tandy Gram** 154 Using vectors to disable the Break key/Commander

STAFF

Founder/Editor-in-Chief:

David H. Ahl

Editor:

Elizabeth B. Staples

Managing Editor:

Peter Fee

Associate Editor:

John J. Anderson

Assistant Editors:

Owen Linzmayer **Russ Lockwood**

Reviews Editor:

Paul Grosjean

Editor-at-Large:

Ken Uston

Contributing Editors:

Will Fastie Susan Glinert-Cole **Danny Goodman** Stephen B. Gray Glenn Hart Bill Jacobson **Brian Murphy**

Editorial Assistants:

Jane M. Lewis Carol A. Crowell

Ted Nelson

Peter Payack

Secretary:

Alexis Leffeld

Business Manager:

Jennifer H. Shaler

Art Director:

Patrick Calkins

Assistant Art Director:

Chris DeMilia

Artists.

Eugene Bicknell, **Peter Kelley**

Typesetting:

Dianna Mizell

Creative Computing Press:

Laura Conboy

Retail Marketing:

Susan DeMark

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

General Manager: Sr. Vice President: Vice President:

Kenneth H. Koppel Eileen G. Markowitz Jonathan Lazarus

Vice President, Licensing,

and Special Projects:

Jerry Schneider

Vice President,

Creative Services:

Herbert Stern

Alicia Marie Ivans **Peter Blank**

Circulation Director: Creative Director: Editorial Director: **Business Manager:**

Ernest F. Baxter Gary A. Gustafson

PERMISSIONS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

ADVERTISING

Claude P. Sheer, Creative Computing Ziff-Davis Publishing Company One Park Ave. New York, NY 10016 (212) 503-5011

Advertising Coordinator

Chris Tice, Creative Computing Ziff-Davis Publishing Company One Park Ave. New York, NY 10016 (212) 503-5012

Western Advertising Manager

Jeff Miller, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company 11 Davis Drive Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 598-2290

Southern California, Southwest

Tom Martin, Susan Curtis Scott Ziff-Davis Publishing Company 3460 Wilshire Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90010 (213) 387-2100

New England

Merrie Lynch, Nancy Wood CEL Associates, Inc. 61 Adams Street Braintree, MA 02184 (617) 848-9306

Midwest

Jeff Edman, William Biff Fairclough The Pattis Group 4761 W. Touhy Ave. Lincolnwood, IL 60646 (312) 679-1100

Mid-Atlantic, Southeast

Larry Levine Ziff-Davis Publishing Company One Park Ave. New York, NY 10016 (212) 503-5013 (201) 972-9466

Canada

The Pattis Group 501 Eglinton Ave. E. Suite 202 Toronto, Ontario M4P IN4 (416) 482-6288

ATTENTION: **AUTHORS**

Creative Computing will not be responsible for the return of unsolicited manuscripts. cassettes, floppy disks, program listings, etc. not submitted with a self-addressed, stamped

WHERE TO

All editorial material, including article submissions, press releases, and products for evaluation should be sent to:

Creative Computing 39 E. Hanover Ave. Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Correspondence regarding other Creative Computing products and publications should also be sent to the Morris Plains address. Correspondence related to advertising, including ad copy, questions on billing, and requests for rates, should be sent to:

Advertising Department Creative Computing Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. One Park Ave. New York, NY 10016

Correspondence regarding subscriptions, including orders, changes of address, and problems should be sent to:

Creative Computing P.O. Box 5214 Boulder, CO 80321

Your help in choosing the correct address for your correspondence is appreciated. An incorrectly addressed letter or package can take as long as several weeks to reach its proper destination.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

All subscription orders and other correspondence related to subscriptions should be addressed to:

Creative Computing P.O. Box 5214 Boulder, Colorado 80321

Foreign subscriptions must be accompanied by payment in U.S. currency.

Subscription prices:

Canada Foreign 1 year \$24.97 1 year 29.97 1 year 34.97 2 years 43.97 2 years 53.97 2 years 63.97 3 years 57.97 3 years 72.97 3 years 87.97

Airmail delivery on foreign subscriptions is available for a one-year period only at \$75.00 additional for mail to Asia and Australia, and \$50.00 additional for all other foreign.

Subscribers in the United Kingdom may send payment in sterling to:

Hazel Gordon 10 Bishops Way Sutton Coldfield West Midlands B74 4XU

Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address. Include old address as well as new-enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.



No matter how heavy the traffic, our new Qantex 7065 multimode printer will keep your documents flowing smoothly. At a very affordable price.

Use it for data processing, and the 7065 zips along at 300 cps bidirectionally. Both user-defined formats and six-part forms capability are standard.

Switch to word processing and the 7065 delivers near letter quality at 125 cps. Plus features such as proportional spacing, justification, auto-underline and bold.

And as a 65 cps letter quality

printer, it's fast enough and quiet enough to leave the competition in the dust. You get high density, double pass printing in your choice of some 20 fonts.

The 7065 is also a dot addressable graphics printer with resolution to 144 x 144 dots per inch and a full complement of line drawing graphics.

Besides being very fast, the 7065 is very compatible — with IBM, Apple, Lotus 1-2-3 and just about any other personal computer or software on the market. It offers built-in bar code capability. And its 500-million-plus char-

acter print head and industrial quality construction are designed for long, hard use.

To find out how quickly the Qantex 7065 could bring your information processing up to speed, contact Qantex for details or a demo. Qantex, 60 Plant Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788. Call toll-free 800-645-5292; in New York State 516-582-6060.

north atlantic Qantex

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The HBJ Computer Test **Preparation Series**

This proven study method has helped thousands of students score higher on the SAT, GRE, and ACT

Each package contains: double-sided diskettes, a comprehensive review textbook, and a 50-page User's Manual.

COMPUTER PREPARATION for the SAT®

Available for: Apple, Atari Commodore, IBM-PC, IBM-PCjr, and TRS-80

COMPUTER PREPARATION for the GRE® \$89.95

Available for Apple, IBM-PC, and IBM-PCir.

COMPUTER PREPARATION NEW! \$89.95 for the ACT

Available for Apple.

ORDER NOW!

Ask for these HBJ programs at your local computer store or bookstore or call

800-543-19

for major credit card orders. In CA call collect 619-699-6335.

HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH



1250 Sixth Avenue San Diego, CA 92101

Revised Kids On Keys

Dear Editor:

I am writing in response to your October review of the Apple version of

our product, Kids On Keys.

You are absolutely right. The version your reviewer, Penny Smith, used was far too difficult for the intended age group for the program, kids aged 3 to 9. The problem was identified by our staff two months ago and has been corrected. The corrected version is now available in stores across the country.

Consumers who have purchased the old, faulty version can send that disk to our customer service department and we will be happy to send them a new disk free of charge.

> William H. Bowman, Chairman Spinnaker Software Corp. One Kendall Square Cambridge, MA 02139

Tricks and Treats

Dear Editor:

Thank you for the tenth anniversary issue of Creative Computing. I saw myself in several of the now successful people who started large companies with little more than dreams-especially in the story of Forrest Mims parking cars with an engineering degree.

I'd like to offer a prediction for the future of computing. The twentieth anniversary issue of Creative Computing will contain an article by a computer snob-some kid now in high school learning Basic, who will state that to be a real computer, a machine must have 30Mb of memory, voice recognition, a 64-bit address bus, and artificial intelligence in ROM.

I also predict that the public will swallow the AI myth hook, line, and sinker, and fail to realize that AI is based on the same kind of magic used by Blackstone and Edger Bergen. (The difference between Blackstone and today's computer science magicians is that Blackstone knew that it was only a sophisticated trick!)

> Steve McGrew **RAM-BAM Arts & Games** 617 Constitution Dr. Orlando, FL 32809

Selectricity

Dear Editor:

In one area of history, your publication has been deficient. I happen to be a strong fan of standard electric typewriter keyboard layouts for computers. However, I cringe when I read, for the umpteenth time, "why didn't IBM use its Selectric keyboard on the IBM PC."

For starters, the standard arrangement of keys on an electric typewriter (¢ over 6, * over 8) existed before IBM introduced the first Selectric typewriter back in 1961. In fact, it wasn't until the Selectric II that the IBM Selectric conformed to the standard completely, by placing the exclamation point over the numeral 1.

Lately, inexpensive daisywheelbased typewriters have been making inroads into the market for the good old IBM golfball. So, with the introduction of its Electronic Typewriters, models 30, 40, 50 and 70 (since superseded by the models 65 and 85) and the Selectric III, IBM decided to match the daisywheel in one area by increasing the number of characters per element from 88 to 96.

For mechanical reasons, the printable character keys on an electric typewriter, even a Selectric, must be grouped closely together. Thus, the offending key between the lefthand Shift key and the letter Z was born. To convince people to continue buying IBM typewriters, and that this new arrangement wasn't all that bad, IBM then copied the arrangement to its other products—the IBM 3101 ASCII terminal, new terminals in their 3278 line, and the Displaywriter. And, of FASTER THAN 5 NANO-SECONDS, STRONG AND SOLID STATE

Electra-Guard stops every spike, glitch and surge in less than 5 billionths of a second. All you do is plug it in. No more overvoltage.

We build it solid.
Diodes, solder,
wire and case
—all are
heavy duty.
It far exceeds the

surge voltage guides for AC power voltages.

Its simple style and neutral color suit your home or office.



\$49.95 to \$79.95

Electra-Guard System 2 (above left) keeps six devices safe from over-voltage. Cost: \$49.95.

The System 4 (center) with EMI/RFI filter; protects 3 devices from overvoltage and electronic noise. Cost \$79.95.

Electra-Guard System 12 (far right) has an on/off

PROTECTION: FOR A GUART

switch and 6 foot extension cord. It protects 6 devices for \$59.95.

These Electra-Guards are the best buy in surge protection on the market. No others give as much protection for the money.

ELECTRA-GUARD PROTECTS UNCLE SAM, GTE AND BURGER KING

We sell Electra-Guards to the Air Force and Army; to Kentucky Fried Chicken; to the government's Geological Survey Department; to Honeywell, GTE, and



hundreds more. We keep the circuits safe for business, government and industry all over America.

YOUR BEST BUY, WE GUARANTEE

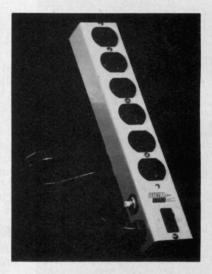
Your Electra-Guard is unconditionally guaranteed for one year, and sure to be your best buy.

FREE BROCHURE! PH 800-237-6010 (In Florida 813-544-8801)

Call. We'll send you a brochure that tells you all

about power disturbances, surge protection and Electra-Guards.

We will also tell you the name of the dealer near you.





If you depend on electronics, depend on Electra-Guard.



Computer Power Solutions, Inc. 8800 49th Street North, Suite 203 Pinellas Park, Florida 33565

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD



INPUT/OUTPUT

course, when it came out, the IBM PC.

So, we don't have one unaccountable stupidity on IBM's part, but instead a series of little mistakes, each one of which seemed reasonable at the time.

> John Savard #1, 10737-116th St. Edmonton, AL T5H 3M3

Eei Ee I/O

Dear Editor:

For the past few days, I have been thumbing through your excellent magazine, admiring the interesting articles and drooling over the ads. You are to be congratulated for making an excellent magazine fly for ten years.

I have decided to start a user's group for farmers using computers. This would give farmers and agribusinessmen a means of exchanging information and a means by which newcomers in the farm computer field could get help with special problems that more experienced farm computer operators might already have overcome.

I would welcome correspondence from readers who might be interested.

> Kelly Klaas K-K Land & Livestock Rt. 1 Box 4133 Twin Falls, ID 83301

NOTICES

Let Us Do The Typing

Many of the programs that appear in Creative Computing are available for direct downloading from the Creative Computing Special Interest Group (SIG) on CompuServe. In addition, the SIG features a public bulletin board, "mailboxes" for each of the regular columnists, a street price index, and regularly scheduled rap sessions with editors and contributors. To get the SIG quickly once you are logged on, simply type GO PCS 22 at any prompt.

Reach An Editor Quickly

Want to reach Betsy Staples, John Anderson, Dave Ahl, or another editor in a hurry? You can do so via MCI Mail. Send to BSTAPLES or account number 257-0077.

Innovative Educational Applications

A national conference, "Innovative Microcomputer Applications in School Programs" will be held March 31-April 2, 1985 at the Baltimore Plaza Hotel in Baltimore, MD. The program is designed for computer studies directors, K-12 teachers, and administrators. For information, contact Melinda Curtis, Friends School, 5114 N. Charles St., Baltimore, MD 21210. (301) 435-2800.

ACT Apricot Address

Since we ran our reviews and previews of the ACT product line, the company has moved to new quarters. You can contact them at ACT Computers, Inc., 3375 Scott Blvd., Suite 342, Santa Clara, CA 95954, (408) 727-8090.

Free Computer Handbook

Trends in Information Technology: 1985 is an excellent 80-page handbook for executives and others who want a grounding in the effects of computerstechnological, social, and economic-as well as trends in information systems, network architecture, and system development. The book closes with a series of specific (and pragmatic) action recommendations for the coming year. The book is free from your local Arthur Anderson & Co. office, or write Arthur Arthur Anderson & Co., 69 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60602.

New Address for Hope Center

The current address for the Hope Center "Hands Off Program Experience" (see "Of Passion and Pet Projects" by Peter McWilliams, Nov. 1984) is Hope Center, Attn: Gerry Schwartz, c/o Voice Prints, Inc., P.O. Box 16171, Irvine, CA 92713, (714) 756-9099.

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WITH New VIDTEXTM
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
FROM COMPUSERVE.

Presenting the software package that makes your computer more productive and cost-efficient.

CompuServe's new Vidtex™ is compatible with many personal computers sold today (including Apple,® Commodore,® and Tandy/Radio Shack® brands). And it offers the following features*—and more—to let you communicate more economically with most time-sharing services (including CompuServe's Information Service).

Auto-Logon. Lets you log on to a host simply and quickly by utilizing prompts and responses defined by you. Also allows quick transmission of predefined responses to host application programs after logging on.

Function Keys. Let you consolidate long commands into single keystrokes. Definitions can be saved to and loaded from disk file, allowing multiple definitions for multiple applications.

Error-Free Uploading and Downloading. CompuServe "B" Protocol contained in Vidtex lets you transfer from your computer to CompuServe and from CompuServe to your computer anywhere in the country. Also provides error-free downloading from CompuServe's extensive software libraries.

Full Printer Support. Printer buffer automatically buffers characters until printer can process; automatically stops on-line transmission when full; and automatically resumes transmission when capacity is re-established. Also, lets you print contents of textual video screen or RAM buffer at any time.

Capture Buffer. Saves selected parts of a session. Contents can be written to a disk file; displayed both on and off line; loaded from disk; and transmitted to the host.

On-line Graphics. Integral graphics protocol displays stock charts, weather maps and more.

If you are already a CompuServe subscriber, you can order Vidtex on line by using the GO ORDER command. Otherwise, check with your nearest computer dealer; or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe

P.O. Box 20212, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd. Columbus, Ohio 43220

1-800-848-8199

in Onio, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company
CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Some versions of the Vidtex software do not implement all features listed.

Vidtex is a trademark of CompuServe, Incorporated Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Radio Shack is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Introducing the most powerful

The new IBM Personal Computer AT.

Hold on to your hat.

The new IBM Personal Computer AT (for Advanced Technology) is based on the advanced 80286 16-bit microprocessor. This remarkable computer will run many of the programs written for the IBM PC, up to three times faster. You'll be able to recalculate large spreadsheets in seconds and retrieve files in a flash.

It's got the power (and price) to surprise you. In many ways.

Compatibility, expandability, networking too.

With the IBM Disk Operating System, the IBM Personal Computer AT can use many programs from the fastest-growing library in the personal computer software industry.

The IBM Personal Computer AT is also available with up to 3 million bytes of user memory to run multiuser, multitasking operating systems such as XENIX™. Volume upon volume of information is available at your fingertips. You can customize your system to store up to 20,000 pages of information at one time. And its keyboard helps you use all of this computing power more easily.

This new member of the IBM PC Family is a powerful stand-alone computer that can also be both the primary file server and a station on your network. With the new IBM PC Network (which is so easy to connect you can do it yourself), the

IBM Personal Computer AT Specifications

256KB-3MB

Microprocessor 16/24-bit 80286*

Real and protected modes*

Auxiliary Memory 1.2MB and 360KB diskette

drives* 20MB fixed disk drive* 41.2MB maximum auxiliary

memory*

Enlarged enter and shift keys

84 keys 10-foot cord*

Caps lock, num lock and scroll lock indicators

Display Screen IBM Monochrome and Color

Operating Systems DOS 3.0, XENIX*

Displays

Diagnostics Power-on self-testing*

Parity checking* CMOS configuration table with

battery backup* Languages

BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN. Macro Assembler, COBOL, APL **Printers**

Supports attachment of serial

and parallel devices

(ROM) 64KB Clock/calendar with battery*

Color/Graphics Text mode

Graphics mode Communications

RS-232-C interface Networking

High-performance, high-capacity station on the IBM PC Network*

*Advanced Features for Personal Computers

IBM Personal Computer AT can share information with IBM PCs, PC/XTs and IBM Portable PCs.

Get a hands-on, hats-off demonstration.

The new IBM Personal Computer AT has the power, compatibility and expandability many PC users need, at a very appealing price.

For more information contact your authorized IBM PC dealer, IBM Product Center or IBM marketing representative. For a store near you call 1-800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii call 1-800-447-0890.



personal computer IBM has ever made.



XENIX™ is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INDUSTRY INSIDER

David H. Ahl

Red Ink and Layoffs

Latest casualities in the personal computer market: Otrona Advanced Systems, maker of a transportable IBM clone. The company plans to liquidate rather than try to reorganize under the protection of Chapter 11. Franklin Computer, now operating under Chapter 11, has been unable to find a buyer or merger partner, and also plans to liquidate.

In 1973, Archie McGill, the youngest vice president of IBM, left for the greener pastures of AT&T. Eight years later, the feisty McGill departed AT&T to assume the presidency of Rothschild Ventures, a venture capital firm. A major venture, of which McGill became chairman, was Knoware, Inc. of Cambridge, MA. The company, founded by two MIT professors, marketed a software package that purported to teach executives how to climb the corporate ladder by learning to use their personal computers. Purchasers weren't convinced, and after many months of going nowhere, the firm is now in liquidation.

At the Softcon show last year, Ovation was touting a new integrated software package. "It will run rings around Symphony and Framework," said enthusiastic booth personnel. But the product was plagued by delay after delay. Today, the firm is for sale. Ever optimistic, President Thomas Gregory hopes someday to see the product on the market.

Handwriting on the wall? Last June, Rodnay Zaks of Sybex Computer Books invited 20 notable computing pioneers for Pioneer Days in San Francisco. It was a gala media event. Then, three months later, each pioneer received a letter from the credit manager of the Hyatt Regency which said, "Sybex has not paid for your account and your charges have been placed on your personal credit card." Pretty shabby, Sybex.

CDs Invade Computer Field; Floppies Retaliate

Four leaders in audio company disc technology, Denon, Philips, Sony and 3M, have announced the development of a CD-based optical read only memory (ROM) system for computers. A single 4 3/4"CD-ROM has a capacity of over 550Mb, about the equivalent of 500 double density floppy disks. In addition to offering efficient storage, this enormous capacity also provides the opportunity to store high-resolution graphics along with standard ASCII data.

Information Storage of Colorado Springs has introduced a 5 1/4" 100 Mb. write-once optical disk drive. The medium is supplied by Hitachi/Maxell and Sumitomo Chemical and is seen as a first move into the U.S. market by Sumitomo.

Evaluation units are priced at \$3000; however, company president Steve Popovich expects prices to drop to \$500 by 1986. Popovich feels the drive will satisfy "a real need for archival and audit trail data.

"Record Album" Diskettes

Memron, a San Jose floppy disk maker, has developed a process, Chromadisk, to print full-color images directly onto a diskette carrier. Says Bill Bollinger of Memron, "Of course it's not fair to judge a word processing package, spreadsheet, or educational program by the way it looks. Nevertheless," he added, "people will always tend to judge a book by its cover."

A secondary benefit of printed diskette carriers is prevention of commercial piracy; dishonest stores will have a difficult time selling a black copy of a disk that should be printed.

Random Bits

We hear from Japan that IBM ordered upwards of one million 3.5" microfloppy drives from Toshiba and Alps. For what you might ask? A new portable, perhaps? . . . IBM also bought a bunch of Japanese MSX computers, peripherals, and software from Qest Publishing, a group of former SpectraVideo employees.

Microsoft has developed a new operating system, HH-DOS (hand held DOS), which integrates common applications of notebook computers and is file compatible with MS-DOS . . . On the other hand, an apologetic letter from

Vice President Steve Ballmer of Microsoft discloses a further delay in the shipment of Microsoft Windows from November 1984 to June 1985. Apparently the designers are having problems with speed, graphics capabilities, and reliability . . . Microsoft isn't alone. Gordon Mustain of Rising Star announced vet another delay in the release of Valdocs 2.0 for the Epson OX-10 to increase the speed of the word processing module and add additional features . . . And speaking of Epson, they recently proposed a standard coding scheme for printers called ESC/P. It seems sensible to us and perhaps with 40% of the dotmatrix printer market, Epson can make

Having lost \$3 million in the first nine months of 1984, Management Science America (MSA) has put Peachtree Software up for sale. So far, no takers. Peachtree recently bought two educational software publishers, Edu-Ware and Design Ware but killed off the Edu-Ware label. Now, Design Ware plans to re-introduce the label . . . Sherwin Steffin, founder of Edu-Ware, has filed an \$11.6 million suit against MSA alleging securities fraud, conspiracy, and violation of agreements related to the acquisition. He claims that MSA deliberately depressed Edu-Ware sales after the acquisition was completed in order to diminish payments to Edu-Ware shareholders

Doubleday paid one of the biggest advances ever for a computer book, \$1.3 million, to Stewart Brand for the Whole Earth Software Catalog. To make money on the deal, Stewart figures Doubleday will have to sell more than 500,000 copies. Infoworld is betting they do it; I'll be surprised if they touch 100,000.

Troubled VisiCorp will merge with a new Sunnyvale-based company, Paladin. Founders Dan Fylstra and Peter Jennings will not have a role in the new company . . . We hear that Apple will discontinue the Lisa line in 1985 and concentrate on the larger Macs. After discussing the 16-bit Apple IIx on Compuserve, Steve Wozniak now denies any plans for it at all . . . In early November 1984, Apple built its two millionth Apple II.

HELP YOUR CHILD GRASP DIFFICULT SUBJECTS

Parents who help with homework know how tough it is to be in school these days. Even kids at the head of the class need all the help they can get, and sometimes parents do too! DesignWare family learning games provide motivating and interactive ways to enrich your child's education at home.

LEARNING THAT'S FUN

DesignWare programs blend teaching and fun to keep the fun in learning. They're quick and responsive, providing immediate feedback and reinforcement. Built-in demonstrations and liberal use of graphics, sound and on-screen help make them fast, easy and fun—even the first time you use them.

DESIGNWARE GROWS WITH YOUR CHILD

All DesignWare programs provide multiple skill levels. Nine of the eleven are easily customized to supplement current school assignments. And because they're designed as a family, getting familiar with one makes you familiar with them all.

ALGEBRA, GEOMETRY, GEOGRAPHY, GRAMMAR, SPELLING... DESIGNWARE TEACHES WHAT HAS TO BE TAUGHT

DesignWare programs cover "core" subjects and basic skills—and are tested by full-time teachers, parents and hundreds of children like your own. Some are award winners: MATH MAZE, "SPELLAGRAPH," CRYPTO CUBE" and TRAP-A-ZOID." Or try our latest bestsellers—SPELLICOPTER, STATES & TRAITS" and THE GRAMMAR EXAMINER."

STATES & TRAITS (ages 9 to adult) covers U.S. geography, land forms, related trivia, and where history took place. It can be expanded to cover current studies, family history and other topics.

As a reporter on "THE GRAMMAR EXAMINER" (ages 10 to adult), you learn grammar skills by editing hundreds of humorous news stories, writing your own grammar problems into stories, playing on four different game boards, or creating new game boards of your own.

MISSION: ALGEBRA" (ages 13 to 18) generates thousands of equations. Solving each group of equations helps rescue a stricken space ship. The computer instantly checks each step in your solution, no matter what approach you use, and can coach you when you run into trouble.

THE NOTABLE PHANTOM™ (ages 5 to 10) transforms your computer keyboard into a musical keyboard to teach reading music, ear training, songs and simple composition. Includes a plastic keyboard overlay.

HELP IS AT HAND

DesignWare family learning games are available at all major software retailers, and run on Apple II family, IBM PC, PCjr, Commodore 64, Atari and other popular microcomputers with disk drives. We provide a 90-day warranty against defects and free telephone support.

Our latest releases come in easy-to-preview, easy-to-read hardcover books, which also provide permanent disk storage. Visit your local software retailer or write for our free catalog. DesignWare, Inc., Department MC, 185 Berry Street, San Francisco, CA. 94107.



BOOK REVIEWS

Graphics, telecommunications, Macintosh

Russ Lockwood

Commodore 64 Sight & Sound by John J. Anderson. Creative Computing Press. 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Softcover, 136 pages, \$12.95



ommodore 64 Sight & Sound provides tips and tricks on using Basic to program graphics and sound routines on the Commodore 64. The tutorials, backed by

program listings, offer theoretical and practical information for beginning and

advanced programmers.

The book starts with general information on setting up the Commodore 64, including obtaining the best possible picture, operating a disk drive, and learning the idiosyncrasies of the keyboard. It moves quickly into a command-by-command explanation of Basic in ROM.

A thorough explanation of Simon's Basic, an inexpensive extension of Basic with special graphics and sound commands, takes up the bulk of the book. A discussion of sprite graphics and examination of sound effects round out the book.

John Anderson, no stranger to readers of Creative Computing, offers an excellent tutorial for Commodore 64 programmers. Commodore 64 Sight & Sound provides an extensive array of tips, tricks, and techniques to help the programmer wring the most graphics and sound effects out of Basic, Simon's Basic, and the Commodore 64.

Ken Uston's Illustrated Guides by Ken Uston. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07062. Softcover, 250 pages, \$9.95



en Uston, infamous blackjack and Pac-The guides are currently available for the Macintosh, Commodore 64, Apple

Man player, has written a series of books for the total computer neophyte.

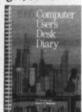
IIe, IBM PC, Kaypro, Compaq, and Coleco Adam. We promise to keep our search and replace jokes to a minimum.

Seriously, each book presents an overview of the particular computer, and perhaps more important, provides a quick tutorial on related programs. While we can nitpick about learning Basic programming in 15 minutes or designing a spreadsheet in 30 minutes, we think the books address questions and problems confronting first-time computer users.

The books generally divide into five major sections: system purchase and setup, word processing, calculating and spreadsheets, telecommunications, and

games and programming.

1985 Computer User's Desk Diary by Gil Roeder and Jasno A. Shulman. Workman Publishing, 1 West 39th St., New York, NY 10018. Softcover, 126 pages, \$8.95



his desk calendar contains fascinating anecdotes, notable dates, and other tidbits about computers and the pioneers in the electronics industry. Photographs of the

pioneers and machines and computer

generated art color the pages.

The information within is very complete. For example, the entry for May 17 reads "David Ahl, editor/publisher of Creative Computing, is born in 1939." Birthday cards will be appreciated.

The Computer Data and Database Source Book by Matthew Lesko. Avon Books, 1790 Broadway, New York, N¥ 10019. Softcover, 980 pages, \$14.95



elecommunications puts a world of information at your fingertips. The problem is finding the right service. Well, search no longer. The Computer Data and Database Source Book contains more services than you can shake a modem at.

The book lists and describes commercial, government, and public databases. Each individual database is defined by subject, source, content, date of information, producer, producer address and phone number, availability, cost, and restrictions.

Note that the section dealing with public databases covers mostly printed matter, although it also details purchasing computer tapes and contacting a "data expert." The book ends with a few pages of advice on obtaining data under the Freedom of Information Act.

Matthew Lesko, who authored Information USA, has compiled another definitive tome for the informationhungry consumer.

Using & Programming the Macintosh **Including 32 Ready-to-Run Programs** by Frederick Holtz. Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214. Softcover, 243 pages, \$12.50



his book receives our nomination for the longest title around. It also receives our nod as a good introductory book for Macintosh owners.

Although times sounding like a rewrite of the manuals, a common ailment of many Macintosh books, the chapters on MacWrite and MacPaint provide enough information to get you started producing drawings and text. Two other chapters discuss the Finder, a part of DOS that serves as a control link for file management.

Far better are the four chapters on learning Microsoft Basic and program-

ming the mouse.

The 32 programs prove less helpful than we had hoped, although some graphics patterns are interesting and the Alphabetizer can come in handy. However, part of the appeal of the book is that beginners can alter the programs to suit their needs.

Apple

Commodere

Now You Need...

BLAZING PADDLES



The All-In-One

It draws, paints & prints your high resolution illustrations with ease. Works with any standard input device, including touch tablets, joy sticks, light pens, mice & professional graphics tablets.



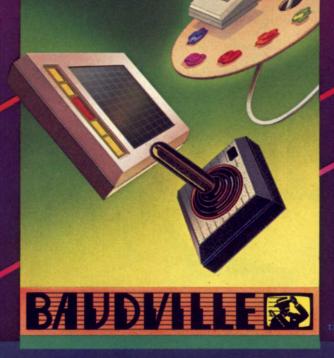
Sophisticated Features

State-of-the-Art input technology, color mixing to create over 200 textured hues, painting with a variety of brush strokes, airbrushing, inserting ovals, lines, rectangles. Zoom allows pixel editing while viewing the results at full scale. Text fonts and predrawn shapes are included and may be added at any time. A printer dump for most dot matrix printers is included.

See Your Dealer...

or for direct orders enclose \$49.95 Apple Version \$34.95 Commodore Version plus \$3.00 for shipping & handling Mastercard and Visa accepted.

616/957-3036





Productive Fun

Includes all the artistic tools needed to create striking computer art. So versatile that young children are able to use it like a coloring book, yet sophisticated enough for a computer artist to use. Perfect for Home, Business, Education, and the Art. The possibilities are endless.

APPLE is a registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTER COMMODORE is a registered trademark of COMMODORE COMPUTER

BAUDVILLE

Baudville, 1001 Medical Park Dr. S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan 49506

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOK BRIEFS

Graphics

Computer Animation Primer by David Fox and Mitchell Waite. McGraw-Hill, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. Softcover, 501 pages, \$22.95

The book describes how to use Atari Basic and machine language routines to create graphics and animation. It is profusely illustrated with photographs, drawings, and program listings.

Commodore 64 Graphics & Sound Programming by Stan Krute. Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214. Softcover, 240 pages, \$15.50

Written for the intermediate-level programmer, this handbook covers defining and using sprite, character, and bit-mapped graphics and sound effects. It includes tips, tricks, and 68 Basic programs.

Computer Graphics and Applications by Dennis Harris. Chapman and Hall, 733 Third Ave., New York, NY 10017. Softcover, 174 pages, \$19.95

This British import introduces the principles and uses of computer graphics to the computer professional. It describes hardware and software and discusses applications in art, animation, business, chemistry, and defense.

Computer Graphics Glossary by Stuart W. Hubbard. Van Nostrand Reinhold, 135 West 50th St., New York, NY 10020. Softcover, 95 pages, \$15.50

The book is a glossary of terms used in Computer Aided Design and Computer Aided Manufacturing.

The IBM PCjr Image Maker by Jonathan Erickson and William D. Cramer. Osborne McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth St., Berkeley, CA 94710. Softcover, 312 pages, \$14.95

This guide to programming graphics in Advanced Basic on an enhanced IBM PCjr guides the user in creating pie charts, graphs, animation, and threedimensional drawings.

PC Graphics by Dick Conklin. John Wiley & Sons, 605 Third Ave., New York, NY 10158. Softcover, 182 pages, \$15.95

The book helps Basic programmers generate pictures, charts, and graphs, and computer art on the IBM PC. It covers hardware and software options, medium-and high-resolution graphics, programming tips, and special applications using lightpens.

Telecommunications

Answers Online by Barbara Newlin. Osborne McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth St., Berkeley, CA 94710. Softcover, 384 pages, \$16.95

Extensive reference manual covering telecommunications provides detailed information on hundreds of on-line databases.

C-64 Telecommunications by Jonathan Erickson. Osborne McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth St., Berkeley, CA 94710. Softcover, 186 pages, \$14.95.

Introductory book discusses telecommunications using the Commodore 64. It includes information on hardware.

Wizardo

Easy user.

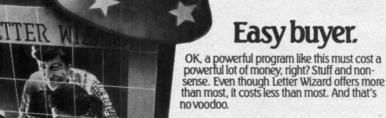
Letter Wizard is an ideal word processing program for even the most serious wordsmith in your family. It boasts a spelling checker, built-in database manager and compatibility with all popular printers. Nice thing is, commands are a whiz to learn and perform.

Compose and edit right on the screen. At the stroke of a key, you can move, delete, insert, search and replace words and paragraphs like. . . well, magic.

Easy speller.

Letter Wizard includes a spelling checker which allows easy in-line corrections of over 33,000 words. And you can even create custom dictionaries of your own special words. Have we got you under our spell yet?

Letter Wizard™ is a trademark of Datasoft, Inc.® 1984, © 1984 Datasoft, Inc.



For Commodore 64, Apple 11 and Atari systems.

Letter Wizard with Spelling Checker

Datasoft, Inc., 19808 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311 • (818) 701-5161

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

software, services, and bulletin boards.

The Joy of Computer Communication by William J. Cook. Dell Publishing, 1 Dag Hammarskjold Plaza, New York, NY 10017. Softcover, 182 pages, \$5.95

Flighty introduction to telecommunications potential and actual on-line exploits of author. It touches on some offerings of major services with a lot of style but little substance.

On-line Guide for the Commodore Computers by Mike Cane. New American Library, 1633 Broadway, New York, NY 10019. Softcover, 377 pages,

This guide examines telecommunications for the Commodore 64 and Vic 20 owner. It covers hardware, software, major on-line services, and bulletin boards.

Macintosh

Apple Macintosh User's Handbook by Weber Systems Staff, Ballentine Books, 201 East 50th St., New York, NY 10022. Softcover, 322 pages, \$9.95

An introductory guide provides general information on set-up and operation of MacPaint, MacWrite and telecommunications.

Introducing the Macintosh by Charles B. Duff. McGraw-Hill, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. Softcover, 195 pages, \$14.95

Another guide to Macintosh hardware and software delves into Quickdraw graphics, User Interface Toolbox, and programming in Basic, Pascal, and Forth.

The Instant Expert's Guide to the Apple Macintosh by John Markoff, Kathy Sullivan, and Lenny Siegel. Dell Publishing, 1 Dag Hammarskjold Plaza, New York, NY 10017. Softcover, 128 pages, \$9.95

Introductory buyer's guide for would-be Macintosh owners includes terse tutorials on MacWrite, MacPaint, Basic, and telecommunications.

The Macintosh Guide by Paul Stark. Quarto Marketing, 212 Fifth Avenue., New York, NY 10010. Softcover, 128 pages, \$9.95

Grab bag introduction of tips, techniques, and uses for Mac Write, MacPaint, and Basic.

101 Ways to Use a Macintosh by David D. Thornbury. Random House, 201 East 50th St., New York, NY 10022. Softcover, 364 pages, \$14.95

Serious book suggests mostly superfluous tasks for the Macintosh.

Understanding the Macintosh Computer by Rich Dayton. Reston Publishing, Reston, VA 22090. Softcover, 204 pages, \$18.95

General introduction to hardware and software covers MacWrite. MacPaint, MacPlan, and MacChart.

Using MacWrite and MacPaint by Tim Field. Osborne McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth St., Berkeley, CA 94710. Softcover, 200 pages, \$11.95

Idea book discusses how to use MacWrite and MacPaint for business applications.

It takes only One Spelling Mistake to blow No matter how much work you've your image

put into that report, no matter how accurate your references and sound your conclusions, a single spelling mistake can destroy its credibility.

HOW CAN YOU GUARD AGAINST THIS? Simply check your paper with Sensible Speller™, the software program that is a virtual electronic dictionary. With tireless, efficient detachment, it will catch mistakes you would not notice. It will in fact display misspelled words in context,

suggest the correct spelling, and allow immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones. WHAT IS THE SIZE OF SENSIBLE SPELLER'S VOCABULARY? All 80,000 words of the official Random House Dictionary. And there's enough room left on disk to add thousands of your own words. HOW LONG DOES ITTAKE TO USE SENSIBLE SPELLER? A ten-page document can be corrected in one or two minutes

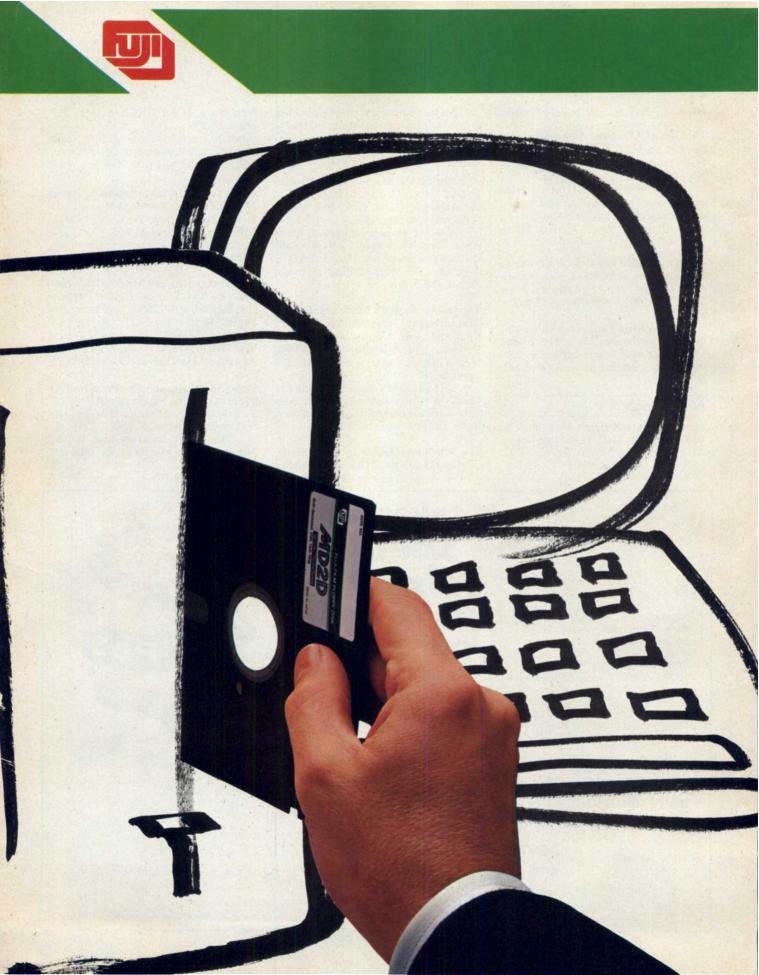
ON WHAT COMPUTERS CAN YOU RUN SENSIBLE SPELLER? On all Apple //c, //e, II+, and

Apple-compatible computers WHERE MAY SENSIBLE SPELLER BE PURCHASED? It is available at your dealer for \$125 in either the "IV" or ProDOS version.* It may also be ordered direct, enclosing \$1.25 for shipping. Visa/MasterCard/Check/COD welcome.



Sensible Speller ™ is a product of

Sensible Software, Inc. 210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011



A year's worth of reports, plans, schedules, charts, graphs, files, facts and figures and it could all be lost in the blink of an eye.

The most important part of your computer may be the part you've considered least—the floppy disk. After all, there doesn't seem to be much difference between one disk and another. But now Fuji introduces a floppy disk that's worth a second look.

We designed our disk with the understanding that one microscopic imperfection can erase pages of crucial data. That's why every Fuji Film Floppy Disk is rigidly inspected after each production process. And that's why each one is backed with a lifetime warranty.

We've even considered how carefully a disk has to be handled, so we designed user-friendly packaging that makes it easier to get the disk out of the

box. And we provided plenty of labeling space, so you won't have any trouble telling which disk is which.

So think twice before buying a floppy disk. And then buy the one you won't have any second thoughts about. Fuji Film Floppy Disks.



Nobody gives you better performance.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

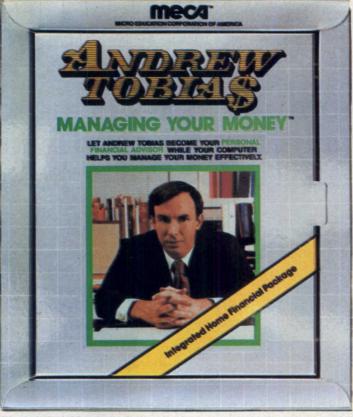
"MANAGING YOUR MONEY" alone is enough reason for many, many people to buy a computer."

"MANAGING YOUR MONEY is, simply, the finest personal financial management program on the market."

PERSONAL SOFTWARE MAGAZINE, JULY, 1984.

"The first fully-integrated financial program that really makes a computer for the home worth the money."

SEYMOUR MERRIN COMPUTER WORKS OF CT.



Disk version for IBM PC, XT, Compaq and now for PC jr with 256 K. Cartridge version available for PC jr at IBM authorized dealers

"What the home computer market needs most is software good enough to make people use the machines they buy. A new program by Andrew Tobias may well be one for the money."

FORBES, APRIL 9, 1984.

"It's a joy to use and deserves to be in every household that owns a personal computer."

COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS, NOVEMBER, 1984.

The only financial software you'll ever need. The easiest financial software you'll ever use.

It's seven programs in one. It prepares your budget and balances your checkbook.
It calculates your net worth. It helps manage your stock portfolio. It calculates your taxes.
It estimates your life insurance needs. It analyzes loans and helps you do retirement planning.
It reminds you of important dates. No need for a big, bulky manual.
With MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ all the help you need is constantly on-line, on the computer.

And everything is integrated so you only need to enter data once.

Software that makes your personal computer worth having.

BASIC BUILDING BLOCKS



or Atari, Apple and IBM.

Available where fine software is sold

91984 • MICRO EDUCATION CORPORATION OF AMERICA • 285 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880 • (203) 222-100

Hello Out There!

You have probably noticed some design changes in Creative Computing recently. We hope that you agree that the changes in typography and page layout make more attractive and readable. In editorial con tend to be more evolutionary in nature. However major reader survey three years ago, some of have been fairly dramatic. Well, what do you this the right track? Are we meeting your needs? We would appreciate it if you would take f fill out this questionnaire and return it to us. All is a few minutes and a 20 cent stamp. In return, bring you a magazine that meets your needs. Please return the questionnaire (a photo co Reader Survey Creative Compu 39 E. Hanover A Morris Plains, N I. EDITORIAL CONTENT

Description Some of each, but more short ones Some of each, but more long ones	ore of in Creative	ncements	Handicapped Computer New Hardware Announce Product previews Technology articles Programming tutorials Ideas/philosophy Graphics articles 2. What type of article we Computing?	e the magazine ontent, changes er, since our last f these changes nink? Are we on five minutes to lit will cost you, we'll be able to opy is fine) to: uting Ave.	layout make the ditorial continue. However, go, some of the date of the determinant needs? Would take fiven it to us. All it p. In return, wur needs.	Crea 39 E	change more a tend to major have be the righ W fill out is a few bring y
Mostly short articles (3 pages or less) Mostly short articles (5 pages plus)		THE PROPERTY.	danki danka mari			EDITORIAL CONTENT	I. EDI
Reviews and evaluations of: Desktop computers Portable computers Home computers Printers Other peripherals Business software Personal productivity software Communications software Educational software Entertainment software Books Departments: I/O (Letters to the editor) Editorial Notices Mostly long articles (5 pages plus) Some of each, but more short ones Some of each, but more short ones Some of each, but more short ones Some of each, but more long ones 4. Of these regular contributors, are there any you particular like or dislike? David Ahl David Ahl David Ahl Dislike David Ahl Dislike David Ahl Dislike David Ahl Dislike David Ahl David Ahl Dislike David Ahl Dislike David Ahl David Ahl Dislike David Ahl David		fer:	3. In general, do you pre	ature:	h regular feati	. Please check your reaction to eac	1. Pleas
Reviews and evaluations of: Desktop computers Portable computers Home computers Printers Other peripherals Business software Personal productivity software Communications software Educational software Entertainment software Books Departments: I/O (Letters to the editor) Editorial Notices Some of each, but more short ones Some of each, but mo		cles (3 pages or less	Mostly short arti				
Portable computers Home computers Printers Other peripherals Business software Communications software Educational software Entertainment software Books Departments: I/O (Letters to the editor) Editorial Notices Some of each, but more long ones 4. Of these regular contributors, are there any you particular like or dislike? Like Okay Dislike David Ahl John Anderson Jake Commander Michael Crichton Will Fastie Susan Glinert-Cole Bill Jacobson Barry Keating Owen Linzmayer						Reviews and evaluations of:	Review
Portable computers Home computers Printers Other peripherals Business software Personal productivity software Communications software Educational software Books Departments: I/O (Letters to the editor) Editorial Notices A. Of these regular contributors, are there any you particular like or dislike? 4. Of these regular contributors, are there any you particular like or dislike? A contributors, are there any you particular like or dislike? A contributors, are there any you particular like or dislike? A contributors, are there any you particular like or dislike? A contributors, are there any you particular like or dislike? A contributors, are there any you particular like or dislike? A contributors, are there any you particular like or dislike? A contributors, are there any you particular like or dislike? A contributors, are there any you particular like or dislike? A contributors, are there any you particular like or dislike?						Desktop computers	Desl
Printers		more long ones	Some of each, but			Portable computers	Port
Other peripherals	you particularly	ibutors, are there a	4. Of these regular contr			Home computers	Hom
Business software			like or dislike?			Printers	Prin
Personal productivity software	Dislike	Like O				Other peripherals	Othe
Communications software			David Ahl			Business software	Busi
Educational software			John Anderson			Personal productivity software	Pers
Entertainment software			Jake Commander			Communications software	Com
Books Susan Glinert-Cole Susan Glinert-Cole Stephen Gray Susan Glinert-Cole Susan Glin			Michael Crichton			Educational software	Edu
Departments: I/O (Letters to the editor) Editorial Notices Stephen Gray Bill Jacobson Barry Keating Owen Linzmayer			Will Fastie			Entertainment software	Ente
I/O (Letters to the editor)			Susan Glinert-Cole			Books	Bool
Editorial Barry Keating Dwen Linzmayer Dwen Linzmayer			Stephen Gray			Departments:	Depart
Notices Owen Linzmayer			Bill Jacobson			I/O (Letters to the editor)	I/O
			Barry Keating			Editorial	Edit
Industry Insider Russ Lockwood			Owen Linzmayer			Notices	Noti
			Russ Lockwood			Industry Insider	Indu
Telecommunications Talk Arthur Luehrmann			Arthur Luehrmann			Telecommunications Talk	Tele
Profile/People Brian Murphy			Brian Murphy			Profile/People	Prof
Apple Cart Corey Sandler			Corey Sandler			Apple Cart	App
IBM Images David Small			David Small			IBM Images	IBM
Tandy Gram Betsy Staples			Betsy Staples			Tandy Gram	Tan
Commodore's Port			Ken Uston			Commodore's Port	Con

Great Good Fair Forget it

READER SURVEY				
5. In these angular year would associally like to one write for	O About the assessed on			on any
5. Is there anyone you would especially like to see write for Creative Computing?	9. About the personal co computer:	mputer soft	ware you use	e on any
	ı	Use Frequently (Use Occasionally	Sits on the shelf
II. ABOUT YOUR COMPUTER (S) 6. Where do you regularly use a computer and what kind is it? (check all that apply) Type Mfr & Model Work School Home Mainframe Use at Work School Home Minicomputer	Word processing pkg Spreadsheet pkg Database pkg Communications pkg Graphics pkg Engineering pkgs Financial analysis Educational pkgs Entertainment pkgs Basic Pascal Other language Music synthesis What is the approximate personal computer (s)?	e value of soft	ware you have	efor your
7. About the personal computer you use most frequently: What is it? (mfr & model)	III. ABOUT YOU			
Equipped with:	10. Age 11. Se	х Пм	ale Fen	nale
Floppy disk drive (s) Hard disk Daisy wheel printer Modem Dot matrix printer Color monitor	12. Please write in your job ment for which you wo examples:	of function and ork. Follow	d the type of o	establish- h in the
Graphics tablet (or equiv.) Monochrome monitor About how much did the entire system cost?	Job Function Financial manager Dermatologist Mathematician Writing	Automo 3-man pi Governm	establishmen bile manufact ractice ment agency ce at home	
8. About the personal computer you use second most frequently:	13. Where do you live (state			
What is it? (mfr & model)	14. What are your present a			
Equipped with:				
Floppy disk drive(s) Hard disk	15. Comments:			
Daisy wheel printer Modem				
Dot matrix printer Color monitor				
Graphics tablet (or equiv.) Monochrome monitor				
About how much did the entire system cost?				

DRAWING YOUR OWN CONCLUSIONS



...Is Easy With The Versatile HIPAD™ DT-114 From Houston Instrument.

Enter a whole new universe of graphics, made possible by programs tailored to the HIPAD digitizer.

Exciting new applications in computer-aided drafting are now available, allowing you to create subdivision plats, machine drawings, schematics, architectural elevations and circuit-board artwork . . . with your microcomputer . . . at your desk . . . with no training as a draftsman.

Use of the HIPAD in medicine is increasing. With currently available software, physicians and dentists can prepare graphics of anatomical features for diagnosis and correction.

Artistic efforts are complemented by the HIPAD. With customized software, free-form renditions can be created quickly and precisely. Colors to fit the moment can be selected . . . and easily changed at a later time. The

HIPAD provides access to the realm of high technology graphics.

The HIPAD features a full-size 11" x 11" digitizing area, and is both UL listed and FCC approved.

The Conclusions You Draw Are Clearly Correct. The HIPAD will open the door to a universe of form and color . . . and creativity.

For the name, address and phone number of your nearest representative, write Houston Instrument, P.O. Box 15720, Austin, TX 78761. Phone 512-835-0900, or 800-531-5205 if outside Texas for the name and location of your nearest representative. In Europe contact Houston Instrument, Belgium NV., Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel. 059-27-74-45, Tlx. 846-81399.





CITIZENS AGAINST UGLINESS, UNRELIABILITY, HASSLES AND HIGH PRICES.



Introducing the Citizens.
Four economical new dot matrix printers, precision-engineered by the people

who've become a wristhold word in fine, precisionengineered watches.

The Citizens are very sleek, very quiet, and reliable as the day is long.

They're IBM®- or Epson®-compatible,
with output speeds of 160 cps
(40 cps correspondence-quality) or a
blazing 200 cps (50 cps correspondencequality).

They're also exceptionally easy to use, thanks to our unique new push-feed paper loading system. And if all this weren't enough to tick off the competition, wait'll you see what a value Citizen" is for the money.

The MSP-10 and 15, and the MSP-20 and 25 Citizens. Stop by one of our dealers today and watch what

the Citizens can do for you.

For more information, call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34.

In California, 1-800-441-2345,

Ext. 34. Or write Citizen

America Corporation, 2425 Colorado Avenue, Santa Monica, CA 90404.

© 1984 Citizen America Corporation

Citizen and the Citizen logo are trademarks of Citizen America Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Michael Crichton

Betsy Staples

e thinks that hacking is good, the home market is "soft to the point of squishy," and that the main function of home computers will soon be communication.

He is a celebrated novelist, movie director, and, most recently, software

He is Michael Crichton whose latest movie is "Runaway" with Tom Selleck and Jean Simmons and whose newest software package is an adventure game called Amazon from Trillium Software.

We spoke with him recently as he was putting the finishing touches on the movie.

A truly multifaceted person, Crichton has formal training in none of the areas in which he currently works. He paid his way through Harvard College by writing novels—six altogether, all under pseudonyms. One of them won an Edgar for best mystery of the year it was

In 1969, the year he graduated from Harvard Medical School, Crichton published Andromeda Strain, one of his best known novels. The following year he went to Los Angeles to watch the filming of "Andromeda Strain," and "I've been here ever since."

It wasn't too long thereafter that Crichton met his first microcomputer. It was actually a dedicated word processor-an Olivetti, which he still uses. When it comes to serious word processing, he says, "there's no contest between even the most sophisticated program for a PC and a dedicated machine.

So enthralled was he with the Olivetti, that a year or so later he bought an Apple II. "I had some vague idea about doing word processing at home on the Apple and at the office on the Olivetti . . . but I gave up."

Deeply involved in movie production by this time, Crichton hired a couple of programmers to attack what was to him one of the most onerous aspects of the business-financial modeling. "It has traditionally been a gruesome task to start with a script and come up with a budget. With this simulation, which runs on an IBM PC AT, we can do the whole thing in about a day.'

As an example, he cited "Runaway." Using the simulation, "we came up with a budget for shooting it in Canada. But they (the studio) wanted to know how much it would cost to do it in Los Angeles. It took them nine mandays to prepare a budget for L.A. If they had asked us, we could have given them the figures in about a minute.

"Anyway," he says, "I had started to supervise the creation of a system to model a production, and to do that I felt that I really needed to know something about the problems of the programmers who were working on it. So I sat down with my Apple and taught myself Basic programming."

Although he does not consider himself an expert programmer or serious hacker, Crichton is in favor of hacking and the people who do it. He explains: "It's perfectly OK for a movie director to eat and sleep movies and to have no other interest in life-that's Stephen Spielberg. He's applauded for it; he's lionized. It's fine for a symphony conductor to have no other interest than music, or for a painter to live to paint. So why isn't it OK for a person who loves computers to be totally wrapped up in

"I think the answer is that it is OK. I like hacking. I think the most boring thing in the world is to sit down with a bunch of flowcharts and think everything out before you programming."

As he became more proficient in Basic, Crichton began to think about writing a game.

As readers of his books know, Crichton is a wonderful storyteller, and although he changed media in Amazon, his intention remained the same: "I wanted to tell a story," he explains.

"Amazon tends to make you want to do one episode after another. For example, you cannot get to the Lost City without crossing the river and climbing the



volcano and dealing with the natives. It's like beads on a string. The episodes can be strung together in different orders.

"My interest is not in creating a puzzle space; my interest is in trying to tell a story in a new way."

To create this new kind of story, Crichton joined forces with programmer Stephen Warady and set to work on Amazon. The first problem he faced was deciding how his adventure story would relate to the adventure genre as a whole that had gone before.

In the name of novelty or innovation, he could have determined to ignore his predecessors and break new ground on every level. But, he says, "I was very hesitant to say that all the conventions of adventure playing were silly and I wasn't going to use them.'

Instead, he decided to use established conventions where they made sense and incorporate new ones where they seemed appropriate in the story.

Some sections of the game Crichton programmed himself in Basic and had translated into machine language, because "I don't do that very well. But when I turn on the machine, it looks the same as what I wrote."

The things he wrote include the graphics routines for the main titles. modules that deal with turning the computer (in the game) on, and all the sound effects.

He worked closely with the programmer, turning over to him a flowchart of all the text and a map of all the locations as well as the color graphics

With the game finished, we asked. how did he select Trillium to market it? "They showed up. It was really funny. Just about the time the game was being

STATE OF THE art

Cat Graphics

For the programmer. Adds 55 new graphics and sound commands to BASIC, such as Circle, Fill, Magnify, and others.

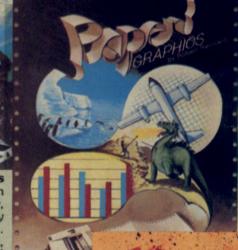
Transitions

Transitions

Dynamic slide show editor allows you to pack, arrange, and display pictures, using 44 different screen transitions.



Print screen images on virtually any printer, using almost any interface card. Advanced cropping, annotating, and magnify features.



Magic Paintbrush

Draw and paint with over 100 colors. So straightforward and simple that a child can use it.

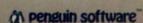


CAT

(1) penguin software

Complete **Graphics System**

The most complete set of graphics and design tools available for anyone. Drawing, 3-D, Text, Shapes, Tricks, and more.



Graphics Magician

The developer's tool, used by over 50 publishers for producing extremely compact graphics and smooth animation.

The

penguin software

We don't strive for State of the Art . . . We define it! Software that works on a 48K Apple OR takes full advantage of the double-resolution capabilities of the 128K Apples . . . all in a single package.* Use the Apple Mouse, Apple Graphics Tablet, Houston Instruments HiPad, Koala touch pad, joysticks, trackballs, paddles, or your keyboard to create graphics in over 100 colors. Write or call for a free catalog.



an peneuin'software

the graphics people

*Magic Paintbrush, & Cat Graphics.
*Graphics Magician Picture Painter available in Double-Res.
upple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Koala is a trademark of Koala Technologies Corporation. HtPad is a trademark of Houston Instruments.

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC/APPLE SPECIALS

MACINTOSH

MACINT	OSH		
	Retail	Your	
Hayden	Price	Price	
Sargon III	49.95	39.95	
Infocom			
Deadline	59.95	47.95	7
Enchanger Zork I	39.95	31.95	32 PI
Cutthroat	39.95 39.95	31.95 31.95	8 -
Penguin	35.53	31.95	÷ 3
Quest	39.95	31.95	22
Videx			0-1
MacVegas	49.95	39.95	88
Axion	50.05		F2
Art Portfolio Central Point	59.95	47.95	S. S.
Mactools	39.95	31.95	5 0 m
Dow Jones			<u>0</u> = 9
Straight-Talk	79.99	64.00	w - +
Hippopotamus			
Hippo-C Level I	150.00	135.00	
Magnum SlideShow	59.95	47.95	30
Monogram	39.93	47.95	53
Dollars & Sense	150.00	120.00	94
Software Arts			9 1
TK Solver	250.00	200.00	84
Software Publishing			-
PFS Report PFS File	125.00 125.00	100.00	× c
State of the Art	125.00	100.00	Bo iri
Electric Checkbook	79.95	64.95	- a
			0
APPL	E		E.P.
	Retail	Your	
	Price	Price	lin.
Broderbund Print Shop	40.05	20.05	CO Marinini
Dazzle Draw	49.95 49.95	39.95 39.95	78
Print-Shop Graphics	24.95	19.95	minimi rè
Library			37
Electronic Arts			7
Seven Cities of Gold Archon	39.95 39.95	31.95 31.95	5
Music Construction Set	39.95	31.95	Immigra 4
Financial Cook Book	49.95	39.95	= =
One on One	39.95	31.95	C C
Hayes Joystick Mach III IIe/II+	59.95	43.95	S
Hayden	55.55	40.00	ate
Sargon III	49.95	39.95	3 3
Kraft			- t
Joystick	59.95	43.95	ğ (III)
Learning Company			-0
Rocky's boots Robot Odossey	49.95 49.95	39.95 39.95	6 %
MicroSci	49.93	39.90	Ö =
A2 Drive	349.95	199.95	ti Ci ci
MicroLab			E IR E
Boulder Dash	39.95	31.95	3
Death in the Carribean	35.00	25.95	of of
Monogram Dollars & Sense II/IIe	99.95	79.95	E
Sensible	99.95	79.95	a a
Sensible Speller	125.00	87.95	a Z jë
Software Publishing			5 6 8
PFS Write IIe	125.00	87.50	T S
PFS Report IIe/II + PFS File IIeII +	125.00 125.00	87.50 87.50	5 Z 5
Strategic Simulations	123.00	67.50	Harris and the
Computer Baseball	39.95	28.95	din.
Computer Quarterback	39.95	28.95	UIIIK:
Ringside Seat	39.95	28.95	Allib.
		28.95 79.95	, mile

In Bay Area Visit SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS 11185 San Pablo Ave. El Cerrito, CA 94530 Hours: 10 AM-6 PM

PEOPLE

completed and we were trying to decide what to do with it, Seth Godin of Trillium called and said he was starting a line of software."

When we questioned him about the wisdom of getting involved in the home entertainment software market at a time when "industry observers" are predicting its imminent demise, Crichton says "I've always said that the home market is soft to the point of being squishy." What he sees for the home entertainment market in the future—at a time when machines are widespread—is a kind of entertainment somewhere between movies and computer games—interactive fiction for the whole family. "But that won't happen this year."

What is the best reason for buying a computer this year? "My sense is that eventually everyone will have a machine for communication. The reason that you will have a computer in your house is the same reason that you have a telephone in

your house. It's not an issue; almost no one says, 'Why do I have to have a phone?' You're an American so you have a phone in your home—and maybe even in your car."

"Right now, whenever somebody says to me 'I don't have any use for a computer,' I say, 'Right. You don't.' I'm tired of trying to talk them into it."

No one has had to talk Crichton into it. "I have many more computers than I have hands," he says. His current collection includes an IBM PC/AT, an HP Portable, a TRS-80 Model 100, a standard IBM PC, the original Apple II+, a Commodore 64, and the Olivetti word processor that started it all. For work travel, he prefers the Model 100.

To our travel-minded readers we recommend a trip to the *Amazon*. For those who can't wait until the next trip to the software store, we recommend the original Crichton program on page 126 of this issue.

PROFILES

Barbara Blackburn

The world's fastest typist, Barbara Blackburn, is a proponent of the Dvorak method of touch typing. Blackburn, a 64-year old grandmother, can better her record-



breaking QWERTY pace of 150 words per minute by an additional 50 wpm simply by switching to the Dvorak layout. Scarborough Systems of Tarrytown, NY, drew upon Blackburn's expertise during development of *New Improved Mastertype*, an enhanced version of the firm's best-selling typing tutorial, which includes lessons for Dvorak users.

James A. Gosling

Dubbed the Birdman of CMU by the Carnegie-Mellon University alumni magazine, James A. Gosling takes full credit for a prank that changed the face of the sleek new Com-



puting Center at the University. Inspired by the casual observation that the black and grey glass building "needed a little color," Gosling searched high and low for a pair of pink flamingos, which he then installed on a section of roof outside his second floor office. Gosling, an IBM employee and system designer in the Information Technology Center, denies that the birds are a statement about the building. Instead, he contends that they prove "there are people in here."

Albert Vezza

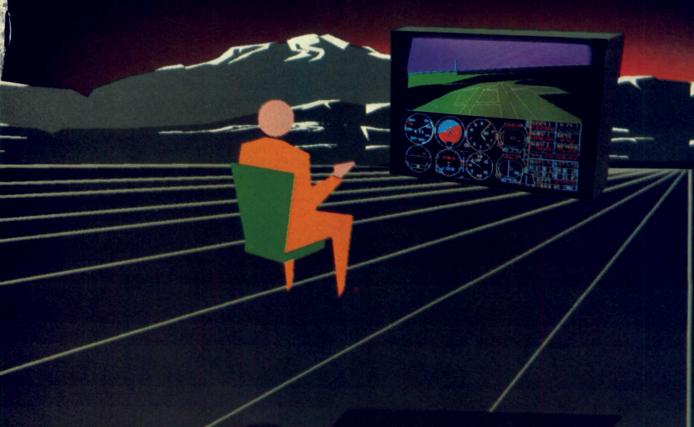
Infocom, long noted for challenging and innovative entertainment software, recently entered the business software market with Cornerstone, "a relational database sys-



tem for the non-programmer." "The move to this market has been long planned," says Albert Vezza, chairman and CEO of the company. "Early in 1982 we anticipated the emergence of a new market for business software-professionals who have neither the time nor programming experience to use complex software." Vezza is credited with organizing the original group of partners who launched Infocom and with having a great deal of influence on the evolution of the company. His philosophy has been to combine highly motivated and creative technical and entrepreneurial talent in a stimulating environment.

Flight Simulator II

Alari, & Commodore 64



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

Corporation

713 Edgebrook Drive Champaign IL 61820 (217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Modem speed: what does it mean to you?

Corey Sandler

s twice as fast twice as good? Will half the price end up costing you double? And while we're on the subject, just

how high is up?

These are some of the very real questions facing modem users and buyers these days, as the telecommunications hardware industry speeds into 1985, a period that seems to have unofficially designated as the Year of the 2400 Baud Modem. Seven modem manufacturers were first out of the gate with introduction of new models last fall. If the recent history of manufacturing microcomputerdom is any gauge, those models should just be arriving in computer stores about now. The early participants are: Cermetek Microelectronics, Hayes Microcomputer



Micom DialNet3000 2400 baud modem.

Products, Multi-Tech Systems, Novation, Racal-Vadic, Telenetics, U.S Robotics and Micom.

A modem changes the digital pulses of a microcomputer into an analog warble that can be sent over a telephone line. The act of changing a digital pulse into an analog waveform is called modulation; the translating the other way is called demodulation. Hence, the phrase modem from a concatenation of the two words. A modem rated at 1200 baud is theoretically capable of sending or receiving 1200 bits of information per second; the 2400 baud modem can send 2400 bits per second.

Most computers store data in the form of 8-bit words, or bytes. Each computer "word" is equivalent to an ASCII character. Typically, there are about 5.5 characters in the average English language word. Therefore, the 2400 baud modem's 2400 bits a second speed is equal to about 300 characters, which translates to approximately 55 words a second. A 10,000 word data file should take approximately 184 seconds, or just over three minutes to send.

At 1200 baud, the throughput is theoretically half-about 150 characters or 27 words a second. A 10,000 word data file should take approximately 368 seconds, or just over six minutes to

Many microcomputer owners, especially those with simpler or less expensive machines, use modems rated at 300 baud. The equivalent numbers: 300 bits



The Courier 2400 standalone auto-dial modem by U.S. Robotics.

per second, equivalent to 37.5 characters per second, or 6.8 words per second. The 10,000 word file would crawl across the phone lines in 1470 seconds, or 24.5 minutes of warbling.

Obviously, the faster the modem the more theoretical speed for your transmissions. But let's go back to the questions posed at the start of this column. The answers appear to be: 1) Sometimes but not always; 2) It could, in certain situations; and 3) Up seems to sit somewhere around 9600 baud.

More Baud for the Buck

The cost of a 2400 baud modern now seems to have settled in a range of 15 to 25% above that of its half-as-fast 1200 baud cousins. For that extra \$100 to \$200 or so, you get the theoretical saving of 50% on telephone charges, plus the value of the time of the human operators or users at each end of the line. On that basis, going to a 2400 baud modem represents a real bargain.

To determine the most efficient and economical speed for you and your particular microcomputer use, you'll have to give some consideration to several other factors related to the nature and amount of use, and the characteristics of the human and electronic equipment at each end.

To begin with, remember that the modem speed (and a few other protocols of communication) must be the same at both ends of the phone line. If the party or service you will be communicating



Hayes Smartmodem 2400.

with is limited to 1200 baud, that is the fastest setting you may use. (Almost all of the new 2400 baud modems also allow use at 1200 and 300 baud speeds, so you could lay out the extra cash now in expectation of future payoffs. Then again, prices are heading inexorably downward.)

Next, bear in mind that not all telecommunications public networks have established 2400 baud input lines. At the time of writing, Tymnet has hooked up a handful of high speed links around the country, but Uninet, MCI, and others had not yet joined the group. Count on this to be a short-term problem, though.

And then there is the unpleasant and unrealistic attitude of some public networks that have decided that if they charge a 1200 baud user \$1.50 per minute, they should charge a 2400 baud user \$3 per minute. Not only does this

Hayes sets the standard for personal computer communications. Again. Smartmodem 2400.



The new fast mover from Hayes. The telecomputing leader. When it comes to communications products for personal computers, we're the leader! Hayes Smartmodem 1200™ set the industry standards for quality, reliability and performance.

Now our new, faster Smartmodem 2400 goes even further to lower telephone line costs and improve user productivity. So, at twice the speed of a 1200 bps modem, it quickly pays for itself in any high-volume communications operation.

Smartmodem 2400 provides a quick link to minis and mainframes. Both synchronous and asynchronous transmissions are supported by an advanced version of the well-known Hayes "AT" command set. You can download from the IBM mainframe at the home office. Send data to the mini upstairs. And guarantee accurate transmission with information services.

With worldwide communications in mind, Smartmodem 2400 was designed to meet CCITT international standards. It provides a fast, cost-effective way to transmit data between approved countries.

New version of Hayes Smartcom II® communications software creates a complete telecomputing system with Smartmodem 2400. Our new Smartcom II, Version 2.1, is available for the IBM* PC and many popular compatibles. Smartcom II makes the most of Smartmodem's exceptional features, at the same time it makes communicating easy for you. And, if you're currently using an earlier version of Smartcom II, Hayes offers a \$25 upgrade to Version 2.1.

So if you're looking for ways to streamline your communications, see your authorized Hayes dealer right away. For a hands-on demonstration of Smartcom II and our new Smartmodem 2400. Guaranteed to get you moving fast!

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30092. 404/441-1617.

Smartmodem 2400

- Direct connect
 Asynchronous and synchronous communications
- Accommodates Hayes-compatible modems of slower speeds
- Meets CCITT worldwide standards
 Keyboard control of all communications parameters
 High speed indicator
 Voice/data capabilities
 Call progress monitoring
 Two-year limited warranty with optional four-year extended warranty available.

Smartcom II

 Hayes Verification and XMODEM protocols • Emulates DEC* VT52 and VT100/102 • Totally unattended operation • Voice/data capabilities.





CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TELECOMMUNICATIONS TALK

negate the theoretical cost saving of high speed transmissions, in some instances it could end up making such communications considerably more expensive.

Anyone who has used a public network like The Source or the Dow Jones News Retrieval Service knows that you can end up spending a good part of your time tapping your fingers on the desktop instead of the keyboard while you wait for the mainframe computer at the other end of the line to get around to responding to your request or delivering the information you have requested. It is not that the mainframes are slow-hardlyit is that you are just one of perhaps dozens of users vying for split seconds of CPU, disk storage, or input/output switching. Your message to the mainframe zips along the lines at high speed, and the response of the mainframe comes back to you at the same speed, but in between you're just another fish on the line. And the meter keeps ticking away, at double charge for transmission and receipt of nothing at all.

A more reasonable approach for billing by public networks might involve a structure that charges for use of the telephoneline, regardless of the speed of characters sent over it, and a charge for the amount of CPU time grabbed by your microcomputer. Is anyone out there listening?

Signal Quality

And finally there is the question of the quality of the signal and the nature of the error-checking system used by the computers at each end—elements not directly related to the modem hardware. A particularly bad telephone connection can result in the modems transmitting and retransmitting blocks of data several times before a successful exchange is made. A 2400 baud modem might end up being slightly more choosy about the quality of phone line it will accept. And certain software protocols require extra levels of checking before data are

accepted.

Nevertheless, you will notice a significant increase in speed whenever you up the potential raw speed of your modem. If you or your company does a lot of telecommunication directly between offices—dumping data or retrieval from a database or heavy use of electronic mail, the higher speed will pay for itself in phone charge savings in days or weeks. If, on the other hand, you use your modem to "chat" on a CB simulator on CompuServe, you will not notice much of a change—you type consid-

erably slower than 300 characters per second, as does the person with whom you are communicating.

Years ago, when some modems spoke to each other at 110 baud and 300 baud was considered zippy, it appeared that the speed limit would reside somewhere around 1200 baud. This was in part due to limitations presented by the microcomputer hardware and in part to limitations of the telephone lines. The problems with microcomputers have been dealt with by speedier microprocessors, input/output controllers, and improved circuitry in the modem itself. The problem with the telephone lines has been dealt with by some very creative engineering by modem designers.

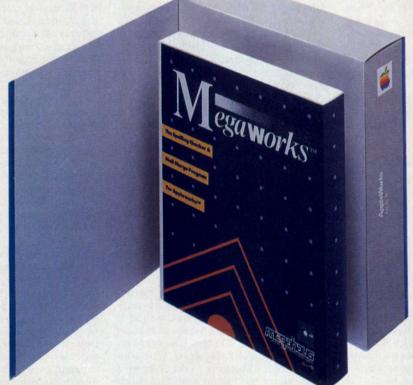
Going from 1200 baud to 2400 is simply a matter of cramming more signals closer together in a particular moment of time. Poor phone lines, though, can rob the signal of its strength or introduce noise that will distort the message. One solution chosen by U.S. Robotics and a few other manufacturers, involves a step away from the present technology, called "compromise equalizers," toward circuitry called "automatic adaptive equalizers." This new technology in effect has the modem constantly checking the changing nature of the telephone line and making adjustments in the amplitude and other characteristics of the signal being sent. This circuitry is also available when the modem is being used at a slower speed, improving communications there as well.

How High is Up?

The next step up may be 4800 baud or a leap to 9600 baud, using technologies called "echo cancellers," and "channel coding." Right now, modems operating at those speeds are available, but the price premium puts them out of reach for all but very high volume telecommunications users.

But consider this: sales of modems for microcomputers have been growing at a phenomenal rate recently; some estimate one million units were sold in the last year, with the curve still headed upward. Economies of scale and the increased use of LSI and VLSI (Large Scale Integration and Very Large Scale Integration) chips is expected to bring the price of modems way down, perhaps to the \$100 level for 1200 or even 2400 baud devices. When that happens, your wrist computer can reach out and touch someone with speed and efficiency Dick Tracy only dreamed of.

MEGAWORKS WITH APPLEWORKS.



You already know AppleWorks™ is the powerful program that combines the three most popular applications for your Apple //e and //c. Its only drawback is the absence of two key functions.

That's why Megaworks with Apple Works.

Megaworks is the mail merge and spelling correction program designed exclusively to complete the AppleWorks package. Your knowledge of AppleWorks makes

MegaWorks simple to use. Mail merge lets you print personalized form letters from a single master letter and list. The spelling checker corrects misspelled words in documents and "word wrap" retains its original format, a function unavailable in many popular programs. The dictionary allows you to personalize your work with the addition of 10,000 words to its 40,000 word library.

Megaworks completes Apple Works. See the complete works for your Apple //e and //c today at a dealer near you. Or send for our free, no obligation brochure.



5703 Oberlin Dr. San Diego, CA 92121 619-450-1230

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Graphics: Misunderstood and Underutilized

David H. Ahl

lthough personal computers are now found on the desktops of more than 10% of the managers in the nation, fewer than 2% claim to use the machine routinely to do any kind of graphics work. Why so few?

Although there are no exhaustive surveys, I suspect there are two major causes. The first is technophobia, the fear of technology, indeed the same fear that prevents the computer from getting to the desktops of many executives at all. However, in this case, users are put off by the seemingly complicated hardware interfacing (to a plotter, light pen, or graphics tablet), the lack of software compatibility (EnerGraphics looks nice, but can I use it with Microplan?), and the concern that learning time might be excessive.

The other cause of not using graphics I believe can be summed up by the statement, "I'm not artistic." Case in point: a sales manager labored hard and long massaging extensive survey data with a spreadsheet and preparing an excellent narrative on a word processor. It was a masterpiece of a sales presentation. One of his competitors had little hard data and very few persuasive words, yet his company kept landing the sales. Why? Because the second presentation had excellent charts and graphs, the meanings of which were quickly grasped and rememberd by harried buyers.

I spoke to the first sales manager and asked him why he didn't use graphics in his presentation. "Our art department is too busy and I had to get this out," he said. "Why not do it on your computer?" I persisted, noting the office had many IBM PCs and Apples around. "Oh, I couldn't do a very good job on charts. I can't even draw a straight line."

But that's exactly the point: with most computer graphics packages you don't have to be able to draw a straight line. Moreover, in contrast to someone in the art department who may spend hours laboring over a single chart, you can re-do things dozens of times in a reasonable amount of time until you get a professional looking chart. Chances are, that you won't have to, since most of the current generation of programs do scaling and fitting automatically. (In case you missed it, we reviewed 23 business graphics packages in the July '84 issue. Had the sales manager mentioned above read this section, he would have found no fewer than ten packages with which he could easily make bar, line, and pie charts.)

However, I would like to take one step beyond traditional business graphics-mostly charting, statistical, and "slide show" packages-and suggest that business managers should start to become familiar with the next generation of desktop computer graphics. I don't expect to see any great surprises in the graphics techniques themselvesmost are currently in use on specialized or large scale machines-however, increasingly they will be available on desktop machines. Like the two sales managers above, the person who is willing to use these new forms of computer graphics will have a major competitive advantage.

On The Horizon

Let's look at a few of the coming types of computer graphics starting with what has just been announced and pushing on out into the future.

Interactive Plotting. In a spreadsheet, you can change a single assumption and watch its effects as the sheet is recalculated. Integrated spreadsheets such as Lotus 1-2-3 let you see a graph almost immediately. However, new windowing packages let you change a spreadsheet number in a small window and watch the effects on the graph. Imagine that at your next planning session!

Cartography. Using computers for the production of maps is nothing new; however, overlaying a second or third variable on the map makes it much easier to understand the inter-relationship between geographic location and, say, natural resources, population density, or market potential.

Computer Aided Design (CAD). In CAD, interactive graphics are used to design components and systems of mechanical, electrical, and electronic devices. While sometimes the emphasis is on producing accurate drawings for the construction of the system or subassembly, increasingly the emphasis is on interacting with a computer-based model of the system in order to test its properties or behavior under various circumstances.

Simulation and Animation. As in interactive CAD, you can study models of existing and proposed systems pictorially. Although simulations are generally thought of in conjunction with scientific and engineering processes (hydraulic flow, stresses on an auto suspension, chemical reactions, spacecraft maneuvers), they are also being used in other areas such as population migration, brand loyalty and shifting behavior, and value analysis of complex systems.

Graphics Communications. Frequently, two or more people not located at the same site must confer about graphics images. At least one system has been announced that allows the same image to be manipulated simultaneously by people at two sites. In the near future, this will be possible with animated images as well.

Easy Art. Anyone who has a Macintosh or knows someone who does has seen the ease with which elaborate type fonts, borders, and little pictures can be done. Indeed, it is a rare Mac owner who hasn't overdone it in the first few weeks-some haven't stopped yet-because it is so easy. For a change, the computer is on your side. Increasingly, these capabilities will be available on other machines. More important, however, is the fact that these capabilities will be integrated with other packages and users will learn (one hopes!) to apply them in appropriate ways. Office posters will be the first thing to take on a new look, but this will be followed soon by memos, letters, and all forms of business and personal communication.

So if you have been resisting—deliberately or unwittingly—using computer graphics, resist no longer. The old saying has it that a picture is worth 1000 words: the same can be said for a computer graphic. But what about an animated 3-D graphic? Surely worth 10,000 words, a closed sale, and a promotion.



Addition and subtraction fun for ages 6 to 9

and can set up problems for up to 25 children.

Get these great extras with Stickybear Math.

Weekly Reader Family Software

A division of Xerox Education Publications

Middletown, CT 06457 CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turn practice in addition and subtraction into adventure! Turn practice in addition and subtraction into adventure:

Every time kids get a set of problems right, they help get

Stickybear out of one of 10 sticky situations. And the program adjusts automatically to the right level of difficulty for each user. Program has 20 levels of difficulty,

Stickybear Math

 Stickybear poster Stickybear stickers

he cow

Sticky The cat

A/M96AM11

walks in front of stands next to bounces past

Stickybear Reading

hours of fun!

Word and sentence fun for ages 5 to 8

• 32-page full-color book

Kids build language skills with this 3-activities in-1 pro-

Kids build language skills with this 3-activities-in-1 feature gram as they Match the Word, Find the Word, or Build a Sentence. And Stickybear Reading has some

thing totally delightful—animation that turns the words and sentences printed on the screen into real live action! Enough choices for thousands of sentences and

Get these great extras with Stickybear Reading.

Now available for use with Apple personal computers. Retail Now available for use with Apple personal computers. Retain Price: \$39.95 each. Available for Commodore 64 in the first

Look for our software in finer computer stores everywhere. Or

Stickybear Family poster • Guide

call toll-free 800-852-5000, Dept. AM-11.

Stickybear Stickers

rabbit

Data General Portable PC

Corey Sandler

s the Data General/One the crowning achievement of the IBM-compatible laptop portable race? Or, is it yet another triumph of nascent technology over real-world utility?

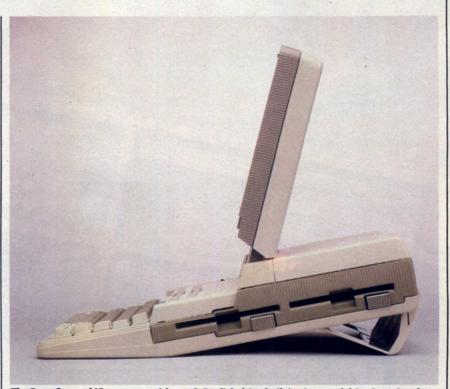
Well, it all depends on how you see

The DG/One is an MS-DOS compatible, full-keyboard, battery-powered microcomputer that can be equipped with a pair of built-in disk drives and 300 baud internal modem. It is possessed of the first commercially applied fullscreen (80 characters by 25 lines) liquid crystal display (LCD). And, though at 11 or so pounds for the standard configuration it is not quite the weight or size of a three-ring binder, it does honestly qualify for the title of "portable."

Prices start at a hefty \$2895 for a 128K, one disk drive machine. A second internal disk drive lists for \$599, and each block of additional 128K of RAM is listed at \$599. The internal modem lists for \$250, an external 5.25" disk drive for \$795, and a portable thermal printer for \$499. A battery pack and recharger and a carrying case for the whole system each list for \$99.

Under the hood beats an 80C88 microprocessor heart, the low-power CMOS equivalent of the 8088 chip used in the IBM PC and compatible ma-chines. The DG/One comes equipped with at least 128K of RAM, expandable in blocks of 128K to as much as 512K. However, the video display circuitry of the machine does not have its own memory, and therefore you must lop off the first 48K of RAM for the screen. If the program you intend to use requires 256K of RAM, you will actually have to move up a notch to a 384K machine.

And, unlike many other laptop portables, the RAM is not kept under power when the computer is shut off; like a standard microcomputer, the RAM is volatile and information in it disappears when the power is shut off or the bat-

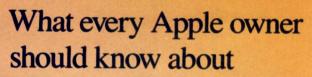


The Data General/One comes with one 3.5" disk drive built in. A second drive is optional.

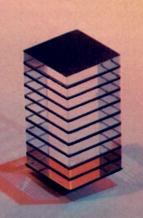
Hardware Profile

Name: Data General/One Type: Portable PC-compatible computer CPU: 80C88 at 4MHz RAM: 128K standard, can be increased to 512K in blocks of 128K ROM: 32K Operating System: MS-DOS 2.11. Can also use CP/M-86 Keyboard: 79 keys, with 10 function keys Display resolution: LCD display of 640 by 200 pixels, or 25 lines of 80 characters Ports: Two serial ports built in. Expansion chassis that will accept IBM compatible hardware cards announced Dimensions/wt: 13.7" x 11.7" x 2.8". Approximately 11 lbs. with two disk drives Documentation: Instruction manual Summary: The first commercially available full-screen LCD portable computer with a high degree of PC compatibility Price: \$2895 for unit with 128K of RAM, one internal disk drive.

Manufacturer: Data General 4400 Computer Dr. Westboro, MA 01580 (800) Data-Gen



WORD JUGGLER.



If you own an Apple IIe or IIc—or you're planning to buy one—here are a few things you should know about Quark's Word Juggler word processor.

First of all, Word Juggler is the only word processor that gives you a powerful spelling checker and a built-in telecommunications feature. So you can create a document—check it for spelling errors—and then send it via electronic mail. All with just one program.

Plus, Word Juggler is the most easy-to-use, professional word processor you can buy for your Apple. Virtually every function—even complicated "cut-and-paste" tasks—can be accomplished with a single keystroke.

There's nothing to memorize, either. Because Word Juggler comes with replacement keycaps—and a special keyboard template—which identify principal editing and formatting commands. So you can focus your efforts on using the program, not learning it.

Fact is, no other word processor for your Apple IIe or IIc gives you this unique combination of power, functionality and ease of use. And if all these advantages aren't compelling enough, check the price. Suggested retail is only \$189.

So visit your favorite dealer today. Ask for a complete demonstration—and for a copy of our brochure, "What Every Apple Owner Should Know About Word Juggler." If you don't have a favorite dealer, but would like one, just call 1 (800) 543-7711. We'll fix you up.



2525 West Evans, Suite 220 Denver CO 80219

Quark and Word Juggler are trademarks of Quark Incorporated. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Ask about our specially-priced educational version.

Copyright 1985. Quark Incorporated

Photography by Barbara Kasten

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

teries run down. You must be certain that the contents of RAM are copied to permanent storage on disk.

The computer has several disk storage options, beginning with one or two built-in 3.5" disk drives. These drives, based on the Sony technology also used by Apple in its Macintosh machine, can store as much as 720K of data eachtwice the capacity of the IBM PC floppy disk drives and two-thirds of the way to the high-density storage of IBM's 1.2 megabyte drives in the PC-AT machine. The disks are formatted at 512 bytes per sector, with eight or nine sectors per track, and 40 or 80 tracks per side, yielding the 720K top end.

Safe and Sound Disks

The disks themselves are nicely protected inside plastic carriers, with a sliding metal door protecting the medium from fingerprints, dirt, and paper clips. However, because the size and design of the drives are different from the 5.25" floppy system found on the IBM PC, using a program written for the IBM requires a few extra steps—you must either buy special 3.5" disk versions of software or download programs from a 5.25" drive or a telecommunications source. Data General sells an external 5.25" drive with connector to the DG/One to allow direct exchange of magnetic media with an IBM PC or compatible.

Be aware, though, that you will not be able to transfer copy-protected software to the smaller disk format, and that the software use license for a particular program may legally limit use of a program to a single computer. The seller may object to a user making copies for use on a PC at the office and a DG/One for the road.

Another issue involves software that is tied directly to hardware rather than to the MS-DOS operating system. Data General appears to have done a good job of ensuring near-total compatibility through careful design of its BIOS system which is present as part of its adapted MS-DOS system. Data Geneal provided downloaded 3.5" disk versions of standard WordStar and ThinkTank for this review. The system also booted up IBM DOS 1.1 on one disk I tried.

Data General has announced that it will make available soon an expansion unit for the portable that will include five IBM-compatible hardware slots and hold an external 5.25" floppy disk drive or another storage option. The box-the size of a small desktop computer—will allow use of an IBM or compatible display card and other devices. The price had not been set at the time this article was prepared.

The MS-DOS package from Data General includes Microsoft's GW-Basic, which is a functional equivalent of IBM's BasicA. (Here is a free inside tip: If an applications program on any PCcompatible absolutely insists on finding a program called BASICA.COM before it will execute, you may be able to save the day by renaming GW-Basic as BasicA.)

The LCD: Good News and Bad News

It is the LCD display that is both the boon and the bane of the machine. By opting for the full-sized screen, Data General (and its Japanese manufacturing and design arm Nippon Data General) has dealt nicely with one of the most damning criticisms aimed by many at the rest of the crop of laptop computers.

Pioneering devices like Radio Shack's Model 100 display only 8 lines of 40 characters. Other newer machines like Epson's PX-8 have pushed the frontier to 8 lines of 80, while Hewlett-Packard's Portable goes one step beyond to 16 by 80. And in November, Texas Instruments announced its entrance into the fray with a device called the Pro-Lite, which includes an LCD with the same display abilities as those of the Data General/One.

Data General's machine mimics the full IBM PC display. It will show a full page of text from a word processor, or it can show a full-sized Lotus 1-2-3 screen.



The LCD screen of the DG/One displays 25 lines of 80 characters in the same proportions as a CRT screen.

Best Connection

ProModem 1200A Apple Card Pack



It's the best 300/1200 baud 212A telephone modem for your Apple "II, II+, and IIe. "Best" because it's the easiest to install and use, provides more useful modem features for your money, and lets you add software capabilities as your needs grow.

We really do mean easy. Just plug the ProModem Card Pack into any expansion slot and connect the telephone cord. On-board intelligent software in ROM includes a simple but powerful terminal program. With a few keystrokes, you'll be "on line" and communicating.

ProModem 1200A offers you the best price-to-performance modem available with Auto-Answer and Auto-Dial, Programmable Intelligent Dialing, Built-in Speaker with Volume Control, Help Commands, Extensive Diagnostics, and more.

And when you need more sophisticated capabilities like Terminal Emulation, you're all set

The 1200A is fully Hayes compatible. You'll be able to use most of the Apple II communications programs available.

PRICE COMPARISON

PROMETHEUS

(1) ProModem 1200A Apple Card Pack, complete with on-board software and all necessary hardware List Price: \$449

HAYES

- (1) Smartmodem 1200 "standalone modem"
- (2) Serial Card
- (3) RS-232C Cable
- (4) Communications Software Total List Price: \$957

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

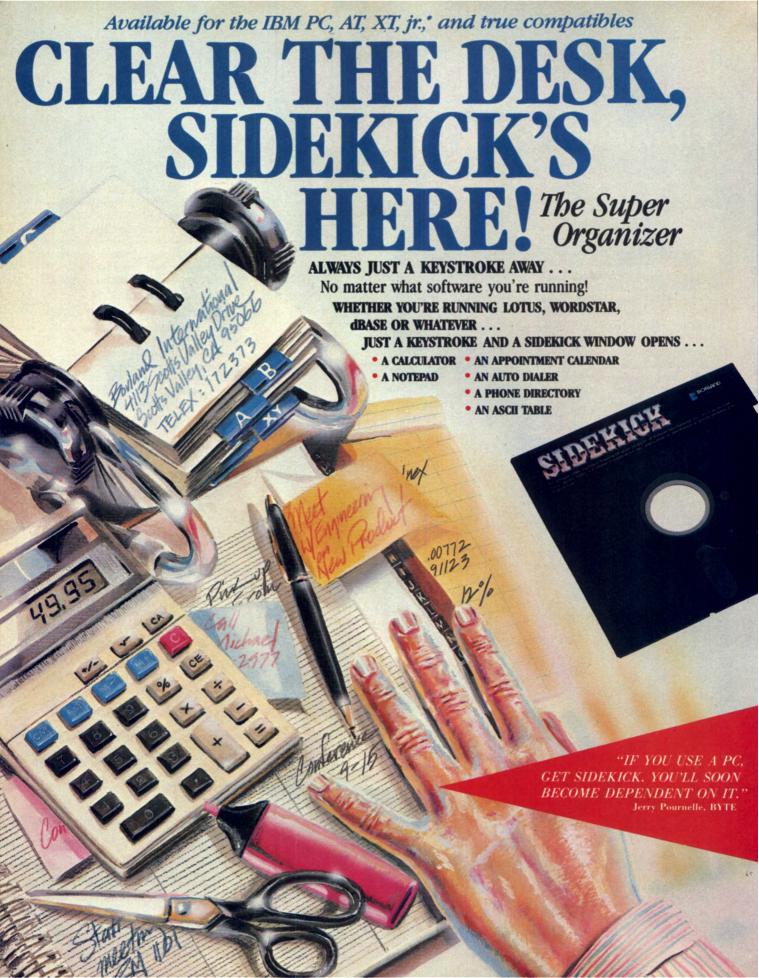
The "Help" Screen and "Auto redial if busy" functions make the 1200A convenient to use. The second phone jack for the telephone handset allows switching from voice to data. You get all of this, ready to use, complete with easy to understand documentation, and a telephone cord for only \$449.

See your local dealer for a demonstration. He'll show why ProModem 1200A is your best connection.

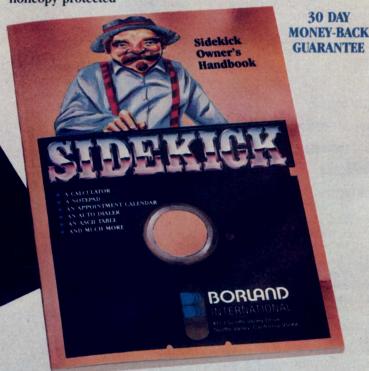
Prometheus Products, Inc. 45277 Fremont Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 490-2370

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD









Here's Sidekick in action. That's Lotus 1-2-3 running underneath. In the Sidekick Notepad you can see data that's been imported from the Lotus screen. On the upper right, that's the Sidekick Calculator.



NOW . . . Whether you're working in dBase, Lotus, Wordstar or whatever . . . you can unleash the full power of your computer . . . and make a lot of extra space on your desk at the same time.

Whenever you're using your computer . . . from start to finish of your session . . . Sidekick™ will be there . . . ready to serve. And it's as lightning-fast and compact as only Borland knows how to make it.

There's a notepad that has a full-screen editor that can time and date stamp your notes, and then save them to disk. You can even pull information into the notepad directly from the screen of your "underlying" software.

Suppose you're working in Lotus and the phone suddenly rings.

Give your Sidekick a call and it pops right up over Lotus with the notepad you need. Or an appointment calendar . . . one you can never misplace.

What if you need to do a quick calculation? A keystroke instantly brings up the calculator. And the results of your calculations can even be transferred to your "underlying" software.

Need to make a phone call? Up pops your personal phone directory.

Type in the name you want . . . and Sidekick jumps right to the phone number. Another keystroke, and the phone is automatically dialed for you.†

There's lots more, too. You can move the Sidekick windows anywhere on the screen you like. And you can have as many on screen at a time as you need. There's even an on-line help window for each of Sidekick's features.

We designed it because we needed it. If you've ever been writing a report and needed to do a quick calculation, or jot down a note, then you need Sidekick, too.

†Only with Hayes Smartmodem and compatibles.

GOT YOUR SIDEKICK YET?

SIDEKICK IS AVAILABLE AT YOUR NEAREST SOFTWARE DEALER, OR DIRECT FROM BORLAND.

For VISA and MasterCard orders, call 1(800) 255-8008: in California call (800) 742-1133.

\$54	.95 SideKick
copy-protect	ted
	.95 SideKick
noncopy-pro	otected hipping and handling per order.)
Check	Money Order □
VISA	MasterCard

Please be su	re yo	ur sys	tem is	s an IE	BM PC,	AT,	XT j	r. or	a true l	PC
compatible.	PCjr.	users	must	order	nonco	ру-р	rote	cted	version	

TELEPHONE .

be accepted.

NAME ______ADDRESS _______CITY/STATE/ZIP ______

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA add \$10; payment must be by bank draft payable in the US and in US dollars. COD and purchase orders will not



Borland International 4113 Scotts Valley Drive Scotts Valley, California 95066 TELEX: 172373

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

And, if you are so inclined, you could check up on the pilot by running the standard (monochrome) screen of Flight Simulator on your lap as your jet lines up

on final approach to O'Hare.

The inherent nature of the LCD screen is that it works with the aid of reflected light rather than as a light source itself like a cathode ray tube (CRT) or other luminescent technologies (see "Hi-Res and Color Liquid Crystal Displays" in this issue). And, it seems that the larger the screen and the smaller the pixels (and therefore the more information displayed) the more difficult it is to find just the right amount and angle of light for viewing.

The reason the LCD screen has been adopted by nearly every manufacturer of battery-powered portable computers is that it draws very little current, thereby allowing the use of relatively small and lightweight batteries. Other technologies, such as electroluminescent screens, plasma displays, and low-power CRTs for battery-operated machines,

are still in the labs.

Impressed though I was by the technological achievement of the full screen. I found it a bit of a strain to read in most situations. The best lighting I found was from a strong but indirect source over my shoulder-I'm not certain that an airliner's overhead spotlight would save me from a headache. The contrast of the DG screen can be adjusted through commands from the keyboard, but the angle of the screen cannot be changed—it is either open or shut. And, the characters on the review model I used did not seem as sharp as those displayed by the smaller and more limited Radio Shack and Epson machines I have used.

The Vital Statistics

The device itself is also larger than the "typical" laptop computer, measuring 13.7" by 11.7" by 2.8". Its starting weight is 9 pounds, with a single disk drive and without the optional rechargeable battery pack. With a second drive and batteries, the system crosses the 11-pound threshold. I was quite surprised to discover that the unit did not include a built-in carrying handle; a separate case or briefcase is necessary.

The batteries are supposed to be good for at least eight hours of typical use—disk drive and modem operation consume more power than do screen display and computation. Recharging the batteries requires use of a small transformer cube and power cord; operating

the computer directly from an AC outlet requires a different transformer cube and power cord.

The microprocessor runs at a clock speed of 4 MHz, almost 20% slower than the IBM standard of 4.77 MHz. The difference was noticeable in computationintensive operations like screen updates. Data General included with my review package a copy of a PacMan-like game, and fighting boredom I was able to rack up record scores by outrunning the slightly slower ghosts.

Users familiar with the forgiving nature of the entrance slots of most 5.25" disk drives will find the DG units to be slightly more demanding: the plastic

Programs and data can be copied into and out of the RAM disk at a significant increase in speed over the physically limited real disk drive.

case must be inserted exactly right or it will not drop into place for reading and writing operations. The disks include a small movable notch to write-protect contents—an improvement over the silver tape method used for floppies. By the way, the prices of the 3.5" disks have settled thus far in a range of about twice the price of a 5.25" floppy. Byte-for-byte, that makes the media identically priced.

The optional 5.25" disk drive is called device C by the operating system, but the DG ROM BIOS has been told to boot from drive C if there are no disks in the first two internal drives. This should allow programs with their own operating systems to load from the external drive.

Making Your Own Disks

Copying from a 5.25" disk to a 3.5" disk is a straightforward procedure using the COPY or DISKCOPY command. (Using DISKCOPY, though, will format the smaller but more capacious disk as a standard 320K or 360K disk, depending upon the formatting of the original.)

Going the other way, from the small internal disks to the external floppy requires the COPY command, and you must consider the halved capacity of the floppy—it could take two floppies to store all of the data recorded on a single 3.5" disk.

One other storage option for DG users is a RAM disk (also called an "electronic disk" or a "virtual disk"). This is a program that fools the operating system into thinking of a portion of RAM as a disk. Programs and data can be copied into and out of the RAM disk at a significant increase in speed over the physically limited real disk drive. You must take care to observe two cautions, though: first, any data in the electronic disk must be stored to a permanent disk before power is shut off, and second, you must leave sufficient RAM available for the needs of an application program. For example, WordStar requires at least 128K. Together with 48K for the screen display memory, the first 176K must be left untouched in such an application. DG's supplied VDISK.COM program creates a CONFIG.SYS add-on to DOS, calling the RAM disk drive D.

The DG/One keyboard is a competent device, about half an inch narrower than a standard typewriter or computer board. The 79 keys have a sure, clicky feel to them, slightly softer than the IBM PC model but should prove quite comfortable for most users. Across the top of the board are ten downsized function keys, plus Ins, Del, Num Lock, Scroll Lock, and PrtSc buttons. A carrier just above the function row holds a plastic cheat sheet card that can be used to remember specialized assignments

given the keys.

In addition to the standard Shift, Ctrl, and Alt keys, DG has added a Cmd key, a Spcl key, and a blank and thus far unassigned key along the right side of the board. A set of four cursor control keys resides along the bottom right—the horizontal placement of up, left, right and down are not my favorite arrangement. The small board understandably does not include a separate cursor key pad. Instead the UIO/JKL/M keys can be toggled into roles as the bottom half of a keypad for number entry.

A Choice of Video Options

The DG/One equivalent of a video display adapter can be set to emulate the IBM special monochrome adapter and screen or the IBM Color/Graphics adapter. Commands from the DOS prompt can also set the display to 40 characters. At the Comdex show last November, I saw the DG/One with a prototype of the expansion box with a standard IBM Color/Graphics board driving an RGB monitor.

One of the more common uses for a

portable computer is as a link to a main office computer for electronic mail, database inquiry, or transfer of files. Other users tie into public networks like MCI, the Source, and CompuServe for various purposes. The DG/One accommodates these uses through an optional 300 baud direct connect modem, or through an RS-232C serial port that can be wired to an external modem. Data General will offer a 1200 baud device, but the price had not been set at the time of this review.

The DG internal modem follows Hayes protocols, including auto-answer. The device comes with a T-connector allowing a telephone to be plugged into the same line to allow you to switch back and forth between voice and data communications. Also available is a set of acoustic cups to be used with non-

modular telephones.

I tried the modem with MCI mail and had no trouble using that system's commands. I did not have a full-function telecommunications program to test uploading and downloading. One word of warning: the communications chip set used in the CMOS system of the Data General is not the same as that used by the IBM PC and most compatibles, and as such it is a good bet that many off-the-shelf communications programs will not work on the machine. You'll probably have to use an altered version.

I also successfully linked the DG/One directly to my IBM PC using a null modem cable, the system I use to download data from my personal portable. The two computers, both under control of my IBM, swapped files at a gratifying 9600 baud.

The Built-In Programs

The DG/One includes four small-scale utility programs on a ROM chip inside the unit, including a terminal program that allows configuration of the portable as a standard terminal or as an emulation of a Data General Dasher terminal. Options include use of an internal or external modem, output flow control, and several other protocol elements—but no way I could discover to save files to disk or retrieve from disk or RAM.

Another of the ROM programs is Notebook, a simple text processor that can be used in conjunction with the modem for sending and receiving files, or as a quick memo pad. The program will hold as many as 500 lines of 80-column text in RAM. The other two options are a Setup configuration program

(the settings are retained in a small portion of RAM that is powered by a separate lithium battery that also runs an internal clock/calendar) and a set of extended diagnostic routines to check memory chip-by-chip and test the various available disk drives.

There is also a built-in self-diagnosis program that is invoked when the computer is first turned on. The test reports net available memory (48K of RAM is taken by the operating system) and then a numeric code indicating any tests failed by the computer. The routines check the microprocessor, RAM, ROM, DMA controller, LCD controller, keyboard and speaker interfaces, various

hinged cover at the back of the unit slides into place to cover the panel of connectors at the back and also serves as a prop to adjust the angle of the machine; it popped out of its grooved track every time I used it.

interrupts, power supply, output ports, and the internal memory if installed.

DG also sells a portable 27-pin thermal matrix printer that connects to its own serial output port on the computer. Powered either by its own set of rechargeable batteries or from an AC outlet, the device can work with regular bond paper using a special thermal transfer ribbon, or with specially coated thermal paper. According to Data General, the printer emulates an Epson MX-80 with Graftrax or its close cousin the IBM PC Graphics Printer, running at 40 cps for draft quality and 20 cps for "letter-quality" printing.

What's New?

The DG/One pushes LCD technology to its present commercial frontier. In addition to obtaining sufficient supplies of the new large screens (Epson is reported to be one of the OEMs), engineers also found a way to deal with the "ghosting" problem often associated with LCDs. In effect, the large DG/One screen is treated by the computer as if it were several smaller screens with an individual driver for each portion of the display.

Another interesting design choice was the use of 8K by 8-bit RAM chips instead of the more common 64K by 1-bit chips. Both devices will store a total of 64K bits, and therefore in a bank of eight will store 64K bytes. However, the IBM PC design stores each bit of an 8-bit byte in a separate chip, while the DG stores all eight bits in a single chip, saving another smidgen of power.

The construction of the machine seems solid, although the plastic shell does have the appearance of a device selling for less than \$3000. A hinged cover at the back of the unit slides into place to cover the panel of connectors at the back and also serves as a prop to adjust the angle of the machine; it popped out of its grooved track every time I used it. DG does not endorse users taking the covers off to install add-ons. If the machine does make a significant dent in the marketplace, though, third-party manufacturers may seek to tie into the planned expansion chassis or attach to one of the ports

Who should consider buying a device like the DG/One? Well, I spoke recently with a book editor who said his company's sales staff was lugging one of those 40-pound "transportable" PC-compatible machines around the country for use in order entry and communication with the home office—the DG/One would be a quite worthy, back-saving replacement. It would also make a worthy companion for traveling heavy users of electronic spreadsheets.

You should have noticed by now that the only significant knock against this machine—assuming you can afford the price of admission—is based on a completely subjective decision about the LCD screen. A long word processing session did not appeal to my tired eyes. But, if you are considering the purchase of a portable, go and see for yourself.

Data General's achievement with its portable computer is in a way comparable to IBM's with its original PC model. The technology-with the exception of the LCD screen-is proven, off-the-shelf provisioning. What DG has done is make up a package combining a very high degree of PC compatibility, several disk storage options, a capable keyboard, and perhaps most important, added into the mix an established and respected name. You might say that the company immortalized in "The Soul of a New Machine" has brought a little of that soul from the minicomputer to your lap.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sharper Image Better Colors Smaller Size Lower Price

harper, better, smaller and lower than any of its competitors—you can't buy a more versatile RGB color monitor for your PC than the new Roland DG CC-121.

Roland's sharper image is achieved by a lower dot pitch matrix and a jet-black picture tube for higher contrast. Against the black background, white text really jumps off the screen. (The next best thing to coffee for getting you going in the morning.)

The sharp contrast doesn't hurt the color reproduction either, but then Roland's colors don't really need help. The CC-121's truer, more accurate color reproduction is created by an advanced tube design, and we've even gone to the trouble of adding a special circuit just for the hard-to-do-well color. brown.

All of this performance doesn't take up a lot of valuable desk-top space.

FEDERAL REGION THREE

1112 to 1234

991 to 1112

878 to 991

749 to 878

628 to 749

596 to 628

385 to 586

264 to 385

143 to 264

22 to 143

Actual screen image

he sleek and slim CC-121 is styled to have one of the smallest footprints of any RGB. Last (and believe it or not least) is the price-\$599.00. How is this possible? Because the CC-121 is from Roland DG—the new kid on the computer peripherals block (who's out to make a name for itself by packing innovation, performance, and low price into every product).

M O D E L
CC-121

R ecide which white R stands out more, and you'll know why the CC-121's jet-black screen is better

The CC-121's lower price means money in the bank

ecide which white R stands out more, and you'll know why the CC-121's lower price means money in the bank

Ask for the Roland DG CC-121 at fine computer dealers everywhere. Roland DG, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 685-5141.

> Roland and Roland DG are trademarks of Roland Corporation.

Roland DG

Make 1-2-3 Look Like 1-2-3½

f you're a Lotus 1-2-3 user, you're already using the state of the art in business software, but if you're using a dot-matrix printer to produce your 1-2-3 graphics, you're living in the Stone-Age of computer graphics.

Produce
outstanding
1-2-3 business
graphics with the
Roland DXY-880
8 Pen Plotter. Why is the
Roland DXY-880 better
than any dot-matrix printer?
For the same reason a Rolls
Royce is better than a pickup truck—both will get you
to the dance, but one does
it with so much
more style.

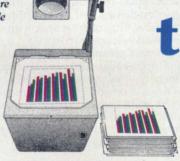
The Roland DXY-880 produces highquality business graphics in eight different colors on standard 81/2" x 11" or 11" x 17" paper, and draws with a lightning quickness and accuracy that can't be matched by any artist. And because the DXY-880 emulates the Hewlett-Packard graphics language, it has at its disposal hundreds of business graphics and CAD/ CAM software packages.

If you do a lot of group presentations, you'll like the fact you can easily produce instant overhead projection graphics just by using acetate instead of paper.

Actual Lotus graph drawn by the DXY-880

Actual Lotus Rolar

otus 1-2-3 and Roland DXY are very compatible



he DXY can

even work on

a 9 inch shelf.

raw your graphics on acetate for instant projection presentation The DXY-880
also stands up to run at a 60
degree angle—perfect for a
bookshelf. You can even
reverse the plotting process
and use the DXY-880 as
an input device by
activating the
built-in multispeed digitizer.
And the
best part of all,
is that the
DXY-880 does

s limited desk-top

space a problem?

all of this for a price that is unbelievably low (\$1295.00—hundreds less than its closest competitor). How is this possible? Because the DXY-880 is from

cause the DXY-880 is from Roland DG—the new kid on the com-

the computer peripherals block (who's out to make a name for itself by packing innovation, per-

tion, performance, and low-price into every product).

Don't settle for 1-2-3 when you can have 1-2-3½ with a DXY-880 Plotter from Roland DG. Ask for it at fine computer dealers everywhere. Roland DG, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 685 5141.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation, Helweltt Packard is a trademark of Hewlett Packard, Roland and Roland DG are trademarks of Roland Corporation.

Roland DG

Apple introduces the Fat Mac

512K Mac: Packing The Missing Punch

John J. Anderson

t has been six months now since my initial review of the Macintosh computer appeared in the pages of the July 1984 issue of Creative Computing. I received more mail concerning that review than any piece I have ever written. I got letters telling me I was wrong: that the Macintosh was a gimmick, a flash in the pan, and I was foolish to call it a "breakthrough." I got letters telling me I was wrong: that the Macintosh was the greatest thing to happen to computing, and I was foolish to poke holes in such a miraculous development. The fact that readers of both ilks were mad at me was gratifying, at least in one sense: it showed that my point of view was at once suitably awed and suitably critical to offend the extremists at both ends of the spectrum. That pleased me nearly as much as the handful of complimentary notes I received.

My conclusions in that article were neither profound nor heretical. Quite simply, I asserted that the introduction of the Mac did in fact represent a milestone in the history of personal computing, but that the machine had some rather serious problems that could not be overlooked simply because its user interface was so strikingly elegant. My bottom line was that the Apple Macintosh represented a hefty and heady promise of what a computer might one day come to be. The question was, could it make good on that promise?

So that question remains today, though we are closer to an answer. But let me make one thing perfectly clear at the outset: I am a user. There is a Mac on my desk at work and a Mac on my desk at home. So browbeat me all you like, but don't assume that to show loyalty to a piece of hardware you must not criticize it. Because that's wrong. Remember, we're "the rest of us," right?

It was easy then and it is still easy



The nameplate on the back of this machine is the only visible indication that this is the Fat Mac. not the standard Mac.

now to dismiss the Mac out of hand. Thanks to slick campaigns and multimegabucks, the ballyhoo is still with us-test drive a Mac, or look through a special edition of Newsweek with nothing but Apple ads in it. In a way, Apple's California trendiness, laid-back pitch, and open-collar media image may ultimately work against Macintosh sales. When it comes down to business, buyers don't want madras. They want white button-down. In a TV ad for Compaq, John Cleese's impression of a typical Mac buyer hits the dynamic right on the

Let's take it a step further and dare to suggest that two of the Mac's very hottest features also mitigate against its popularity in the business world: 1) it is too small, cute, and sexy; and 2) it is much too easy to use. I don't have the

space here to elaborate on this theory, but those of you who know I'm right will know I'm right. It has to do with the color of your cerebral cortex. Once it turns even the slightest shade of blue, all bets are off.

But the cosmetic issue is far from most significant. The major factor hurting Mac sales in the business market today is the fact that it is "not powerful enough." Fact is the Mac is top-heavy with overhead devoted to its slick user interface, leaving precious little memory for the actual jobs at hand. I stick by my original assertion that the Mac was never a 128K machine on the early drawing board. I would guess that 256K was the target, but the need to lower costs eventually wiped out the option. What was left was an incredibly neat little machine terribly restrained by memory limita-



Humanly impossible, yes. NEC impossible, no. In fact, in a head-to-head comparison with letter-quality printers, the NEC PC-PR103A Letter-Perfect Printer not only prints three times faster (46 CPS), it gives you letter-quality performance, with true decenders. It's nearly impossible to tell the difference between print-outs from the PC-PR103A and letter-quality printers.

But that's not all. With the innovative Impact Line-Dot type Printhead, the NEC PC-PR103A tri-mode underscores its advantages by offering two additional printing modes -- graphics and draft quality. It even eliminates "ghosting" with single-pass printing, and includes tractor feed.

Best of all it costs much less.

Near Letter-Quality: 46 CPS
Draft-Quality: 110 CPS
and Graphics \$499

There really is no comparison after all.



Other high-quality NEC printers include the 8027 Transportable Printers and 8025 Wide-Carriage.

NEC

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc. Personal Computer Division 1401 Estes Avenue Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

NEC Corporation Tokyo, Japan

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

杨

0

0

HOW TO MAKE YOUR FILES GO MILES.



Telpac™ is the complete telecommunications software system that allows one computer to communicate with another. Working in conjunction with a modem, your computer now has the ability to upload and download important information.

You can transfer files at speeds of up to 9600 baud at any time of the day or night. And Telpac doesn't even require your presence because it's smart enough to perform unattended. So you can send or receive large amounts of data after business hours by programming your computer to automatically make connections with virtually any other computer during the night—when phone rates are low.

For more information send for a free Telpac brochure.

For a poster size reprint of this ad, send \$3.00 to U.S. Robotics, Inc.

Best of all, the host computer will receive information exactly the way it was sent. There's no chance of error because Telpac features XMODEM, XON/XOFF and user-defined protocols for error-free transmission.

Telpac also allows you to log on to information services such as The Source, Dun & Bradstreet, NewsNet and other popular on-line data bases.



And these time-sharing systems can be programmed into Telpac's unlimited phone directory.

What's more, you can run application programs that were meant for terminals other than the one you're using, because Telpac provides Terminal Emulation.*

Compare the features. Compare the price. You'll discover that Telpac has all the other data communications software packages beat—by miles.

TELPAC

by U.S. Robotics, Inc.

111111

8100 McCormick Blvd. Skokie, IL 60076 Phone: (312) 733-0497 Telex: 650-186-3130 Outside Illinois: 1-800-Dial-USR

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELPAC IS COMPATIBLE WITH THESE SYSTEMS:

Computers:

Apple™ II, II+, IIc, IIe
Columbia™
Compaq™
Corona™
Heath™ H-100
IBM™ PC, PC/XT, PC Jr.,
PC Portable or AT
Kaypro™ II, 10
Northstar™ Horizon/Advantage
Televideo™ 1605, TPC II
Zenith™ Z-100, Z-151
Most other systems running
MS-DOS™. Apple-DOS. or CP/M

Modems:

Anchor™ Apple™ Bizcomp™ Bytcom" **CTS™** Datec™ (Pal Modems) Hayes™ Incomm™ Inmac™ Multi-Tech™ Novation™ ("Smart Cat Plus" Series Only) Prentice™ (Pop-Com) Prometheus' Quadram" Qubie " Racal-Vadic™ (Maxwell Modems) Rixon™ (R212A, PC212A) Transcend™ (PC Modem Card) U.S. Robotics" Ven-Tel" This list concerns only modems AUTO-DIAL.

Telpac™ is a registered trademark of U.S. Robotics, Inc.

VT is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

*Emulates VT™ 52/100; Televideo® 910; TTY (ASCII)

tions. This was the most serious flaw I

And though some good 128K software has made an appearance for the machine, by and large the Macintosh software scene was rather disappointing in 1984, both in quantity and quality. The cardinal sin in any Mac software trade off is to sacrifice needed features for ease of use, and unfortunately, many Macintosh packages are guilty of that transgression to quite some degree. Many of the programs that are available today in very powerful MS-DOS incarnations have been bowdlerlized in some way, shape, or form in order to bring them to fruition on the 128K Macintosh. I can mention two prime examples: DB-Master and Think Tank. Both now run on the Macintosh, albeit in a highly abridged form. In order to release a Macintosh version, both manufacturers traded off features- an undesirable transaction, to say the least.

Now the 512K Mac has hit dealer's shelves and has been dubbed, much to the chagrin of McDonald's, the Fat Mac. The Fat Mac packs its punch into the same mother board as the 128K Mac, with the replacement of 16 memory chips on its lefthand side. This fourfold gain in RAM can also be purchased as a retrofit to existing 128K Macs. The option adds \$1000 to the list price of a 128K machine—whether purchased initially or fitted as an upgrade.

The RAM chips themselves are soldered directly to the multilayer mother-board of the Mac, and only as an act of vandalism can be removed with an IC puller. You cannot, therefore, do the upgrade yourself, but must bring the machine to an authorized dealer. In a 15-minute procedure, motherboards are switched. The old board is then reconditioned and itself sold as an upgrade.

Fat Mac units themselves are in short supply, but we managed to lasso a machine. The only hint that it is any different from a standard Mac is its nameplate, and since that nameplate appears on the back of the machine, it is a quiet self-announcement. But when you start using it, the difference is readily apparent.

I'm going to assume here that our readers who use the Mac regularly have purchased a second disk drive, if not a hard disk unit. For them, the bother of disk-swapping is already in the past. So I won't dwell on the improvement 512K makes on a single disk machine. Certainly if I were to be limited to a single disk machine, I would do my best to

make that machine a Fat Mac. Because bigger chunks of data can be stored at a time, disk-swapping is cut to a minimum. Even on a dual-drive system, file transfer time is cut dramatically.

But that is a minor advantage of the 512K Macintosh compared to its improvement in computing power. From a maximum of 10 single-spaced pages per document in MacWrite, the same program can vield an 80-page document on the Fat Mac. (A new version of MacWrite uses virtual memory techniques to allow 50-page documents on a 128K Mac and 250-page documents on a 512K Mac.) In MacPaint, the user interface is now silky smooth while scrolling the page, rather than chopped by sporadic disk loads. In Basic, desktop tools can be called up during program execution without disturbing screen memory or the stack itself. In MacTerm, the text buffer is huge. In Multiplan, spreadsheet size can be increased dramatically. In other existing software packages, the usable workspace can be quadrupled.

Even more significant, however, is what the Fat Mac can do for software currently under development. Features that would have to be lopped off to make a program run in the 128K can be salvaged-even improved upon-in a 512K environment. It would not be surprising to see two versions of a single product, like Lotus' integrated package or Microsoft Word-for which 512K would be required to take full advantage of all features, but a limited version would run on a minimally configured machine. By developing products for the Fat Mac, software houses can subvert the reputation that Mac software sacrifices power for ease of use. We Mac users know that software can do more and be easier to use at the same time.

So: is a Fat Mac or an upgrade for you? The answer to that question is without a doubt a resounding yes. The remaining and real question is when will a Fat Mac or upgrade be for you. The upgrade chips themselves, 256K dynamic RAM chips, are still relatively rare and still relatively expensive. I would not be startled if chipset costs were cut in half—to \$500 list, or even less—by this time next year. And so you must measure lost convenience across a function of time.

When the next generation Mac appears, it will most probably sport a megabyte of RAM as standard equipment, and 512K will be considered paltry. It's all relative, folks.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pushing the envelope, or whatever happened to innovation?

Mindset Micro

John J. Anderson

tisn't often I get to write about a microcomputer that has found its way into the Museum of Modern Art. The Mindset microcomputer has managed that rare feat, and in that regard I might only add that its beauty is far more than skin deep. If you are not already aware of it, you are about to learn that the Mindset is, as computers go, quite a work of art.

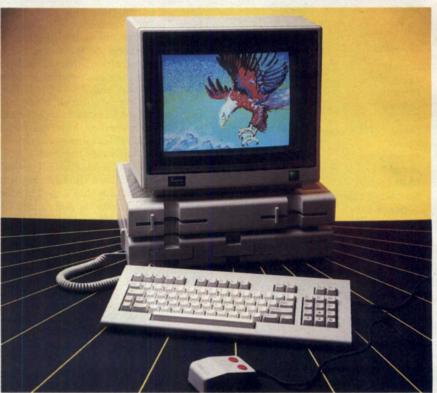
Why, then, has the Mindset not managed to find its way into very many businesses or households? The answer to that is complex. The answer to that tells us something about the microcomputer market today that we may not care to know—certainly not care to trumpet. Personally, I find the answer somewhat disheartening. But it is a fascinating question, so I'll attempt to answer it nonetheless.

I hope your curiosity has been piqued.

Toward a Next Generation

You may or may not have noticed how alike microcomputers have become. They may fit a somewhat broad price category, but as a general rule, tend to look very much like their similarlypriced competitors. Certainly the MS-DOS standard and ensuing clone wars have done much to enforce this bland conformity. But rather than issue my standard broadside on the mediocrity of MS-DOS, I will, simply as a change of pace, give it some due this time around. There has been a need for some standard in the industry, and MS-DOS has helped. Because of MS-DOS, some good things have, in fact, happened: programmers have had an easier time of reaching a larger market base, and the impact of IBM's entry into the microcomputer marketplace has been mitigated.

I'll freely admit that I come from a highly biased, non-IBM background in low-end systems—specifically Atari and Commodore computers. Neither will run MS-DOS, and both are quite similar within their own price category. Both



Museum micro.

Hardware Profile

Name: Mindset Type: Microcomputer CPU: Intel 80186 true 16-bit RAM: 128K expandable to 384K Operating System: Mindset MS-DOS Keyboard: Detached 83-key Selectric-style full-stroke Display: 320 x 200 in 16 colors, 640 x 400 in two colors Ports: RF, NTSC, RGB, synch, modular cartridge slots, mouse Dimensions: 16" x 12.2" x 2.5" with expansion unit, 11 lbs. Documentation: Good. Nearly identical to PC documentation in organization, form, and content Summary: A superlative graphics box hampered by an ambivalent market place Price: \$2400 (2 disk drives 256K) Manufacturer: Mindset Corp.

617 N. Mary Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 737-8555

also attempted to follow up on initial success in that price range with next-generation machines that were neither compatible with their own ancestors nor with MS-DOS. And those machines

have not fared very well. The only company that has challenged MS-DOS and lived to boast about it is Apple.

As I sit here tapping out these words on a Fat Mac, I can guess it was more a

HARNESS THE FULL TENTIAL OF YOUR IE COMPUTER THE TRS-80 MODEL 100

THE EPSON HX-20 THE COMMODORE O INSTRUMENTS HOME COMPUTER THE TIME X-SIN

THE MICROSOFT BASIC

ONLY

\$8.95

EACH

MS

ou can increase your knowledge and harness all the power your home computer system has to offer with CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS' IDEABOOKS. If you're an owner of an Epson HX-20, TS 1000, TRS-80 Model 100, Commodore 64, Texas Instruments or work with Microsoft Basic, you'll find an IDEABOOK written for you!

Each IDEABOOK helps you discover your computer's hidden strengths and overcome its weaknesses! As soon as you open to chapter one, you'll begin to get more out of your system with:

- 50 tested, ready-to-run programs that will help you solve everyday problems in math, science and business.
- Problem solving formulas with repetitive trials, convergence, recursion, compounding, probability, simulations, geometry, science and drill and practice.
- Ways to identify any shortcomings and targeted applications that are best suited for your system.

Supplement your user manual with the IDEABOOK that's just right for you! Gain the knowledge and confidence you need to make the most of your system—ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

For faster delivery, PHONE TOLL FREE 9 am-5 pm E.S.T.: I-800-631-8112 (In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS

Dept. MG5F, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me the following books:

Title	Book No.	Qty.	Price Each	\$2.00 Postage & Handling Each	Total Price
Epson HX-20 Ed.	35	14687-428	\$8.95		
Texas Instruments Home Computer Ed.	3R		\$8.95		Va (sel
Timex-Sindair 1000 Ed.	3P		\$8.95	S Thomas Marie	35015
TRS-80 Model 100 Ed.	4A	Lovert in	\$8.95	A Albertain Hall	
Microsoft Basic Ed.	67-4	maria S	\$8.95	A Chief and Section of	
Commodore 64 Ed.	68-2	Self libe	\$8.95	of the first section of	MARK
ALTERNATION ASSESSMENT	CA, NJ an	d NY State re	esidents add	applicable sales tax	Basia
				T. 1.4	

Outside USA add \$3.00 per order. Payment Enclosed \$ Purchase orders \$50 minimum. ☐ Mastercard American Express □ Visa Exp. Date.

Mr/Ms/Mrs (print full name)

Address

City/State/Zip.

☐ Please send me a Free Creative Computing Press Catalog.

matter of hubris than marketing involved in the decision to snub MS-DOS in the Macintosh and Apple II series gameplan. Compatibility today must be presented as a given: the user has evolved a certain right to assume that a body of extant software will run on a given new machine. I believe that the era when a machine could be introduced successfully into the marketplace with a total dearth of software ended abruptly with the Macintosh. And those days will not return.

How, then, does a next-generation machine make its entry into the fray? Can we not pin at least a fraction of the blame for the current doldrums in hardware evolution on this very point? Can we not posit that the trade-off for standardization is a bad case of inertia of rest-of procrastination, and of overall aversion to new ideas?

Atari Alumni

Already it is a little difficult to remember what a giant in the business Atari used to be. A blast from the golden low-end past: because of Atari's involvement with coin-op arcade and dedicated home video games, design recruits had an instilled love of quality graphics and sound. The early Atari computers set a precedent for the sophistication of such capabilities. And around Atari's hardware and software developers, the evolution of same was taken as a given.

Roger Badertscher and Bruce Irvine, both formerly of Atari, had and still retain a ferocious commitment to these capabilities. When Atari fell on hard times, they set off to find the hardware future on their own. And that is where the story of the Mindset begins. But in realistic deference to a maturing market, both realized that any new machine, even a next-generation graphics box, must offer MS-DOS compatibility. In early 1984 they began shipping a machine that was soon to earn itself a pedestal in the Museum of Modern Art.

Blend, not Bland

The Mindset is no mere clone. It is a next-generation micro that also offers MS-DOS compatibility. Based on the Intel 80186 processor, it offers 8088 compatibility at a better clock speed (6 MHz as opposed to 4.77). Mindset disk drives can read from and write to IBMformat disks.

Added to this improved 16-bit processor are two custom VLSI chips designed by Mindset in cooperation with VLSI Technology Inc. These take much

Super Graphics Driver: umena

Once upon a time there was a need to bring the power of graphics systems costing \$20,000 and more down to the level of the \$3000 microcomputer. Enter the Mindset, and enter Lumena, a piece of graphics software that is truly impressive. Lumena turns the Mindset into an unmatched color graphics machine.

Designed for best use with a graphics tablet, we had to get by with the mouse as input device, and though the mouse is not a great drawing tool, we were still able to get the "feel" of Lumena. Lumena allows you to design, store, and retrieve graphics



Lumena landscape.

Software Profile

Name: Lumena Type: Graphics development system System: Mindset computer Format: Disk Summary: An excellent taste of big graphics power in a small space Price: \$495

Manufacturer: Time Arts, Inc.

3436 Mendocino Ave. Santa Rosa, CA 95401 (707)526-7286

screens that take full advantage of the color, resolution, and animation power of the Mindset computer. It packs more than 100 powerful graphics commands into a point-and-click, menubased palette that toggles onto the lower third of the display. And though it does not work as smoothly nor as intuitively as MacPaint, Lumena is quite similar in terms of its user interface, while incorporating a major difference: the results are in vivid multicolors.

In addition to the usual complement of graphics commands, Lumena has some tricks that can be found only in professional level minicomputerbased software, including scale and rotation commands, and sophisticated animation tools. In addition to a very easy-to-use "animation paintbrush" function, Lumena can handle animation not only through color cycling but in a cell-based method, wherein you store images in the Mindset frame buffer for fast and individual transfer to the display screen. Combined with conventional disk storage, dynamic use of the cell buffer can result in very effective animation effects.

It takes some time to get comfortable with the Lumena program, and the manual is very terse. Learning the nested tree-structure takes time and is not a casual process. Some features actually seem to work counterintuitively, you might say. We are not quite sure what the reasons are for this. But as a graphics tool, Lumena is very impressive. And once you sit down with it for a few minutes, you tend to get hooked.—JJA

of the processing load of graphics chores off the CPU, freeing it for the real work

At one time the Mindset was envisioned as a modular system which would allow a buyer to opt for a broad range of configurations. By and large these distinctions have been erased with the passage of time and the impact of the Mindset on the market (or of the market on the Mindset, if you care to view it that way). The system we received sported 128K RAM, two single sided, double density 5.25" drives, and serial/parallel

interface modules. I don't see how a user could get by with much less than this nowadays, and assume that this is the target configuration toward which the Mindset is currently aimed.

And a Real Looker

While we're on the topic of modularity, let's get our look at the cosmetic side of the Mindset out of the way. The Mindset is not exactly the most beautiful piece of hardware you've ever laid eyes upon. But in terms of the maxim "form follows function," it is a winner.

66... facts attest to its

EXCELLENCE!"

"So far as we are concerned,
Paper Clip is the top word processor
running on a micro computer."

-Home Applications For The C-64

FAMILY COMPUTING

"Paper Clip is one of the easiest of the professional word processors to use, with a sensible manual and plenty of aids for the accident-prone."

-Computing Now



From Clay Tablets, through parchment, gutenberg and beyond, man has searched for the ultimate method to store, sort and print the written word. Now, batteries included provides that method, the paper clip family. An outstanding word processor and spelling correction system for all commodore computers — and coming soon for apple and atari.

BATTERIES (INCLUDED

186 Queen St. West Toronto, Ontario, M5V 1Z1 Canada (416) 596-1405

"The Energized Software Company!"
WRITE FOR A FULL COLOR BROCHURE

17875 Sky Park North, Suite P, Irvine, California USA 92714

The disk drive/memory expansion box is itself modular and plugs into the top of the low-slung, powder white system unit through an internal bus connector. This forms the Mindset into a sleek, attractive double-decker shape. Parallel and serial interfaces are modular, as are memory expansion boards, enclosed in their own plastic cartridges. The front of the unit features two ROM cartridge slots with dummy carts plugging access as an added cosmetic feature. On the side of the unit is a ROM cart lock to ensure that the user won't pull out a cart at the wrong time.

The Keyboard

The detachable keyboard of the Mindset is an 83-key fullstroke keyboard, laid out in true Selectric style. The 10 function keys run across the top, where they belong, and in place of a numeric keypad, cursor and dedicated function keys appear in that familiar 3 x 4 key matrix to the right of the qwerty keyboard.

The system power switch resides on the back of the keyboard unit-a very convenient design feature. The switch is placed in such a manner that accidental power-off is not an issue, and yet you don't have to reach around the side of the system unit to turn the machine off or on. The joystick/mouse ports are on the sides of the keyboard unit—a further convenience.

The mechanical mouse that came with our evaluation Mindset was a twobutton model with a heavy black cable and metal ball. The heavy cable was a chore to work around, and the uncoated metal ball inside the mouse scraped the desktop like a fingernail on a blackboard. Still, we found the mouse to be accurate and useful working with the software package Lumena (see accompanying review).

A mention should be made of the ROM cartridge slots of the Mindset and the original plans the manufacturer had for them. Originally Mindset GW-Basic, with a strong emphasis on color graphic and animation commands, was slated for ROM manufacture. The system manual also makes mention of non-volatile RAM cartridges planned for the cartridge slots. This CMOS RAM would be maintained by its own internal battery power between AC sessions. I'm sure the maker also had in mind the possibility of games and other computer languages to be available on ROM.

However, perhaps because the Mindset has failed to set the industry on

Mindset GW-Basic

If you are a Basic programmer and you especially enjoy graphics and sound programming, you will not find a richer or more conducive environment than GW-Basic on the Mindset microcomputer. Microsoft, in its implementation of the language for the Mindset, has added an impressive and powerful list of dedicated graphics and sound commands to the standard Basic vocabulary.

In the realm of still graphics, commands such as CIRCLE, COLOR, DEF, OBJECT, DRAW, GET and PUT, PAINT, PALETTE, POINT, and SCREEN simplify input of geometric shapes.

Mindset GW-Basic simplifies the task of programming animation by performing many routine tasks automatically. For example, as an object moves across the screen, GW-Basic can save the background patterns as they are obscured by the object. As the background is uncovered behind the object, the original background patterns are replaced. Other animation features of the language include programmable motion and viewing priority, multiple views of an object,

statements that control animation events, collisions, etc.

Animation commands include ACTIVATE, ARRIVAL, CLIP, COL-LISION, DEACTIVATE, DIM OBJECT, ON ARRIVAL, ON CLIP, ON COLLISION, START OBJECT, and STOP OBJECT.

As for sound, the Mindset is not quite state-of-the-art, as it seems to be with Basic animation. It can generate pure tone across six octaves in four voices. It is unclear whether envelopeshaping is possible outside of assembly language-it is not handled from GW-Basic in either case. Sound commands that are present include BEEP, PLAY, and SOUND, which allow for simple music and pure tone sound effects.

The system documentation speaks of stereo output using an add-on module: I assume this means the onboard sound would then become one channel as the add-on module became the other, for a total of eight voices. In my opinion this option is not now likely to make an appearance, unless the Mindset receives the kind of rejuvenation that pick-up by Atari might generate.

fire, our version of GW-Basic arrived on disk rather than ROM. It seems unlikely to me that new ROM software is likely to appear for the machine, let along costly CMOS RAM cartridges. And it's a shame. The RAM cartridge is a concept still quite ahead of its time.

Graphics Box

To pinch the term of former editor Ted Nelson, the Mindset computer has been designed first and foremost as a "graphics box," and on this account is very impressive indeed. It sports a resolution of 320 x 200 pixels in 16 colors, or 640 x 400 pixels in two colors. Three outputs offer total flexibility: RF for conventional television, NTSC monitor, and RGB monitor jacks are standard. Certainly for maximum quality, an RGB monitor is indicated.

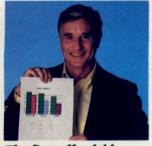
Of the 11 graphics modes available on the Mindset, the very hi-res modes make use of interlaced scan, which shortcuts screen refresh ingeniously to improve signal quality. Unfortunately the best of these modes must be supported by a custom Mindset monitor, which may be quite a rarity by the time you read this. However interlaced scan and other techniques are employed by the custom chips to provide color graphics that far outstrip the competition, even on a stock RGB monitor.

And it is very important to note further that Mindset graphics are not restricted to the static variety. The Mindset is capable of handling animation of a new level of sophistication for the price. Impressive animated effects can be created by the user simply by rotating through color registers-or through the use of the standard built-in 32K frame buffer, which can switch between two entire screens instantly. According to the manufacturer, the VLSI chips speed graphics operations by up to 50 times that of the IBM PC.

The Lost City

You might imagine what this kind of graphics power could do for the creative programmer (see sidebar). One such programmer, and a very talented one, was Kelly Jones, of Synapse Software. His team got hold of a prototype Mindset and were stunned by its capabilities. One result of their efforts was City,

The OKIMATE 10 Personal Color Printer's got it for \$238.



The first affordable color printer.

Atari® and Commodore® computer owners, meet the one and only. The new OKIMATE 10 Personal Color Printer. The first personal printer that lets you print in a rainbow of 36 dazzling colors.



Now your Atari or Commodore personal computer has new meaning. Because the OKIMATE 10 can bring the information on your screen to life. Printing on plain paper. In brilliant color. For very little green.

Fully equipped for reading, writing and 'rithmetic.

The OKIMATE 10's word processing capability delivers crisp, clean term papers, school reports and homework. At 240 words per minute. So now you can print an assignment in minutes, instead of typing it in hours. And OKIMATE 10 lets you highlight words, headlines, paragraphs

and charts with wide, bold, or fine print. So you and your information really

stand out.

If you use your personal computer to keep track of mortgage payments, tuition payments, your checkbook or beat Dow Jones to the punch, here's good news: the OKIMATE 10 gets down to business quickly. And easily.

Easy to learn, easy to use.

"Learn-to-Print" software comes with OKIMATE 10 to show you how to start printing. And the OKIMATE 10

Handbook will teach you how to get your wildest ideas and images down on paper. Now you're set.

OKIMATE 10 makes it easy to get color from the screen to paper because it comes with its own "Color Screen Print" program.

Just plug the OKIMATE 10 into your Atari or Commodore personal computer with the PLUG 'N



Everything Included.

For \$238 you get both the printer and the PLUG 'N PRINT package plus



everything you need to print: black ribbon, color ribbon, data cable, PLUG'N PRINT control cartridge, "Learn-to-Print" program, "Color Screen Print" software package, computer paper, and an easy to read handbook.



OKDATA

an OKI AMERICA company

Mt. Laurel, NI 08054

Available at retailers everywhere.

Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Inc.

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLUG 'N PRINT packages for Atari or Commodore computers sold separately.
 The 64 and PLUS 4 require disk drive.
 Atari requires disk drive and 48K memory.

an arcade game that depicted low-altitude flight over a city-in smooth, multicolor, real-time animation. Everyone lucky enough to have seen the program went ape over it. Finally, it seemed the goal had been reached: graphics rivaling dedicated arcade games possible on a personal computer.

But I have never seen City, and at press time had still not been supplied with even a prototype or demo copy of the program. The reasons for this tie in with the question I posed up top about the fate of the Mindset and the fate of innovative machines in the industry as a whole.

To coin a term that also epitomizes Ted, the marketplace has "matured," and in its maturation process it has lost much of its original spark, innovation, and imagination. Today supposed graphics "experts" think of graphics in terms of when to use a pie chart as opposed to a bar chart. Today a program like City had better run on the Commodore 64, or else be capable of charting the cost of equity capital. Today the idea

of designing machines that push the envelope of graphics price/performance has caved in to the design of machines that are compatible but cheaper. It is a shift in emphasis that makes the micro world a colder place for those who are motivated enough to seek something

more

There was a rumor afloat not too long ago that with the accession of Jack Tramiel, the Mindset was under consideration to join the next generation of Atari micros. The unit would not look too bad alongside a range of new micros, and certainly fits the description (see upcoming issues). One might imagine that such an arrangement could only benefit the marketing, advertising, and distribution of the Mindset-areas that have suffered in the past.

Compatibility Caveat

I must add my now-standard disclaimer, which has evolved over the series of so-called "compatible" reviews I have amassed recently. I have yet to see a compatible that was truly 100% compatible. The point I try to emphasize is that it is not really a question of how compatible a given machine is: 90, 80 or 40%. The real question is: will a given compatible run the programs you want to run? Make sure you answer this question before you buy.

I found that the Mindset would boot just about anything out of its version of MS-DOS, with the exception of some programs in extended Basic. Wordstar ran without problems. However, no protected programs would boot from cold start or out of MS-DOS. I could not try Lotus as we were supplied with a 128K machine. So if it is games compatibility you are after, the Mindset is not your machine. If you need to run copy-protected programs, the Mindset is not your machine.

If, on the other hand, it is a creativity machine you want, the Mindset is something you can truly get lost in. I only wish developers had the chance to cash in on its power.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What do you get when you cross 1200 baud, free on-line time. and extra features at a price Hayes can't match?

Data Rate?

The MultiModem gives you a choice either 1200 or 300 bits per second. So you can go on-line with the information utilities Check out bulletin boards. Dial into corporate mainframes. Swap files with friends.

On-Line Time?

With the Multi-Modem you get CompuServe's DemoPak, a free twohour demonstration of their service, and up to seven more free hours if you subscribe. You also get a \$50 credit towards NewsNet's business newsletter service.

Features & Price? Of course, the

MultiModem gives you automatic dial, answer, and disconnect. Gives you the Havescompatibility you need to support popular communications software programs like Crosstalk, Data Capture, our own MultiCom PC, and dozens of others. Gives you a two-year warranty, tops in the industry.

MultiModem.

But Better?

Yes. The Multi-Modem gives you features the Haves Smartmodem 1200 can't match. Features like dial-tone and busysignal detection for more accurate dialing and redialing. Like a battery-backed memory for six phone numbers. All at a retail price of just \$549-compared to \$699 for the Smartmodem.

What do you get? The new MultiModem, from Multi-Tech Systems. Isn't this the answer you've been looking for?

For the name of your local distributor, write Multi-Tech Sys tems, Inc., 82 Second Avenue S.E., New Brighton, MN 55112. Or call us at (612) 631-3550.









INTRODUCING THE NEC ADVANCED PERSONAL COMPUTER III. AND EIGHT REASONS WHY IT'S SO ADVANCED.



ALL OF THE PROGRAMS YOU NEED TO RUN YOUR BUSINESS WILL RUN ON THE ADVANCED PERSONAL COMPLITER III

1. Performance. The NEC Advanced Personal Computer III is designed for speed. In fact you can't buy anything faster for the money. What it means to you is significant savings in time. On any program. From spreadsheets to complex graphics.

2. Software Solutions. Since it runs MS™-DOS, you'll find specific applications packages for most small businesses and professions.

You can also run many office productivity programs to help you with everything from word processing to

graphic presentations.

3. Easy-to-Use. It was also designed to be exceptionally easy to use.

It comes with a 14-inch monitor with a tilt and swivel base. Which is one of the largest and easiest to view screens of any PC.

The keyboard is low-profile and

has a typewriter layout. Which speeds up data entry. There's also a "Help" key to guide you.

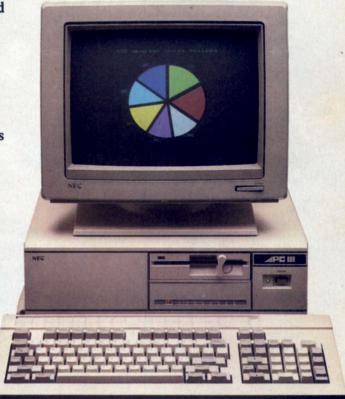
4. Expandibility. This PC is truly modular, so it can grow with your needs. You can start with the

least expensive diskette system, and move all the way up to one with hard disk and PC-UX." our UNIX*-III based operating system.

5. Graphics. Every Advanced Personal Computer III comes with high-resolution graphics. And NEC's optional color monitor will display eight colors simultaneously. Without losing any resolution.



6. Quality. The Advanced Personal Computer III is designed and manufactured entirely by NEC. Which makes it the only personal computer to have one name on every component.



THE NEC ADVANCED PERSONAL COMPUTER III IS DESIGNED TO GROW WITH YOU.

NEC also makes the popular Spinwriter™ family of letter-quality printers, which are legendary for their reliability. 7. Support. The Advanced Personal Computer III comes

with the commitment of a \$7 billion worldwide company. If you ever need support or service for hardware or software just ask your NECtrained dealer.

8. Price. NEC is able to give you all these advancements for quite a bit less money than other personal compu-

YOU'RE LOOKING AT THE SHARPEST COLOR SCREEN OF ANY PC.

ters. Which just may be the advancement you'll appreciate the most. To find out more about the NEC Advanced Personal Computer III, just call 1-800-343-4418 (in Mass. call 617-264-8635) for the name of your local dealer. NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough MA 01719.



THE WORLD'S THIRD LARGEST MAKER OF PERSONAL COMPUTERS.

Second Annual COMPARA Sponsored by: of Texas at Austin
Sponsored by: of Texas and Shack
The Hege Corporation Radio Shack
Tandy Corporation
Education Division

hardware and software purchasing conhardware and software purchasing con-siderations computer controlling plan-ning administrative Siderations, computer curriculum plands and siderations, computer courseware and single administrative course water and teacher training to bottom and teacher training to be a side and the side and th ning, administrative courseware and in-teacher training, robotics, artificial in-teacher training more telligence and more telligence and more To those who request it, a Continuing will to those who request it 2.0 hours will be ducation Credit the Howerstry of Texas be dranted by the Howerstry of Texas Education Credit Unit of 2.0 hours will be granted by Education University ompletion and be granted of Education Those who wish and College Contarence Those will be contarence to the College Contarence Those who will be contarent to the College Contarence Those who will be contarent to the College Contarence Those who can be contarent to the College Contarence Those who can be contarent to the College Contarence Those who can be contarent to the College Contarence Those who can be contarent to the College Contarence Those who can be contarent to the College Contarence Those who can be contarent to the College Contarence Those who can be contarent to the College Contarence Those who can be contarent to the College Contarence Those who can be contarent to the College Contarence Those who can be contarent to the College Contarence Those who can be contarent to the College Contarence Those who can be contarent to the College Contarence Those who can be contarent to the College Contarence Those Contarence Those who can be contarent to the College Contarence Those who can be contarent to the College Contarence Those who can be contarent to the College Contarence Those Contarence Th reaches training took College of Education upon completion and control of the conterence approve many receive whose districts approve many receive whose districts approve many received the content of the cont of the conterence. Those who wish and of the conterence approve its for attento whose rice training altee is required to in service additional tee is required to dance. (An additional tee is required to receive CFUs) Michael Sullivan, Maryland State Corp.: Michael Sullivan, Maryland State

Corp.: Michael Sullivan, Maryland State

Assistant Superintendent of House

Assistant Reagan Schools Paul Salmon

Lor Texas Assistant Supermismentendent of House Salmon, a Billy Reagan School American Association Texas, consideration and the consideration of ton. Texas, schools, Paul Salmon, Ex-ecutive Director, American Association ecutive Director, Administrators, and Dr. Hans of school Administrators ecutive Director, American Association of Mark. System Take advantage of this unique op-Take advantage of this unique op-Texas of steem.

Speakers who will add.

Eneakout session speake bortunity. Plan to attend the secreceive CEUS. ond annual National Conference on Technology and Education in on Technology and March C. T. Fort Worth on Technology and Education in March 5.7.

on Technology and March 5.7.

Fort Worth, and the is 595.

Attendance in the incited of the incite Discover the impact of new
Discover the impact of new
the annuar
technologies second ace will be
room. The Content on Worth
room al and Education Worth
rechnology and 1985 in neterince
technology and 1985 in neterince
technology and to Education
technology and the Education
technology and to Education
technology and technology
te Discover the impact of new Texas System Attendance is limited. buting Corporation: Teresa Micdle-SRI International: Dichard Carroll Ally SRI International: Dichard Carroll Ally SRI International: Dichard Carroll Ally on SRI International Dr. Sylvia Charp, Allyn Pichard Carroll Worth Houghton Mithin: Aichard Carroll Worth Houghton Mithin: Air Candoll Fort Worth Adult Bacon: Dr. Carl Candoll Fort Worth and Bacon: Dr. Carl Candoll Fort Worth Candoll Fort Wort held March 6.7. 1985, in Fort Worth is
held March 6.7. 1985, in Fort worth is
held March 6.7. 1985, in Fort worth is
texas. Sored by Ollege adio Shack Ed.
Texas. Austin ration Radio Brence akers
co-spon Austin ration to contend of contend of the Houghton Mittin: Richard Carroll, Allyn and Bacon, Dr. Carl Candoll, Arthur Luch Tayae Dublic Schools register today con. Dr. Carl Candoli. Fort Worth. Texas. Public Schools: Arthur Luehr-mann of Computer Literacy and more Sessions will tocus on educational tocus on networking. To receive more informational conference on Technology and Education Metional Conference on Technology and Education again offer educational decision makers
a forum to explore applications of computer technology as well as the coten
puter technology a forum to explore applications of computer as forum to explore applications of computer as formation and problems of computer puter technology, as problems of computer puter technology. Featured Keynote Speakers will include protessor of Comed Keynote speakers will include Licklighter. Massachusetts Include Science Featured keynote speakers will include
J.C.R. Science, Massachusensham, Proputer Science, Vern Cumingham, Proputer schoology, Vern Cumingham, Proqui rechnology, Vern Cumingham, Proputer Science. Massachusetts Institute
Puter Science. Mas usage in education. late University, Jack Taub Prest National Information Unities dent. SCHOOL OF ORGANIZATION TELEPHONE ADDRESS CITY

NEC's PC with style

VEC APCIII

Corey Sandler

apan's NEC has taken the good, gray flannel IBM PC and given it a touch of style, a splash of color, and a burst of speed. They've packed it in a neat little case and called it the NEC APCIII.

Almost all of what NEC has done can be considered improvements, unless vour particular need demands total hardware and software compatibility with the IBM PC original. NEC's marketing plans call for the company's logo to appear on every possible piece of hardware it can sell, from keyboard to microprocessor to disk drives to monitor

to printer.

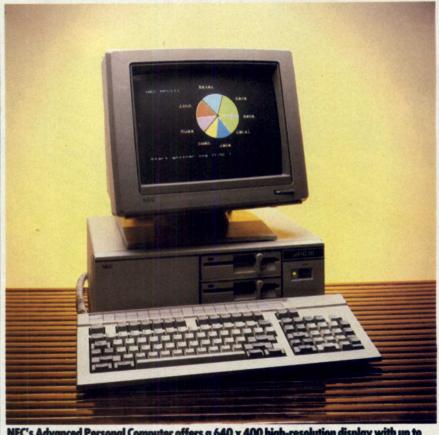
The first thing you notice on sitting down before the APCIII is likely to be its "style." The system unit itself is a tidy little box of roughly two-thirds the dimensions of the IBM model. Next there is the optional color RGB monitor, its jet black tube encased in an attractive brown frame and mounted on an infinitely adjustable swivel. And then once the system is turned on, the eyes are treated to an exceptionally sharp color screen with a finely chiseled character

That color display is presented in as many as eight colors at a high-resolution setting of 640 by 400 pixels, double the potential resolution of the IBM PC standard color/graphics adapter. The keyboard, though blessed with a generous 102 keys, has a few idiosyncrasies that

may take a bit of getting used to. The APCIII can be described as a "data compatible" machine. In general, it can be counted upon to read from files

created on an IBM PC, and produce files that can be used on that machine. It does require, though, its own versions of many programs and programming languages. And, under the hood, the NEC uses its own system bus-for the moment, you are limited to NEC adapter cards, NEC monitors, and NEC-authorized disk drives.

In general, programs written to run under MS-DOS should work on the



NEC's Advanced Personal Computer offers a 640 x 400 high-resolution display with up to eight colors.

Hardware Profile

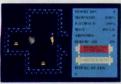
Name: NEC APCIII Computer Type: Desktop CPU: 16-Bit 8086 8 MHz RAM: 128K (Expandable to 640K) ROM: 32K Operating System: MS-DOS Keyboard: Detachable, 102 keys, slant adjustable Display Resolution: 25 x 80 characters, 640 x 400 pixels Ports: Centronics parallel, RS-232C serial Dimensions/Wt: System unit: 16.5" x 5.9" x 13.6". Keyboard: 18.5" x 1.6" x 7.7" Documentation: Four Pose-leaf manuals Summary: Impressive desktop from Japan's largest computer manufacturer Price: Base price \$1995.

Manufacturer: NEC Information Systems, Inc.

1414 Massachusetts Ave. Boxborough, MA 01719 (617) 264-8000

WELCOME TO APSHAI. YOU'RE JUST IN TIME FOR LUNCH.





next you're being eyed like a side of beef.

You're in the world famous Temple of Apshai, the awardwinning computer game that

has set the standard by which other role-playing adventure games are judged.

Unlike other adventure games, your character grows stronger and more intelligent as you gain experience. You can even save your favorite character to use him in future adventures. And that might be a smart move, since it will take many tries to master the four different levels with over 200 rooms and collect the countless treasures, weapons, potions and spells scattered throughout. Along the way, you'd better watch your step — there are over 20 If you think it sounds challenging, you haven't seen anything yet. With every Temple of Apshai* we will be including absolutely FREE "Upper Reaches of Apshai" with four more levels, another 150 chambers and of course, a fresh supply of hungry monsters. That's enough of a challenge to keep even the most experienced game player busy for months, maybe even years.

Available at your local retailer for the Apple, Atari, Commodore 64, and IBM home computers.

*Offer applies to specially marked boxes and is available in disk format only.



Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player



NEC machine; programs written under PC-DOS and optimized to access system BIOS directly and hardware designed for the IBM PC will have difficulty. For example, I was unable to use an IBM version of WordStar on the NEC, or the NEC's program on an IBM. However, data files on disk created with either version of the program could be readily moved back and forth between the two machines.

NEC has announced versions of many of the heavyweights of business software, including WordStar, MultiPlan, dBase II, Supercalc 3. PFS:File, PFS:Graph, PFS:Report, DR Graph, DR Draw, BPS Business Graphics, BPI Accounting, and the Microsoft Basic compiler.

The APCIII is built around the 8086-2 microprocessor, a true 16-bit device running 8 MHz. This makes the APCIII a close cousin to the IBM PC, which uses the 8088 (a hybrid 16/8 bit chip) at a speed of 4.77 MHz. We put the APCIII to the Creative Computing Benchmark test (see July 1984), a measure of computational speed and accuracy. The result was a zippy 8.5 seconds for the random number test, with an accuracy rating of 0.0058599375. This is nearly three times as fast (and twice as accurate) as the score turned in by the IBM PC (24 seconds and 0.01159668). The APC scored within fractions of several other 8086 machines, including the Stearns Micro, the Tandy Model 2000, and the Eagle 1600.

The motherboard includes an open socket for an 8087 coprocessor chip, which should add jet power to the computer for computational tasks and graphics. A NEC spokesman, though, said that 8 MHz versions of the 8087 chip are not expected to be available until sometime later this year.

Another measure of speed could be seen in using the machine with the NECoptimized version of WordStar. The cursor zipped from top to bottom of a long file at speeds approaching the same three-times advantage seen in the computing test. The installation program from Micropro, by the way, allows you to select as many as four colors for on-screen display-I used light blue for text, violet for highlighting and screen messages, dark blue for function key names, and red for function key labels. Trust me, it was a work of art.

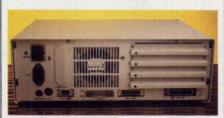
The standards for video display have been advanced with each new generation of machines using the IBM standard. IBM's original PC offered a

EC's prices average 10 to 15 percent below IBM's list prices before discounts on either system.

medium resolution screen of 320 by 200 picture elements (pixels), with as many as four colors on display. IBM's high resolution screen offered 640 by 200 pixels and a single color for the foreground.

NEC has more than doubled the stakes all around, offering a high-resolution screen of 640 by 400 pixels and one, four, or eight colors on display. The medium-resolution mode offers four or eight colors at 320 by 200 pixels. Be aware, though, that the applications software you purchase for use with the NEC or other high-performance machine may or may not take advantage of the advanced capabilities of the computer.

Although I was quite impressed with the sharpness of the NEC monitor. I did notice a pronounced "pulling" of the video image so that the left border of a row of text was decidely bow-legged. And the block cursor has no clearance between its position and the next charac-



Rear of system unit.



Directional cursor keys complement numeric

ter, sometimes making it difficult to read letters at the cursor position.

The APCIII includes a serial and a parallel port, color and monochrome display outputs, and a battery-backed clock/calendar. There is room for four expansion boards in a card cage that can be reached through plates on the rear of the machine. The cover does not have to be removed for installation of most options

NEC's prices average 10 to 15 percent below IBM's list prices before discounts on either system. A basic system of 128K RAM, one 360K disk drive, a high-resolution monochrome monitor, MS-DOS, and GW Basic has a list price of \$1995. The RGB color version of the same system lists for \$2295. A second disk drive for either system costs \$400 additional.

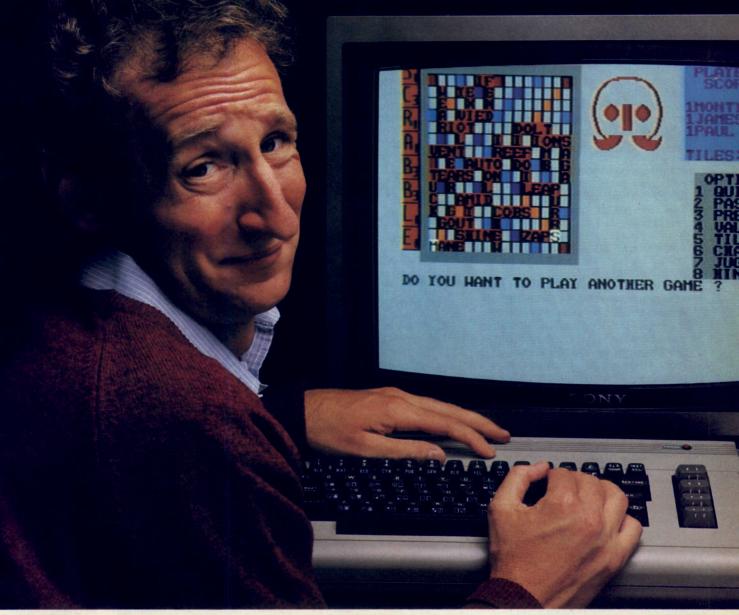
Although both standard NEC machines include RGB color output, a separate color/graphics adapter board with a list price of \$200 is required for display of graphics screens. Additional memory cards are available for \$325 with 128K on board and room for another 128K. A joystick/sound board lists for \$79.

(IBM PCs now come standard with 256K of RAM. A single-drive PC with monochrome monitor and adapter with parallel port, a serial port, and DOS had a list price of \$2685 in November. A color version with RGB monitor was offered for \$3038 at IBM Product Centers. Second drives were offered at \$425 extra. For comparison with the NEC prices, be sure to add \$325 to the APCIII for an additional 128K of RAM. If you will be using games or advanced graphics programs, add another \$200 to the NEC price for the color/graphics board).

NEC also offers a hard disk version of its system, with an internal 10Mb drive adding \$1700 to base prices. A GPIB (General Purpose Interface Bus) card, which adds a standard IEEE-488 interface for connection to measuring equipment and other devices, lists for \$299, and a Unix Memory Management Board is also priced at \$299. The Unix board is aimed for multi-user environments to keep concurrent tasks from colliding. The board includes another 8086 microprocessor that actually takes over control of the internal bus. NEC sells PC/UX software (a System 3 derivative) for \$700 for the APCIII.

The monochrome version of the NEC system produces resolution of 640 by 400 pixels, which compares favorably with the 720 by 350 display of IBM's

SCRABBLE. THE COMPUTER VERSION. IT'S YOU AGAINST YOUR COMPUTER.





Now, through the magic of your computer you can play SCRABBLE* even when you don't have a human opponent handy. SCRABBLE, the computer version, pits you (and up to two other players)

against the computer in the most popular word game of all time. The computer program provides you and your computer-controlled opponent with seven letters, and the contest is on. The program displays the board status, tracks the score, and deals out new letters. You and your computer-controlled opponent try to maximize your

score on each word. There are four different levels of difficulty and, of course, there are double and triple letter and word scores. There's even a "hint" option when you're having problems. Now, you 100 million SCRABBLE* players have a new challenge: Are you good enough to beat your computer?

One to three players. Keyboard-controlled disc or cassette.

Marketed and Distributed by



tion owner of the registered trademark and Selchow & Righter Company own the registered trademark SCRABBLE,⁴ the copyrighted rules of instruction an design.

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

proprietary monochrome adapter and

"This is not a clone," said Jonathan Joseph, product marketing specialist at NEC Information Systems, the U.S. marketing arm of the Japanese firm. "Our target is the small business with need of packaged solutions." Also targetted, he said, would be users of graphics-oriented systems, including engineers, designers, and CAD/CAM manufacturers.

Among the packages NEC will offer are bundles including several different NEC printers, part of a marketing and manufacturing strategy that stresses a uniform source for hardware. NEC manufactures its own 8086-2 microprocessors under license from Intel, and many of the other internal parts are also from the parent company. The halfheight floppy disk in early models is supplied by Teac; according to Joseph, drives from NEC will be substituted in 1985. The hard disk option for the computer is made by NEC.

This concentration on vertical integration can also work to the disadvantage of some users. For example, the PRINTER and SETCOM utilities included by NEC in its supplement to MS-DOS, are aimed at NEC printersmodels by other manufacturers are supported only if they happen to match the

protocols of a NEC device.

Similarly, the printer installation menu of the NEC version of WordStar is heavily weighted toward NEC's machines. I would suggest any purchaser ask to see "foreign" printers working with the APCIII computer before a purchase is made. And, as noted, you cannot plug an IBM or third-party IBMcompatible memory or special purpose adaptor into the NEC system.

The keyboard has a professional, firm touch, somewhere between the click-clack of the IBM PC and the soggy marshmallow effect of some other boards. If the board is too quiet, NEC includes a utility called KEYCLICK that adds a muted beep with each signal sent to the computer—personally, I'd prefer a tooth extraction without anaesthetic to a beeping keyboard, but to each his own.

In keeping with the tradition of the quirky IBM PC keyboard, NEC has made some unusual choices in its design. The biggest problem I found was with the placement of a tiny Caps Lock key between the A and the tiny Ctrl key on the left side of the board. I was writing this review with the aid of WordStar, which requires a lot of Ctrl-punching, and I don't

think I once hit the key on the first try in three days of work.

The Return key is only one row high, making possible to miss the pad with a hit above or below target. The board includes two graphics shift keys-Grph1 and Grph2—for extended ASCII character codes. The keys, though, sit next to the spacebar and just below the slim Shift key, and again I found myself giving false codes regularly.

Also a bit disconcerting was the design of the cursor pad, a block of 25 keys on the right side of the board. The directional arrows are clustered very tightly together, with the up and down arrows double-wide, and the left and right ar-

he keyboard has a professional, firm touch, somewhere between the dickdack of the IBM PC and the soggy marshmallow effect of some other boards.

rows single key sized. Insert and Delete are stacked above, with PgDn and PgUp sitting in a separate row at the top of the board. I'm sure I could get used to almost any arrangement of keys on a keyboard, but I have to believe there are more efficient designs than the one used on this computer.

The 12 function keys are arrayed across the top of the board. NEC allows each of the keys to be defined in five ways-standard, shifted, Ctrl, Alt, and Fnc shifts—for a total of 60 possibilities. Helping out is a strip at the top edge which can hold a cardboard strip with

function key labels.

Interestingly, WordStar, as delivered by MicroPro, has all 12 keys assigned—the additions to the standard 10 are Ctrl-K-D (Save and exit to menu), and Ctrl-K-S, Ctrl-Q-P (Save and return to text at the same cursor position). However, only the first 10 keys are displayed on screen. In Basic only six keys are displayed.

NEC provides Microsoft's MS-DOS 2.11, GW-Basic 2.01, and the GSX graphics extension software, together with reference manuals and a macro assembler package. MS-DOS 2.11 is roughly equivalent to IBM PC-DOS 2.1, and GW-Basic is equivalent to IBM BasicA version 2.0. IBM has added a few commands and statements of its own to its offering, and NEC has matched many of them with its own custom set of

For example, NEC's version of MS-DOS has an equivalent of IBM's DOS 3.0 ATTRIB command. Using the NEC, the CHATT command can be used to set a file attribute to read only, system, hidden, or archive status. The following are some other NEC additions to MS-DOS:

 COLOR GREEN OF COLOR WHITE sets the default screen color for color monitor or the grey-tone intensity for monochrome monitor.

 CTRDUMP is an equivalent of the IBM's PrtSc for text and the GRAPHICS add-on to DOS for graphics screen prints. However, NEC has customized this command to dump to the NEC Pinwriter P2-3 and P3-3 printers only.

• DISKCOMP is an equivalent to IBM's proprietary command of the same name.

 KEY allows reprogramming of the keyboard, including function keys

- MOUSE configures the GSX device driver to accept input from a mouse. It sets serial port baud rate and communications protocol for the Microsoft, Mouse Systems, or Summagraphics device.
- PRINTER configures standard default PRN device from among six NEC printers.
- RAMDISK sets up electronic disks of 128, 256, 384, or 512K in size.
- SETCOM is used to declare communications protocols in a manner similar to IBM's MODE command.

As Japan's largest maker of desktop computers (70% share), NEC must be doing many things right. The APCIII is their latest entry in the U.S.

I was impressed with the performance of the APCIII-evident in both computational speed and running applications software—as well as its solid design and construction. The color display is outstanding, and much of the software can be customized to take advantage of that color.

I found some quirks in the keyboard layout and would have liked to see the software utility programs support more than just the NEC printers. These are minor quibbles, however, against the overall excellence of the unit. If your computing requirements can be met by the software available for the APCIII, I recommend that you give it serious consideration.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING COMPUTER ACTIVITY TOYS...



...BECAUSE BUILDING YOUR CHILD'S IMAGINATION IS NOT A GAME.



We all know that you can't kid a kid. And younger kids are growing tired of arcade-type computer games that don't hold their interest, while learning programs frequently don't generate any interest at all.

Now, EPYX introduces Computer Activity Toys, featuring Barbie,™ Hot Wheels™ and G.I. Joe.® The perfect way for children ages 4–10 to engage in imaginative, non-structured, non-competitive play patterns either individually or with a friend.

Now on your computer screen, your little girl can dress a Barbie™ Doll and change her clothes and her hair styles. Your boy can move a Hot Wheels car around a Hot Wheels™ garage, after actually designing the car on the computer

screen. He can engage in a make-believe battlefield scenario with G.I. Joe® pitted against Cobra.™

The hours of time tested, imaginative free play generated by these well-known toys and dolls can now have added dimensions of control, versatility and realism through the magic of the home computer. They are disc-based products so you can be sure there are enough activities to keep your child occupied and entertained hour after hour.

Computer Activity Toys...

Because building a child's imagination is not a game.

BARBIE and HOT WHEELS are trademarks owned by and used under license from Mattel, Inc. © 1984 Mattel, Inc. All Rights Reserved. G. I. JOE is a registered trademark and COBRA is a trademark owned by and used under license from Hasbro Industries, Inc. © 1984 Hasbro Industries, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Then draw your

Microsoft® Multiplan® and Microsoft Chart. They're crackerjack programs working on their own. But you should see this pair in action together on the Macintosh.™

The one, a spreadsheet of dazzling analytical

power and graceful simplicity.

The other, a picture perfect charting program that makes rows and columns of numbers graphically clear.

And the beauty is, they were literally made for

each other. And for Macintosh.

Multiplan accepts you as you are.

Multiplan takes full advantage of Mac's simple, intuitive operating style. So you can work in a way that will come natural to you.

You don't have to memorize any arcane commands. Just point and click the mouse to move mountains of figures and formulas quickly and painlessly.

In addition, Multiplan gives you features that make hard copies gratifyingly readable. For instance, the enviable ability to print sideways.

So you can't run out of column room. No matter how wide your spreadsheet gets.

Chart makes people see what you mean.

Microsoft Chart gives you lots of ammunition for your arguments: Pie charts, bar charts, line, column, area and scatter charts. Or combinations.

Pick the one that best illustrates your point.
Then translate your numbers into pictures and have them on paper in a matter of moments.

Using the mouse, it's a cinch to fine tune the graphs to get exactly what you want.

Move any section. Change its size, shape, or highlight it.

Chart can even be linked with Multiplan. So any change on your spreadsheet will show up automatically on the charts.

answer. own conclusions.

We get the max out of Mac.

It figures that we'd be the ones to make Mac work so well with figures. We've written more Macintosh programs than any other software company. Including Microsoft Word, Microsoft File. And Microsoft BASIC, Mac's first language.

That experience shows in programs which not only exploit all of Mac's unique features, but make it extraordinarily capable

and productive.

In addition, all of Microsoft's Macintosh products can exchange data with each other.

And because our programs work alike, if you learn one, you're

well on your way to learning the rest.

To find the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Then check out Multiplan and Microsoft Chart. And watch them perform some nice little numbers.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Color and the Torture Test

Choosing GB Monitor

Russ Lockwood

sing an RGB color monitor with your computer system provides a burst of visual delight only hinted at with a monochrome monitor. It is similar to replacing your black and white television with a color model. Color brings a new vitality to business graphics, reinforces educational lessons, and enhances arcade games.

Of course, not everyone needs an RGB monitor. If your kids only use the Commodore 64 or Atari 800XL to play arcade games, a television will do quite nicely. If you use your computer strictly for word processing and spreadsheet work, a monochrome monitor, which is easier on the eyes than a color monitor, is fine. And for many applications, you can squeak by with a composite color monitor, which provides acceptable color and costs less than an RGB color monitor.

However, if for one reason or an-

other, you are determined to wring the best possible color out of your computer you must choose an RGB monitor.

A Prerequisite

Even the fanciest, most expensive RGB color monitor on the market cannot function without a color graphics board. The monitor plugs into the back of the board, which sends the electronic signals telling the monitor to display the colors and graphics on the screen.

Many manufacturers, especially those that make IBM PC compatibles, include a built-in color graphics board with their machine as part of the overall price. In essence, you just buy the RGB monitor and plug it in-no fuss, no bother, and no hassles. Computers falling into this category include Compaq DeskPro, ADDS PC/I, Tandy 1000, and Panasonic Sr. Partner. The Apple IIc, which is not an IBM PC compatible, also has a board and a video port, but requires a third-party interface between the RGB monitor and the computer.

Some computers must have a plugin expansion board before you can hook up an RGB monitor to the machine. The IBM PC and Apple He are two such machines. Several third-party manufacturers sell expansion boards (see the September 1984 issue of Creative Computing for a partial listing of color graphics boards for the IBM PC).

If you need to purchase a color

graphics board, be sure it is compatible with your computer. Note that some manufacturers also offer graphics boards that support both color and monochrome monitors, which might be just the thing for switching between graphics and text.

The characters and graphics on your screen actually consist of small illuminated dots, called pixels (short for picture elements). These pixels are created when an electron gun shoots a stream of electrons at a phosphor compound that coats the inside of the monitor screen. The electrons strike the phosphor and create a dot of light.

The electron beam generally starts in the upper left corner of the screen and moves, or scans, from left to right. As the beam moves on, the phosphor begins to lose its luminescence and the display on the screen begins to fade. The beam generally scans the screen at a rate of 30 to 60











The Right Commands At Your Fingertips

SUPERCALC COMMAND

For Your IBM®-PC/XT and most other name brand computers (See graph below)
Most Templates \$19.95

Designed by Training Specialists to help put your program to work, right away!

- Complete commands required to learn and operate your program
- Alphabetized commands to find what you need quickly and easily
- Organized with key-by-key examples for simplicity

This Time-Saving Aid is Ideal for Training, Invaluable for Beginners, and a welcome convenience for the Comprehensive User. Made of sturdy, non-scratchable, non-glare, color-coordinated plastic.

The right commands . . . the right price!

15 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

All templates, except those for Kaypro and Osborne, are reversible. The reverse side contains additional commands or Do-It-Yourself blank lines.

Available through most fine computer retailers including:

MOORE BUSINESS CENTERS • SEARS BUSINESS CENTERS • COMPUTERLAND

EASYWRITER II" COMMANDS

Availability and Price Codes:

WORDSTAR" COMMANDS

- \$ 8.95 Do-It-Yourself Blanks
- \$19.95 Single Program
 Templates
- O \$32.95 Double Program or Extensive Program Templates

KLEERTEX* FOR IBM*- PC

Call About Custom Templates or Quantity Discounts

Call Toll Free 1-800-231-5413

(California 1-800-523-5441) DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



COMPUTER P.O. Box 85152-MB134 PRODUCTS Scn Diego, CA 92138

KLEERTEX" FOR IBM"- PC

KLEERTEX FOR IBM" - PC

We accept VISA, MC, AMEX or checks. \$1.95 Shipping Fee

Apple Works/Apple Writer/Quickfile-Apple Computer, Inc., IBM-International Business Machines, Osborne-Osborne Computer Corp., Kaypro-Non-Linear Systems, Hewlett-Packard-Hewlett Packard Inc., Wordstar/Mailmerge/Calcstar-MicroPro Intl., Visicalc/Visicalc IV—Visicorp, Supercalc 2/Easywriter II-Sorcrim-IUS, dBase II/dBase III-Ashton-Tate, Multiplan/Dos 2 10/Word—Microsoft, 1-2-3/Symphony-Lotus Development Corp., Perfect Writer/Filer/Calc—Perfect Software, PieWriter-Hayden Software, Multimate-Softword Co., Word Perfect-Satellite Software Intl., ScreenWriter II-Sierra

cycles per second (Hz), which is fast enough to keep the display intact. A display flickers if the phosphors fade too quickly or the scanning is too slow.

In monochrome monitors, the screen has a single color phosphor coating, usually green, amber, or white. A single electron gun shoots electrons at the screen.

An RGB color monitor houses three electron guns, and the screen coating includes red, green, and blue phosphors. One gun turns on red phosphors, one turns on green phosphors, and the third turns on blue phosphors. A shadow mask, a barrier full of tiny holes which lies between the guns and the screen, allows the electrons to hit only the phosphors needed to create a particular color. The video signal from the computer contains a regulator to determine which color lights up and a synchronization signal to keep the particular color lit.

A composite color monitor works more like a TV than an RGB monitor. The video signal mixes the color and synchronization signals together, and the one signal controls all three guns. The signal conforms to National Television System Committee (NTSC) protocols. A composite monitor is not as sharp or bright as an RGB monitor.

The bandwidth, or speed at which the monitor receives the signal, is also important in determining the clarity of the display.

The monitor you buy should have a bandwidth equal to or slightly greater than that of your computer. A monitor with a significantly higher bandwidth than your computer represents overkill-why pay for unused capacity? A lower bandwidth may not use the full capability of the computer.

RGB monitors and color graphics boards have built-in resolution limits. which are measured by the number of pixels displayed on a screen. In general, the higher the pixel resolution, the sharper the image.

This resolution is affected by the distance across the holes in the shadow mask-also known as dot pitch. The smaller the dot pitch, the sharper the image that appears on the screen.

In general, anything with a dot pitch greater than 0.45mm is unacceptable for an RGB monitor because the resolution is just too low. Most RGB monitors fall in the 0.31mm to 0.43mm range. Any dot pitch under 0.31mm should be considered high resolution. Remember, the smaller the dot pitch, the better.

Note that the actual resolution you see on a screen depends on the graphics board, the monitor, and the software. The final output will be no better than the weakest link in the chain.

Terrify a Monitor Today

Prudent shoppers will trek down to their local computer stores and see a monitor in action before buying. After all, seeing is believing—or is it?

The multicolored demonstration displays in stores and in advertisements all look exquisite. They put the best screen forward to show off the capabilities of the monitor. The deep, rich colors of pie charts, graphs, and three-dimensional images dangle in center screen.

At the edges of the screen, however, the quality of the image may deteriorate. Distortion can occur in part because of the curvature of the screen itself and in part because the electron beam does not strike each pixel exactly. Convergence, or misconvergence depending how you look at it, can cause characters on one side of the screen to differ in color from characters on the other side of the screen.

Certain color combinations aggravate the picture circuitry on monitors more than others. For example, when the entire screen is white (all three color guns on) and you create a black line or rectangle at the bottom of the screen (no color guns on), tearing, or stretching, of the rectangle may occur.

Another torture test is to draw a widely spaced grid of horizontal and vertical lines. On many monitors, distortion occurs where the lines meet. Again, black on white is the most severe test.

Listings 1 and 2 (on page 76) are Basic programs for the IBM PC and Apple II series that you can type in and use to torture a prospective monitor. Remember, different machines use different dialects of Basic. Feel free to alter the programs to suit your computer.

You should also consider several other factors before you buy an RGB monitor. Glare, especially in an office setting, can become a problem. Working in color for hours with lights and windows reflected off the screen can cause eyestrain. Many monitors offer specially coated screens to reduce glare. For monitors that do not come with specially treated screens, many third-party manufacturers sell devices to place over the screen to reduce glare.

Size is another consideration. Most RGB monitors come in 12" and 13" screen sizes, measured diagonally, although 19" and 25" screens are available. For most applications, the 12" and 13" sizes are fine. The larger the monitor, the higher the cost.

Most monitors include a set of controls for adjusting the picture on the screen. The placement of these buttons and dials is not consistent-sometimes they appear at the rear of the unit, sometimes on the front to the side, and other times hidden behind a panel or peeking out from the underside of the monitor. Consider the convenience of the location of the knobs that adjust the picture.

Note that every RGB monitor we tested also has internal controls for adjustments by qualified service personnel only.

Finally, a word on quality. RGB monitors, like most monitors, have an excellent record of reliability. Even with heavy day-to-day use, you can count on an RGB monitor to provide many years of service.

We briefly review five RGB monitors in this issue. There are many others on the market. We include a listing of major manufacturers for your convenience. Remember, shop around, keep in mind the criteria detailed above, and try the torture test before you buy. With such a large selection available, it should not be too difficult to find the monitor that is best for your needs.

IBM PC Color Display

The IBM PC Color Display is an excellent RGB monitor for use with the PC. Although RGB monitors with twice the resolution of the Color Display have introduced by manufacturers, most applications software is specifically written for the resolution limitations of the PC. Hence, in many cases, higher resolution monitors represent overkill, and the Color Display is quite adequate for most purposes.

The 13" Color Display plugs into the back of the IBM Color Graphics Adapter expansion board. We have also successfully plugged the monitor into RGB ports of IBM PC compatibles. The graphics resolution is 640 pixels by 200 pixels in high resolution mode (black and white) and 320 pixels by 200 pixels in medium resolution mode (four-color). The dot pitch is 0.43mm. It has a character resolution of 25 lines of 80 characters.

The Color Display measures 11.5" x 15.2" x 14.5" and includes three controls: an on/off button and brightness and contrast dials. A small light by the power switch glows when the



The STOMPER™ — static discharge pad; The ZAPPER™ — anti-static spray; The GOBBLER™ — static and dust eliminating cloth; The SQUELCHER™ portable Halon fire extinguisher; The LEMON' - AC surge protector; or The ORANGE" — AC surge protector with EMI-RFI filtering; all packed in a handy tote box.

Ask for The STATIC STRIKE FORCE™ at your local dealer. If they are out of stock, ask the store manager to call us at 1-800-343-1813.

EPD — Protection is our middle name

DON'T PLUG IN WITHOUT US.



Electronic Protection Devices Inc P.O. Box 487, Stoneham, MA 02180 (617) 279-0424 • 1-800-343-1813 monitor is on.

In our torture tests, the Color Display performed perfectly. It draws a sharply defined grid with no distortion, and the black rectangle is rock solid at the bottom of the screen. All in all, the Color Display passed with flying colors.

Should this surprise Absolutely not. Some critics contend those three little letters, I-B-M, stand for premium prices. At \$680 for the monitor and \$244 for the graphics board, we think the price is competitive. We also agree with those who contend that the letters stand for quality. The Color Display we tested has been used every working day for over two years, and it is still as sharp and bright as ever. The graphics board whines and is on its last legs, but the monitor lives on.

All in all, we can heartily



IBM PC Color Display.

recommend the IBM PC Color Display as an excellent RGB monitor. Sharp resolution, no tearing, and IBM quality make this monitor a good choice for your IBM PC.

AppleColor 100

Until recently, only third-party manufacturers offered RGB monitors for Apple II series computers. No longer. After all these years, Apple Computer has entered the RGB monitor market with the AppleColor Monitor

The 12" AppleColor Monitor 100 plugs into the Extended 80-Column Text/Apple Color Card, which fits into the Apple IIe. It can also use third-party RGB expansion boards. A third-party interface is needed to plug the monitor into the back of an Apple IIc. The monitor can also be used with an Apple III or III Plus.

The graphics resolution is 560 pixels by 192 pixels in double hi-res mode and 280 pixels by 192 pixels in hires mode. The dot pitch is 0.38mm, and the character resolution is 24 lines of 80 characters

The monitor measures 11.4" x 14.8" x 14.6" and includes three control buttons and four dials: on/off, power tilt screen, and monochrome emulation buttons; and brightness, contrast, vertical hold, and vertical size dials. The power button is illuminated when the monitor is on.

Instead of adjusting the angle of the screen by hand, you press a button and a motor tilts it for you. Frankly, this seems superfluous to us, but the gadgetry of a power screen may appeal to you.

Putting the monitor in green screen monochrome emulation mode comes in handy for text-only work. With a press of a button, you can switch between color and monochrome display-rather like getting two monitors for the price of one.



AppleColor Monitor 100.

In our torture tests, the AppleColor Monitor 100 performed well. With the exception of a slight curve at the bottom right corner of the screen, the monitor displays no distortion in the grid test and shows no tearing in the inverse rectangle test

However, we are disappointed with the actual colors. They do not seem to be as bright as they could be. For example, using Dazzledraw from Broderbund, the yellow looks like cream, the red is a dark, brackish shade bordering on brown, and the violet looks more like lavender. Dark blue, light green, and light blue, however, appear quite true.

If you plan to use a lot of double hires graphics software, you might be better off buying a composite color monitor. If you intend to use regular hires graphics and text, consider the \$599 AppleColor Monitor 100. We were quite taken with the ability to combine RGB color and monochrome green in one monitor. The Extended 80-Column Text/AppleColor Card sells for \$299.

Tatung CM-1322

The Tatung CM-1322 is the first Taiwanese entry into the RGB monitor market. It uses a nine-pin D-shell connector to hook up to an IBM PC or compatible.

The CM-1322 is a 13" RGB color monitor with a graphics resolution of 640 pixels by 400 pixels (interlaced) or 640 pixels by 200 pixels (non-interlaced). The dot pitch is 0.43mm, and the character resolution is 25 lines of 80 characters.

The monitor measures 11.5" x 15.2" x 15.1" and has controls for power, brightness, contrast, vertical hold, and vertical size. A light over the power button shows if the monitor is on.

The torture tests prove that the CM-1322 is an excellent monitor. The grid does not waver on the screen, and the



Tatung CM-1322.

rectangular box remains straight and sharp. Give Tatung credit for producing a quality RGB monitor.

The colors are bright and true. We tested a range of software, from a color version of WordStar to an arcade game, and all the colors appeared clear and distinct on the screen.

At \$679, the CM-1322 is competitively priced. It sports high quality, brilliant colors, and fine resolution.

Sakata SC-200

Sakata Shokai continues in its determined bid to grab a share of the worldwide monitor market. Back in March 1984, we reviewed the Sakata SC-100, an excellent composite color monitor. This time, we review the SC-200, a 13" RGB color monitor.

The SC-200 plugs into an RGB port and provides graphics resolution of 640 pixels by 200 pixels. The dot pitch is 0.39mm, and the character resolution is 25 lines of 80 characters.

The monitor measures 13.5" x 14.3"

THE CBS SOFTWARE FAMILY

Teams with Excitement.

Your family can be a CBS Software Family, too.

All you need to spend more time together—and have more fun when you do—is CBS Software. No other software company can turn your family's computer into a center of family fun.

When you're a CBS Software Family, you'll love running into *Fleet Feet*,™* the high-stepping game where you slip into someone else's crazy shoes, and race to the finish.

Then, quick!—think of a game where memory, word association,

and mental agility add up to an exciting challenge. No doubt you'd think of *Quink*,™ new for the CBS Software Family. It tests your knowledge

of fun-filled facts, so the quickest

thinker in your family will be the best *Quink* thinker.

Next, team up for the challenge of *Pathwords*,™ or *Webster: The Word Game.*™ *Webster* starts with key letters deleted

from a word, then you race against the clock to pinpoint them before the word vanishes from view. *Pathwords* leads you on a search for connections between letters on a multi-character grid, letting you form words every which way you can.

Then light up your lives with *Light-waves*,™ the program that encourages problem-

CBS Software programs arejavariable for Apple® II + /Ile/Ilc/Macintosh.™ Alari® Commodore 64.™ IBM® PC and PCjr. solving as you use logic to find your

way through a fantastic light system, and guide the mysterious Light-Riders to the Source.

To tell you about all the programs we've created for the CBS Software Family, we'd

have to put an ad on every page of this magazine.

They said no. And so, undaunted, we put ads on the next few pages instead.

See you soon.



CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD



x 16.6" and includes four controls: brightness, vertical hold, and horizontal shift knobs, and an on/off button. We applaud Sakata for using an illuminated power button-you can see at a glance whether the monitor has been left on.

In our torture test, the SC-200 performs magnificently. The grid is whole, with no distortion either where the lines meet or at the edges of the screen. The inverse rectangular box at the bottom of the screen remains sharp.

The colors are sharp and distinctive. We hooked up the SC-200 to a Mindset computer and ran a graphics art package called Lumina. Want to see how the Sakata performed? Take a look at the photos in the Mindset review elsewhere in this issue. The screen shots were taken off the SC-200.

What else can we say about this



Sakata SC-200.

excellent monitor? Only that at \$649, it is competitively priced. If you are in the market for an RGB monitor, give serious consideration to the Sakata SC-200. Superb color, quality picture, and a competitive price make it a formidable contender in the RGB monitor market.

NEC H-131

The NEC H-131 we tested came with the APCIII (see review in this issue). It sits on a tilt/swivel stand, which comes in handy when trying to reduce glare on the screen or maneuver the monitor so two people can view the screen at once. With a 14" diagonal, the H-131 offers the largest screen area of all the monitors we tested. It also has a graphics resolution of 640 pixels by 400 pixels displaying up to eight colorstwice that of the IBM PC Color Display.



NEC H-131.

NEC notes the dot pitch is 53 dots per inch. After a lengthy conversion process, we figure the dot pitch to be something like 0.37mm, which is smaller (better) than the other monitors. The H-131 displays a character resolution of 25 lines of 80 characters.

The H-131 measures 13.6" x 14.7" x 14.9" and includes two controls: an illuminated on/off button and a brightness knob.

In our torture tests, the H-131 performed well with minimal tearing or stretching in the grid or the rectangular box. We did notice a slight bowing of the left side of the display-nothing major, but perceptible nonetheless. Otherwise, we have only compliments about the brightness of the colors and the clarity of the picture.

Indeed, the monitor displays not only sharp colors, but many colorseight to be exact. At a resolution of 640 x 400 pixels, that is certainly something to consider if you need many colors and high resolution for business graphics or artwork. Also remember, however, that many software packages do not recognize the superior resolution of the H-131. The final output is no better than the weakest link in the chain.

Overall, the NEC H-131 is an impressive monitor, with double the colors and double the resolution of the IBM PC Color Display. Of course, these extra features are not inexpensive as the \$830 pricetag attests.

Manufacturers

2201 Lively Rd. Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 (312) 364-1180

Apple Computer 20525 Mariani Blvd. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010

IBM

P.O. Box 1328 Boca Raton, FL 33432 (305) 998-2000

NEC Home Electronics 1414 Massachusetts Ave. Boxborough, MA 01719 (617) 264-8000

Panasonic

One Panasonic Way Secaucus, NJ 07094 (201) 348-5337

Princeton Graphics Systems

1101-I State Rd. Princeton, NJ 08540 (609) 683-1660

Quadram

4355 International Blvd. Norcross, GA 30093 (404) 923-6666

Roland

7200 Dominion Circle Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 685-5141

Sakata

651 Bonnie Ln. Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 (312) 593-3211

Sanyo

51 Joseph St. Moonachie, NJ 07074 (201) 440-9300

1 Sony Dr. Park Ridge, NJ 07656 (201) 930-1000

Tatung

2850 El Presidio St. Long Beach, CA 90810 (213) 979-7055

Taxan

18005 Cortney Ct. City of Industry, CA 91748 (213) 810-1291

Teknika Electronics

353 Route 46 West Fairfield, NJ 07006 (201) 575-0380

Zenith

1000 Milwaukee Ave. Glenview, IL 60025 (312) 391-7000

THE CBS SOFTWARE FAMILY

Dreams of Adventure.

Dream up a safari. Redesign your country house. Shuttle from

Mercury to Venus. Sound difficult? Not if you're a CBS Software Family.

With CBS Software, your family can dream up some fun with Adventure Master,™ the game where you create and play out your own exotic adventures. Save a galaxy, search for sunken treasure or go on that safari you've been saving for. Adventure Master takes you there. If you'd rather stay closer to home,

how about Dream House,™ where you own a real estate to design and build from the inside out. is guaranteed to be

Even the landscaping

more fun than the

If that's not the perfect fit for your

family, match up with Match-Wits.™

Gather the whole family around to

concentrate on matching pairs (like a movie star to a starring role)

real thing.

and deciphering a puzzling picture. It's even programmable, so you can enter in all sorts of pairs that have special meaning to your family.

It's no mystery CBS Software offers programs to enrich the time the whole family spends together.

But instead of telling you about other programs, we'd rather keep you in suspense...

Alright, turn the page.



07 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Monitor Torture Test

Listing 1. IBM PC Version

```
10-CLS: KEY OFF
20 SCREEN 1,0
30 COLOR 15,0
40 FOR I=1 TO 200 STEP 21
50 LINE (1,1)-(319,1)
60 NEXT I
70 FOR I=1 TO 319 STEP 21
80 LINE (I,1)-(I,199)
90 NEXT I
100 FOR Y=1 TO 5000: NEXT Y
120 LOCATE 25,1
130 PRINT "Try this Basic test on your
    own monitor.
140 FOR Y=1 TO 5000: NEXT Y
150 SCREEN 0
160 COLOR 0.7
180 LOCATE 25.1
190 PRINT "Try this Basic test on your
    own monitor."
200 FOR Y=1 TO 5000: NEXT Y
210 KEY ON
220 END
230 'Hold Return key down until screen
    fills
```

Listing 2. Apple Version

```
10 HOME : HGR2 : HCOLOR = 7
11 HPLOT 140,100 : CALL 62454
20 HCOLOR = 0
30 FOR X = 0 TO 279 STEP 21
40
  HPLOT X,1 TO X,191
50
  NEXT X
60 FOR Y = 0 TO 191 STEP 21
70 HPLOT 1,Y TO 279,Y
80 NEXT Y
90 FOR Z = 1 TO 5000: NEXT Z
100 TEXT : iNVERSE : VTAB 24
110 PRINT "TRY THIS BASIC TEST ON YOUR
OWN MONITOR";
120 FOR Z = 1 TO 5000: NEXT Z
130 \text{ FOR } X = 1 \text{ TO } 920
131 INVERSE : PRINT " "; : NEXT
140 VTAB 24 : PRINT " TRY THIS";
150 NORMAL
160 PRINT " BASIC TEST ";
170
   INVERSE
180 PRINT "ON YOUR":
190 NORMAL
200 PRINT " OWN MONITOR":
210 FOR Z = 1 TO 5000 : NEXT Z
220 END
```

GET FAST RELIEF FROM IRS HEADACHES!

With TAX COMMAND Income Tax Preparatory Software Series!

on disk for Commodore 64, Apple II, II + , //e, //c with 64K or above and IBM-PC, XT, AT, Jr. with 128K memory or more. TAX COMMAND PROFESSIONAL: high-speed tax computation, with a vide variety of schedules, or your finger tips.

Fost line-by-line Federal Tax information entry • All mathematical calculations done ultomatically • Bull+in tax tobles. • Pints on the official U.S. Tax forms. • Forget something? Tax command Professional is flexible enough to quickly recalculate. • Cost of program is tax deductible. This menu driven program covers the IO40 Form, Schedule A, B, C, D, E, G, R, RP, SE, W, and Forms 2106, 2119, 2441, and 3903.

Commodore 64 \$49.95; Apple II Series \$79.95; IBM \$99.95.

TAX COMMAND for income fax computation.
On tope for Artin, Commodore 64, Radio Shack Color Computer, Timex Sinclair 1000, T199/4a, & Vic 20.
Tax Command is the abridged version of Tax Command Professional with the IO40 f \$24.95

On disk for Commodore 64, Apple II, II + . //e and //c with 64K or above, and IBM-PC, XT, AT, Jr. with 12BK memory or more. NEW! TAX COMMAND PLANNER for quick, easy planning of tax strategies.

Specifically designed for your tax planning. • Decide how to depreciate assets. • Whether to sell stock. • How to make contributions of the lowest cost. • Six different options for five years. Commodore 64 x49 95: Apple II Series 379 95: IBM 999 95

Registered owners receive next year's update at a reduced cost.

Double Discount! Buy Tax Command Pro-fessional and Tax Command Planner for one low price: S89.99 Commodore, \$139.99 Apple, or \$179.99 IBM.



	TAX CEMMAND -	
Send me fast relief! E below plus \$2.00 for	inclosed is my check or money order for the amount specified shipping and handling. Please send me:	
I Tax Command Profess	ional C-64 (\$49.95) Apple II (\$79.95) IBM (\$99.99)	
I Tax Command (\$24.9	5) Uic 20 Commodore 64	
Tax Command Planne	r 🗆 C-64 (\$49.95) 🗆 Apple II (\$79.95) 🖂 IBM (\$99.99)	
☐ I want the Double	Discount Tax Command Professional and Tax Command Planner Apple II (\$139.99) I IBM (\$179.99)	toget
Credit	card customers call (414) 278-0829.	C
Name	Address	139
Ch	Chata 3-	

Mail to: Practical Programs, Inc. • P.O. Box 93104 625 North Milwaukee Street • Milwaukee kee Wisconsin 53203



DOUBLES DISKETTE STORAGE SPACE!

REDUCES DISKETTE COST 50%!



Now! The back of 51/4" Diskettes can be used for data storage even with single head disk drives.

- MIRELE NOTCH * Tools make it easy.
- Adds the Precise notch where it's needed.
- Doubles Diskette Space or Money Back!



Cuts Square Notch for Apple, II, II+, IIe, IIc, III, Franklin & Commodore.

NIBBLE NOTCH II

Cuts Square Notch and 1/4 inch round "index hole." For use with computers other than those shown for MINIAE BOTCE L

only \$14.95* each only \$21.90* each

DISK OPTIMIZER SYSTEM Software for Apple, II, II+, IIe, III and Franklin

• Certifies your "new" Disk 100% Error Free

- 469% FASTER THAN SIMILAR PROGRAMS!
- Removes Bad Sectors
 Adds 36th Track
- Performs Disk Drive Speed Check
- Adds DOS and More only \$24.95*

- SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE -NIBBLE NOTCH I and DISK OPTIMIZER

only \$29.95 for BOTH* on all orders add \$2.00 for each item Postage & Handling (\$5.00 each foreign P&H) *Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

ORDER TODAY!



Toll Free 1-800-642-2536 Florida 305-493-8355

or send Check or Money Order to: *NIBBLE NOTCH® COMPUTER PRODUCTS* 4211 NW 75th TERRACE · DEPT. 5 4 · LAUDERHILL, FL 33319

THE CBS SOFTWARE FAMILY

Screams for Suspense.

Whodunit? CBS Software, of course!

All we've done is put together a few suspenseful adventures for the CBS Software Family to crack. All you have to do is gather everyone around, dim the lights and hold on to your keyboard.

Our best-selling *Murder By The Dozen*^{™†} program tests your powers of logic and deduction. The whole family joins in the friendly competition, tracing intriguing clues until one of you uncovers the murderer.

CBS Software Families all over



limit to beat.

America have cried out for more mayhem, and that's just what they're getting with Felony!,™ the latest in our Mystery Master™

series. There are not only murderers, but kidnappers, terrorists, burglars, blackmailers, and forgers to foil, in 12 new cases with a tough time

For the family with a taste for a different kind of suspense, there's *The Argos Expedition.*™* Each member of your family blasts off on an intergalactic quest, learning to cooperate when it comes to group decisions, while each person maintains a secret goal.

We have still more programs that deliver the kind of whole family fun

you're looking for.

So why not write to us at CBS Software, One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06836.** We'll send you our full-color catalog of everything you need to become a CBS Software Family.

You'll find it surprisingly easy.

And it'll leave you screaming for more.



CBS Software programs are available for Apple® II + /Ile/Ilc/Macintosh; Atari,® Commodore 64,™ IBM® PC and PCjt.



CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1985 CBS Inc. All rights reserved. CBS Software. A Unit of CBS Publishing Group, CBS Inc., One Fawcett Place, Greenwich CT 06836. (203) 622-2525.

*THE ARGOS EXPEDITION is a trademark of Children's Television Workshop. All rights reserved.
 *In Canada, contact Holt, Rinehart and Winston at (416) 255-4491. Distributed to schools by Holt, Rinehart and Winston

"Apple," "Atari," and "IBM" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari, Inc. and International Business Machines Corp., respectively. "Macintosh" and "Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

†This isn't really a footnote.

Just a reminder that MURDER
BY THE DOZEN is also available
for the Macintosh computer.











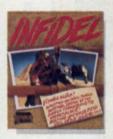














AND NOW FOR SOMETHING INCOMPLETELY DIFFERENT!

Incomplete, yes. But it's not just because we're always bringing out new stories in the Infocom interactive fiction collection. Nor is it simply due to the fact that with all the writing and re-writing, honing and perfecting that we put into every one of our stories, our work is seemingly never done.

The real reason is: an Infocom work of fiction can never be complete until you

become a part of it.

You see, as hard as we work at perfecting our stories, we always leave out one essential element—the main character. And that's where you enter in.

Once you've got Infocom's interactive fiction in your computer, you experience something akin to waking up inside a novel. You find yourself at the center of an exciting plot that continually challenges you



In CUTTHROATS," the plot involves a mottley band of hardbitten salts who get wind of a shipwreck laden with sunken treasure near the remote island where you live. In exchange for your diving skills, they offer you a piece of the action. Your challenge: survive them, the perils of the deep, and escape with the treasure and your life. Good luck!



THE HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY** by Douglas Adams is the most mind-boggling story we've ever published. In the person of Arthur Dent, you'll chortle as your planet is demolished. You'll yelp with laughter as your life is threatened by a galaxy of horrors. Your sides will positively split as you search the universe for ... well, you'll find out. Maybe.



In SUSPECT," our newest mystery thriller, you're a reporter who gets the scoop on the society event of the year—the murder of a Maryland Blue Blood at a fancy costume ball. Great! Except you re the prime suspect. And if you can't find the real killer, your next by-line could be in the obituaries.

with surprising twists, unique characters (many of whom possess extraordinarily developed personalities), and original, logical, often hilarious puzzles. Communication is carried on in the same way as it is in a novel—in prose. And interaction is easy—you type in full English sentences.

But there is this key difference between our tales and conventional novels: Infocom's interactive fiction is active, not passive. The course of events is shaped by the actions you choose to take. And you enjoy enormous freedom in your choice of actions—

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you have hundreds, even thousands of alternatives at every step. In fact, an Infocom interactive story is roughly the length of a short novel in content, but because you're actively engaged in the plot, your adventure can last for weeks and months.

In other words, only you can complete the works of Infocom, Inc. Because they're stories

that grow out of your imagination.

Find out what it's like to get inside a story. Get one from Infocom. Because with Infocom's interactive fiction, there's room for you on every disk.

INFOCOM

Infocom, Inc., 55 Wheeler Street, Cambridge, MA 02138

For your: Apple II, Atari, Commodore 64, CP/M8", DECmate, DEC Rainbow, DEC RT-11, IBM PC* and PCjr, KAYPRO II, MS-DOS 2.0* NEC APC, NEC PC-8000, Osborne, Tandy 2000, Tl Professional, Tl 99/4A, TRS-80 Models I and III.

*Use the IBM PC version for your Compaq, and the MS-DOS 2.0 version for your Wang or Mindset.

version for your Wang or Mindset.
CUTTHROATS and SUSPECT are trademarks of Infocom, Inc.
THE HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY is a trademark

The Amplot II is an easy to use capable six-pen flat-bed plotter at a modest price

Amplot II

David H. Ahl

he Amplot II is a six-pen, flat-bed plotter that is quite easy to use. It has 20 drawing commands, reasonably high resolution, and built-in parallel and serial (RS-232) interfaces-all at a very modest price. It even comes with a protective plastic cover.

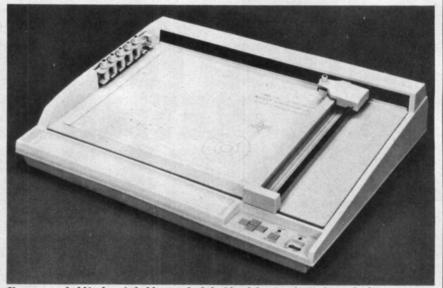
Interfacing the plotter, particularly through the parallel port is extremely simple (although you would never know it from reading the manual). The Amplot II has a Centronics-type connector on the rear; a printer cable from the computer works just fine. The serial interface is only slightly more complicated; it requires a null modem cable (pin 3 to 4, etc.) and can be set to any of five baud rates (300 to 4800), 7 or 8 data bits, and parity, and 1 or 2 stop bits. The important thing is to make sure your computer matches the settings on the plotter.

The Amplot II can handle up to international paper size A3 (11.7" x 16.5") as well as U.S. standard 11" x 17". The effective drawing area is 270 x 400 mm (10.6" x 15.7"). Paper is held down by a paper guide at the bottom of the plotter bed and two 7" magnetic strips at the top.

Six fiber tip pens are furnished with the plotter, one each of red, orange, green, blue, violet, and black. Aqueous fiber tip and oily fiber tip pens (for drawing on acetate) are also available. The pens are loaded by simply dropping them into the six holders at the left of the plotter bed.

Commands are sent to the plotter from Basic, either in an LPRINT statement (parallel interface) or PRINT #1 (serial interface). Commands must be sent as capital letters enclosed in quotation marks, while numeric amounts may be sent as numbers (120, 175) or variables (x, y) not enclosed in quotes.

The plotter surface is divided into 0.1 mm lengths (2700 x 4000), and plotter coordinates are specified in millimeters. The origin may be set any place



Six pens are held in drop-in holders at the left side of the Amplot II plotter bed.

Hardware Profile

Name: Amplot II Number of pens: 6 Paper size: 11" x 17" Plotting area: 10.6" x 15.7" Resolution: 0.004" Repetition accuracy: 0.012"; Different pen: 0.016" Plotting velocity: 7.8" /sec Parallel interface: Centronics Serial interface: RS-232 Digitizer mode: No Dimensions: 22.8 x 18.2 x 5.5" Price: \$1092 Manufacturer: Amdek Corp.

> 2201 Lively Blvd. Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 (312) 364-1180

within the drawing area; for example, if it is in the center, plotting coordinates can range between \pm 1350 and \pm 2000. There are no scaling capabilities.

Commands include the expected Draw Absolute, Draw Relative (with respect to the last point), Move Absolute, and Move Relative. Line Type specifies solid and three types of dashed lines, while Line Scale sets the repetitive

length of line segments; combining both commands allows drawing ten or more distinctive types of lines. Axis draws an x or y axis with hash marks at specified

The Circle command draws a circle or arc of any radius. Unlike the more general command found on some plotters, this one cannot draw ellipses.

The Home command moves the pen to the lower left position, while Z moves it to the top center. ASCII characters can be printed in any of the four compass directions. "Standard" character sizes range from 3 mm to 11.2 mm high, although it is possible to specify the height and width of a character (up to 200 x 200 mm). Six graphing marks can be drawn in sizes up to 10 mm.

Pen speed can be set to either normal (200 mm/sec) or slow (100 mm/ sec). We found the normal speed was satisfactory for all of our tests. The Paper Size command limits the effective drawing area for paper sizes smaller than A3. while the Window command also limits

The Ven-Tel Half Card.™ The only 1200 baud modem for your IBM XT or IBM portable PC.

The Ven-Tel Half Card™ is the only internal 1200/300 baud modem that fits in the small expansion slots of the IBM-XT and the IBM Portable.

Free Expansion Slot. If you own an IBM PC-XT, look inside the chassis sometime. You'll see a number of standard sized expansion slots and one unused half-sized slot. That's where the Half Card™ fits—in a spot that would otherwise be wasted. So why take up one (or sometimes two) valuable full-size slots for your modem? With the Half Card.™ it's like getting an extra expansion slot for free.

True Portability. IBM Portable PC owners will appreciate the true portability offered by the Half Card,™ the only modem that fits in the half-sized slots of the Portable. When you're on the road, you won't need to pack along a bulky external modem, cable and power supply. Your modem will already be inside your

automatic dialing using the industry standard "AT" command set, automatic answer on any ring, and full compatibility with virtually all software.

The Half Card™ comes complete with one of the most popular communications software packages available, CROSSTALK XVI by Microstuf. Whether you use an information service such as The Source or Dow Jones News Retrieval, or transfer files and electronic mail, the Half Card™ connects your Portable or XT to the world.

Effortless Communication

From Ven-Tel Inc.

2342 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-5721

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MAKE NO MISTAKE...

CALKIT for your Commodore 64 is a powerful, real-world problem solver. Faster, easier and more accurate than pencil, paper and calculator — and a lot less frustrating.



CalKit helps you solve household and small business problems that involve rows and columns of numbers.

- balance your chequebook in seconds
- plan your home or business budget with ease
- simplify your income tax, and your investment portfolio
- calculate loan or mortgage payments, and then find out what happens to them in seconds, when interest rates change

That's the real advantage — with CalKit, you can change any number in your equation, and see how it affects the other numbers. All calculations are performed instantly! CalKit gives you the answers, in the

time it takes to ask "What If...?" You can make projections and plan ahead with confidence!

The CalKit problem-solving package includes builtin templates for the most important home and business needs. Over 20 ready-to-use, real-life applications on one disk. The rows, columns and calculations are already defined. No need for timeconsuming initial set-ups — all you do is enter your data. Other CalKit features, like on-screen menu and simple commands, make it even easier.

An easy and comprehensive manual with tutorials on each application are included. You'll be using CalKit like a pro, right out of the box. And once you've mastered the built-in templates, you'll be ready for your own unique spreadsheet programs.

Powerful solutions + ease of use + low low cost = CalKit. It all adds up to exceptional value, for a computer program that can help you every day.

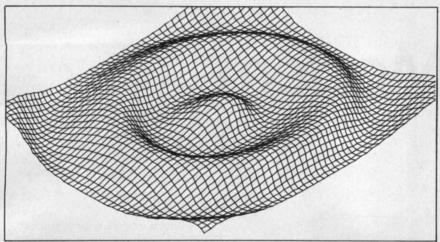


"The Energized Software Company!"

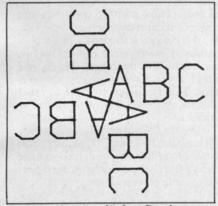
WRITE FOR A FULL COLOR BROCHURE

17875 Sky Park North, Suite P, Irvine, California USA 92714

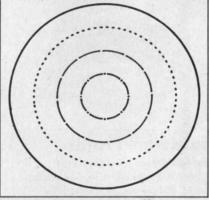
186 Queen St. West



3-D cosine wave from van de Panne article (Feb. '84) was easily translated for the Amplot II.



Letters can be printed in four directions.



Circles show four basic types of lines.

the effective drawing area, temporarily, for drawing several charts on one piece of paper.

Making Plots

We found it quite easy to take programs written for other plotters and adapt them to the Amplot II. In general, only a few minor changes were necessary in plotter commands and variable values. During conversion, this led to some errors when values were out of range or when incorrect commands were sent to the plotter. When the plotter receives an erroneous command or value, it halts and a red LED comes on. The error can be cancelled by pressing any one of the four pen direction switches; this clears the data buffer and readies the plotter to accept more commands. (Actually, when debugging a plotter program, we find it best to do so without a pen in the holder. When things "look" right, it can be run with a pen.)

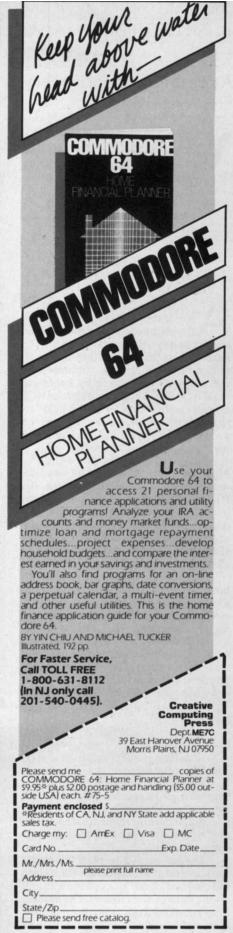
As mentioned earlier, the step size is 0.1 mm; the manufacturer-specified rep-

etition accuracy is 0.3 mm with the same pen or 0.4 mm with different pens. In practice, we found the accuracy to be better than that.

The manual contains two sample programs for drawing a bar chart and a combined bar and pie chart. We weren't enthralled with the efficiency of coding, but the programs are well-explained and demonstrate most of the plotter features. Notes at the end of the manual offer helpful tips on how to use the plotter with an IBM PC and overcome the Device Timeout problem. Users of other computers will find these tips helpful as well.

All in all, we were impressed with the Amplot II. It is easy to use, has both serial and parallel interfaces, and has good resolution and accuracy. While it is not in the same league as the Houston Instruments DMP-29 (which costs more than twice as much), it is an able competitor in the \$1000 multi-pen plotter derby.

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A compact internal modem for IBM PCs and compatibles

Ven-Tel Modem

Russ Lockwood

modem, once an almost esoteric optional peripheral, has become almost a necessity in the business world today. Executives and professionals are finding that they can transmit and receive information faster over the telephone lines than by overnight mail. Coupling this speed with a transportable computer in the field lets them communicate information in an even more timely manner. And businessmen know that time is money.

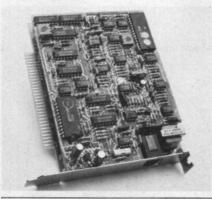
Ven-Tel manufactures the PC-Modem Half/Card, a 300/1200 baud, direct-connect internal modem for the IBM PC and compatibles. It is half the ingth of a standard expansion board, so it fits in the short slot of the IBM PC XT and in transportable computers like the IBM Portable PC and Panasonic Senior Partner.

The modem looks like a full-length board folded in half. Actually, the Half/ Card is two half-sized boards on a single mounting and is slightly thicker than a single board card. The modem is well constructed, with secure connections and the more fragile components sufficiently protected. No patches, jumpers, or other jury-rigged connections appear on the boards. Obviously, Ven-Tel maintains high production standards.

Installation

Installing the Half/Card is a snap. Just follow the excellent documentation. In short, you need only remove the system unit and expansion slot covers, gently press the modem into an expansion slot, secure the modem to the system unit with a screw, and reattach the system unit cover.

The last step is to plug the phone cord (included with the Half/Card) into the modular phone jacks on the wall and on the back of the modem. The modem draws power directly from the computer.



Hardware Profile

Product: PCModem HalfCard Type: 300/1200 baud internal modem System: IBM PC and compatibles Format: Halfsized plug-in board Software: Crosstalk XVI communications package Documentation: Looseleaf manual Price: \$549 Summary: Excellent internal modem for short or regular expansion slots. Manufacturer: Ven-Tel

> 2342 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-5721

Bundled Software

Ven-Tel includes Crosstalk XVI, a powerful command-oriented communications program from Microstuf, with the Half/Card. The program provides two methods of sending a file. The XM command uses the Crosstalk protocol, while the XX command uses the popular Xmodem protocol.

The program also features automatic log-on command files, programmable function keys, viewing transmission time and file size for each file, error checking of the file transfers between systems using Crosstalk, terminal emulation, and sending files to disk or

Performance

Testing a modem is quite straightforward. A modem translates outgoing digital code into analog signals and deciphers incoming analog signals into digital code. Thus, it either transmits and receives data or it does not.

We believe a modem should be a completely transparent device, that is, once it is hooked up to your system, you should never have to worry about it again. This is doubly true for internal modems. After all, out of sight, out of

The Half/Card performed flawlessly at both the 300 and 1200 baud speeds. Local or long distance, bulletin boards or sending files-the modem worked perfectly first time, every time.

Our Communication

Our evaluation unit did not contain a built-in speaker. The software monitors the status of your communication. However, Ven-Tel has released a new version of the Half/Card that includes an on-board speaker and an extra phone jack. Other than these minor upgrades, the new modem is functionally identical to the one we reviewed.

As we have mentioned, the manual is well written, profusely illustrated, and complete. It divides into two sections: modem installation and software operation.

The Crosstalk section starts you out with simple communications. The more proficient you become, the further into the manual you can delve to use all the features of the program and modem.

If you are looking to buy a full featured, 300/1200 baud internal modem for your IBM PC, consider the Ven-Tel Half/Card. If you need a half-sized modem for your IBM PC XT or transportable computer, put the Half/Card at the top of your list.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software for the secret reason you own a personal computer. Fun.

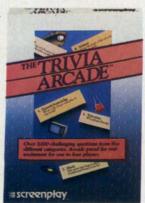
Sure you bought your computer for business or educational purposes. But all work and no play...

At Screenplay we design our programs to be as sophisticated as the spread-sheet you've been using. Superior graphics, game play and sound effects combine to make this serious business. Don't expect galaxian shoot 'em ups from Screenplay. Our programs are written to keep you stimulated for a long time to come.

How smart are you? Match wits with The Trivia Arcade™

You'll find over 3,000 challenging questions from five separate subject categories. Play by yourself or compete with up to three more players. Pick your answer from a multiple choice display or input a complete response. If you choose, the computer will display the correct answers. The optional arcade feature adds greater challenge as you attempt to snare a whizzing category symbol before the timer runs out.

Available on diskette for Apple IITM series and Macintosh, Mari, Macintosh, Mari, Mari,



Learn to play Blackjack from the experts. (And get a \$125 certificate to test your skills at Caesars!)

Caesars Guide to Gaming™ is the first software series that just might increase your winnings. World famous Caesars casinos in Las Vegas, Tahoe, and Atlantic City tip their hands to help you become a smarter player. Hone your skills through Caesars strategy lessons and personalized drills. Sparkling graphics depict the Caesars casino of your choice. Play one-on-one or at a table with up to six friends or six assorted players "selected" by the computer.

Coming soon: Craps, Baccarat, even Slots! Collect them all! Included with each Caesars Guide is a discount certificate worth up to \$125 toward one night's lodging at any Caesars casino resort!

Available on diskette for Apple II series and Macintosh, Commodore 64 and IBM PC.



Last year over 20,000 Americans were committed to Asylum.

And you will be too once you enter our Asylum™ The scrolling three dimensional graphics make this adventure scenario a lot more involving than a text-only format. (It's like the difference between television and radio!) Escape Asylum by making full sentence commands. Direct your course through miles of corridors, hundreds of rooms. Converse with Asylum's denizens. You'll find some helpful, some harmful, and others only confounding. So involved is this Asylum, that you'll be committed from weeks to months. See for yourself why PC World last year named Asylum one of the top ten games for the IBM PC.

Available on diskette for Atari, Commodore 64, Macintosh and IBM PC.



See your local software dealer or call (800) 334-5470. In Canada call Beamscope—Canada (800) 268-5535.



1095 Airport Road, Minden, NV 89423

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

Majoral TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.——SAN FRANCISCO, PORTLAND, SEATTLE——SEE BELOW

HARDWARE for your APPLE

SOFTWARE for your APPLE

HARDWARE fo	or your APPLE	SOFTWARE for	or your APPLE
COMPUTERS	MISCELLANEOUS	BUSINESS & TRAINING	UTILITY & SYSTEM
SYSTEMS IN STOCK CALL LIMITED WARRANTY—100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us DISK DRIVES	*Orange Micro, Grappler Plus (e or +) \$149 \$99 16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus \$175 \$99 Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K \$239 \$159 \$15 \$12 \$15 \$15 \$15 \$15 \$15 \$15 \$15 \$15 \$15 \$15	*ALS/Silicon Valley, Word Handler	Beagle, GPLE or Alpha Plot, each \$35 \$27 CALL
**CENTRAL PT., Filer, Utility & Apple DOS \$ 20 \$ 15 \$ 15 \$ 10 \$ 10 \$ 10 \$ 10 \$ 10 \$ 1	Applicard 6MHz, 14 features \$375 \$275 RH Electronics, Super Fan II \$75 \$59 \$399 Titan / Saturn, Accelerator IIe \$599 \$399 Transend / SSM, Aloli, Serial / Para I / F \$25 \$169 \$169 \$340 \$26 \$160 \$160 \$160 \$160 \$160 \$160 \$160 \$16	Artaci, Magic Window II \$150 \$99 Magic Words \$70 \$48 *Alahton-Tate, dBase II (Req CP/M 80) \$495 \$269 BPI, Job Cost \$955 \$375 ARAPPR or INV.each \$395 \$249 *Brodarbund, Print Shop \$50 \$34 *Bank Street Speller \$70 \$45	Hayes, Terminal Prog. for Smartmodem \$100 \$65
TEAC TEAC, T4Q Drect Drive, 163%. \$349 \$239 \$239 \$1/2 HIGH TEAC, T8Q Drect Drive, 163%. \$349 \$239 \$1/2 HIGH TEAC, T8Q Double Sided, 326K \$449 \$329 TEAC, Controller Card \$85 \$59 TEAC, Controller Card \$85 \$59 TEAC, Controller Card \$379 \$239 \$1810 \$110 \$250 \$100 \$100 \$100 \$100 \$100 \$100 \$100 \$1	•Videx, PSIO 1/F Card \$229 \$ 145 Macintosh	Bank Street Writer (specify 11+, e, c) \$ 70 \$ 45 \$ 45 \$ 8 ank S. Combo (Writer & Speller) \$ 140 \$ 85 \$ 155 \$ 49 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$ 100 \$	Utilico, Essential Data Duplicator III
Elte Controller \$145 \$ 89 Video Tech, 1/2 Ht Disk Drive \$225 \$ 149 RAM EXPANSION *CornX,80 col. +64K RAM,for Ile, 1 Yr.Wty \$199 \$ 99 *Microsoft, RAM Card (I+) 16K \$179 \$ 39 *Microsoft, RAM Card (I+) 16K \$100 \$ 69 *Titan/Saturn RAM Card 128K (II+) \$599 \$ 329	Bluechip, Millionaire \$ 60 \$ 39 Central Point, Copy II MAC \$ 40 \$ 30 Continental Software, Hore Accountant \$ 100 \$ 65 Creative Solutions, McTorth Level \$ 149 \$ 95 Dow Johes, Straightalt Electronic Arts, Rholal Construction \$ 40 \$ 29	Market Microscope IN STOCK \$ 349 \$ 219	Broderbund, Print Shop CBS, Large Inventory in Stock Continental, Home Accountant Davidson, Full line in stock Dow Jones, Home Budget Edu-Ware, Large Inventory in Stock, CALL EALL CALL
Other RAM Cards & Software in Stock VIDEO CARDS *CornX, 80 col. +64K RAM(lile) 1 yr. wty. \$199 \$ 99 *Videx, VideoTern 80 col. (+ or e) \$279 \$ 1.75 *UltraTern (+ or e) \$379 \$ 229	Haydren, Sargon III Human Edge, Sales or Mgmt. Edge, ea. \$ 250 \$ 159 Infocom, Full Line in Stock Keneingston, Swivel \$ 25 \$ 21 Starter Pak \$ 90 \$ 60 Surge Suppressor \$ 50 \$ 35 Living Wideotext, Think Tank \$ 145 \$ 85	Milicro Pro, (all require Z80-CP/M Card)	Harcourt, Computer Prep for SAT Koala, Full line in stock, CALL Learning Co, Jarge Inventory in Stock LL Learning Co, Jarge Inventory in Stock LL Microsoft, Typing Tutor III 50 50 \$35 Sub Locie: Filedt Simulator III 50 \$35 Sub Locie: Filedt Simulator I
* Soft Video Switch (i) + \$ 35 \$ 22 \$ \$ 25 \$ \$ 149 \$ 95 \$ \$ 149 \$ 95 \$ \$ 149 \$ 95 \$ \$ 149 \$ 95 \$ \$ 149 \$ 95 \$ \$ 149 \$ 95 \$ \$ 149 \$ 95 \$ \$ 149 \$ 95 \$ 149 \$ 95 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 149 \$ 14	Main Street, Filer or Writer, ea 199 \$ 125	Some Common Issac Programs (7-ea.) \$ 100 \$ 49	Terrapin, Logo \$ 99 \$ 65 GAMES Atari, Large Inventory in stock CALL Broderbund, full line in stock CALL
*CPS/Emstaide, Wild Card 2 (copier, *or e) \$140 \$99 Chalikboard, Fower Fad (Feculiers Kil) \$100 \$73 Dighal Research, CPM Cold Card (w/64) \$495 \$359 *64K b 193K Gald Card Expansion \$25 \$298 \$295 Kensiangton, System Saver Fan \$90 \$6 Key Tronic, KB200 Keyboard (II+) \$298 \$219 Koola, Touch Tablet w /Micro illustrator \$125 \$75 Kraft, Joystok (II/II+) \$65 \$49	Penguin, Transylvania	Sierra / On-Line, The Dictionary \$100 \$ 69	Detamoft, Arisc or Zaxon, each \$ 40 \$ 29 Electronic Arist, Say Fox or Probal \$ 40 \$ 29 Hayden, Sirgon III (Pless) \$ 50 \$ 34 Infocoron, Zari Lafor III, ea. \$ 40 \$ 27 Hand, Castle or Beyond Castle Wolfenstein \$ 35 \$ 23 Origin, Ullma II \$ 35 \$ 24 Professional, fivia Fever \$ 40 \$ 25 Sierra /On-Line, Ullma II \$ 60 \$ 40 Sier Tech, Wizzdry \$ 50 \$ 35
Rraft, Joystok (I/II+)	PS: File & Report \$195 \$125 \$125 \$100,000 \$195 \$125 \$100,000 \$195 \$125 \$125 \$125 \$125 \$125 \$125 \$125 \$12	PFS: Write (lie) \$125 \$ 79 PS: Proof Storneware, DB Master Version 4.0 \$350 \$ 225 DB Utility Pak I or II \$129 \$ 82 CALL	Sierra On-Line, Ultima II 50 40 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50
* CONROY-LAPOINTE" DISKETTES We guarantee these top quality products with the Conroy-	ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII LIST OUR 3 399 329 499 18M-PC Smartmodem 1200B 559 4 409 18M-PC Smartcom 18 of Smartcom 5 329 5 239 Micromodem 100 K-100 brist 5 399 5 275	DOT MATRIX: LIST OUR	ARBO, IBM-PC to Para Printer Cable \$ 60 \$ 30 EPSON. Parallel Interface for (.01500 \$ 100 \$ 79
10 ea, DS./00, 48 Track (IBM, H/P) \$ 17 100 ea, DS./00, 48 Track (IBM, H/P) \$ 140 1000 ea, DS./00, 48 Track (IBM, H/P) \$ 1190 CONROY-LAPOINTE" IBM PRE-FORMATTED DISKETTES	Stack Smartmodern 300(RS-232) \$289 \$225 Smartmodern 1200 (RS-232) \$699 \$489 IBM-PC to Modern Cable \$39 \$19 KENSINGTON, Modern 1200 \$595 \$385 NOVATION, 103/212 Smart Cat \$595 \$415 SmartCat Plus w/software (MAC) \$499 \$379 SmartCat Plus w/software (MAC) \$499 \$379 SmartCat Plus w/software (MAC) \$499 \$379 SmartCat Plus w/software (MAC) \$490 \$379 Smartmodern 200 \$400 \$400 \$400 Smartmodern 200 \$400 \$400 \$400 Smartmodern 200 \$400	RX100—100 cps,136 col,pin&hr. \$ 499 InStock FX100—160 cps \$ 699 InStock FX100—160 cps \$ 895 InStock FX100—160 cps \$ 895 InStock FX100—160 cps \$ 799 \$ 299 TALLY, \$ 160—80 col, 160 cps \$ 798 \$ 568 180—132 col, 160 cos, \$ 1098 \$ 778	Serial Interface Board
10 ea, DS/00, 48 Track (BM-PC Pre-formatted) NEW \$ 220	Apple Catt II 300 BAUD \$389 \$249 212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD \$725 \$725 \$59 Cat \$189 \$139 1-Cat \$189 \$139 212 Auto Cat \$65 \$579	OKIDATA, 824—80 cal, 120 cpc, para. \$ 349 \$ 319 834—132 cal, 120 cpc, para. \$ 749 \$ 599 84—136 cal, 200 cpc, para. \$ 1355 \$ 1095 93—136 cal, 160 cpc, para. \$ 499 \$ 399 93—136 cal, 160 cpc, para. \$ 799 \$ 649 2410P—Pacemark, 350cpc, para \$ 799 \$ 499 QUADRAM, Quadde, tulest Color Printer \$ 855 \$ 31995 95 \$ 795 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$ 1995 \$	Mcrolazer, w/Copy, PP, 64K, MMP64 w/PS \$299 \$229 Mcrolazer, w/Copy, PP, 126K, w/PS \$375 \$345 Mcrolazer, Shap-on, 6K, PP, Epson w/PS \$169 \$129 Mcrolazer, Shap-on, 6K, PP, Epson w/PS \$299 \$229 STAR MICRO, Serial Interface & Cable \$92 \$79
100 ea DS.700. 401 (BM, H/P) \$750 \$255 10 ea DS.700. 401 (BM, H/P) \$75 \$25 20 YSSAN. 10 ea SS.700 (Apole, etc.) \$40 \$27 10 ea DS.700 481 (BM, H/P, etc.) \$69 \$35 MAXELL. 10 ea, SS.700, 3\(\tilde{\text{max}}\) \$60 \$35 10 ea, DS.700, Hibersity (BM, 41) \$90 \$55 10 each, MDL, SS.700.	QUADRAM, Quadmodem, Internal IBM \$ 595 \$ 425 Quadmodem, Stand alone \$ 695 \$ 495	*\$TAR MIC., Gemin 10"X, 120cps, 18" \$ 499 \$ 269 Gemin 15"X, 120cps, 15" \$ 549 \$ 419 TOSHIBA, 1340—144 cps(I,0) & 54 cps(DQ) NEW \$ 995 \$ 795 1351—100 cps \$ 1395 TTX, TiXpress, portable /handheld, 40cps \$ 229 \$ 129	ARBO, IBM-PC to Modern Cable \$ 31 \$ 21 1 IBM-PC to Para Printer Cable \$ 60 \$ 30 ASTAR, RF Modulator for T.V. (Apple) \$ 35 \$ 20 CURTIS, Monator Extension Cable (IBM) \$ 50 \$ 35 3-9 Keyboard Extens. Cable (IBM) \$ 40 \$ 30
10 each, MD2, DS/DD \$ 75 \$ 26	Color 300 Comp /Audio \$ 349 \$ 259 Color 500 Comp /VCR/RGB /Audio \$ 525 \$ 395		STAR MICRO, Serial Interface & Cable \$ 92 \$ 79
Toeach, Mac, US/ND 15/5 26/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6 16/6	Color 500 Comp./VCR./RGB./Audio \$525 \$ 395 Color 600 Hi Res, RGB /Audio \$649 \$495 Color 700 Ultra Hi Res, RGB \$749 \$595 12" Green, #300G \$179 \$ 119	**JUKI, 6300—40cps, para \$ 995 \$ 795 ** **JUKI, 6100—18cps, para, 3 pitch \$ 599 \$ 449 ** **TTX, 1014—13cps,para, &Ser.pm&frict, 3p. \$ 499 \$ 365	STAR MICRO, Serial Interface & Cable \$ 92 \$ 79 ACCESSORIES Curtis, Diamond, Goulfets, switched \$ 50 \$ 29
Toeach, Mac, DS/DD MeMOREX, 10ea, SS/SD, 3%" (MAC) \$ 65 \$ 37 VERBATIM, 10each, MD515-01, SS/DD \$ 49 \$ 27 10each, MD545-01, SS/DD MAC) \$ 65 \$ 35 10each, 3%", SS/DD (MAC) \$ 65 \$ 35	Color 500 Comp. VCR. PRGB. Yaudio \$625 \$395 Color 600 Hi Res. RGB / Audio \$649 \$495 Color 700 Ultra Hi Res. RGB \$749 \$595 12" Green, #300G \$179 \$119 12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC \$199 \$149 12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC \$199 \$149 13", Color IV, RGB, 720Hx400V, (IBM) \$795 \$499 \$199 \$205 \$199 \$205 \$199 \$205 \$199 \$205 \$199 \$205 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$199 \$	경기 입자 시간 경기 경기 전 경기 등을 보고 있다면 가장 보고 있다면 하는 것이 되었다. 그는 것이 없는 것이다.	ACCESSORIES Curtis, Diamond, Soutlets, switched \$ 50 \$ 29 Emerald, Soutlets, 6'cord \$ 60 \$ 35 Ruby, Soutlets, 6'cord (filer \$ 90 \$ 52

CREDIT CARD

APPLICATION FORM
Please send me a ConvoLibrinite credit card
application form I under
disent there is no 3% charge of
send there is no 3% charge of
send there is no 3% charge of
the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convolution of the convol

ORDERING INFORMATION & TERMS:

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 —— Include your telephone number, double check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Harding SiH- All items usually in stock.

NO C.O.D. Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government check—eve immediately horor. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to deve. Prices reflect 3% cash discount, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MasterCard or American Express. Add SiH ACHARGES: U.S. Mariand; 3% (55 minimum) for standard UPS ground; UPS Blue, for Allacks, etc. Blue, for (31 minimum), and an exact sort, and others Protal—all or write, or specify Potatal. Foreign orders except Canada, 18% (§25 minimum), Monitors by Postal or to foreign countries, 30% (\$50 minimum), Orders received with insufficient SIH charges will be refunded. All proces, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. ORDER DESK HOURS—GAMM to GPM 1971. Mondardy through Fridage, Saleuriday 10104 et. (84M here is 34M in VerVirs.)

EconoRAM**, Fastrah**, and Ganarik** are tradements of ComX Corporation. PC MasterCard** and SofRAM** are tradements of Margune Computer.

POINT

HAUPPAGE 8087 Chip 8087 Math Pak 8087 Software Pak 8087 Macro Pak

Key Tronic KB5150, Std. keyboard KB5151, Std. keyboard KB5151 jr, keyboard

ARKTRONICS, Jane
ASHTON-TATE, Framework

dBase III
dBase II, (req. PC-DOS & 128K)
dBase II to III upgrade
Everyman's DB Primer (Book)
Friday!
ATI, Training Programs—Large Inventory
BPI, Job Cost Accounting
Gen'i Acctg, AR, AP or PR, each
Personal Accounting

BRODERBUND, Bank Street Writer
CDEX, Training Programs—Large Inventory
CONTINENTAL Utrafie
Tax Advantage
Home Accountant Plus

Tax Advantage
Home Accountant Plus
FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)
Properly Management
DILITHIUM PRESS, PC to MAC & Back
DOW JONES, Investment Evaluator
Market Manager

Market Microscope
FOX & GELLER, dUbiMS-DOS or CP/M8Q
Quickcode or dCraph, each
HARVARD, Total Project Manager
HAYVARD, Total Project Manager
HAYVDEN, Pie Writer
Be Sceller or Sarcon III each

Volkswriter
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank
LOTUS, 1-2-3

BUSINESS & TRAINING

\$ 295 \$ 695 \$ 495 \$ 200 \$ 15 \$ 295 \$ 75 \$ 795 \$ 795 \$ 195 \$ 196 \$ 125 \$ 496 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$ 125 \$

OUR AD #C14

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!



COMPUTER **SYSTEMS**

- Call for Details -

256K IBM- PC

360K **Disk Drives** by CDC 90 Day Limited Warranty By Us



COMPAG Portable, 256K, 2 360K Disk Drives	CALL

SANYO5552 256K, 2 320K Disk Drives CALL

TeleVideo PC, 256K, 2 360K Disk Drives, 8088 Chip CALL

ENITH **Z150,** 256K, 2 320K Disk Drives, MS DOS 2.1, 8088 Chip, 2 S/P CALL

> DRIVES ACCESSORIES for the IBM-PC or XT

PRICE

AMDEK Amdisk V, 1/2 height, internal, 320/360K Amdisk III, 3" Dual Floppies, 500K \$ 658 \$ 498 \$ 299 \$ 249

ලෙන CONTROL DATA DISK DRIVES 320K/360K DS/DD



Call For Larger \$169 FULL HEIGHT \$149 HALF HEIGHT

30 Day Limited Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

CDC. 1/2 Hi Dual Drive Installation Kit \$ 30 \$ 16 MAYNARD, Floppy Cont. (w/Para.Port) \$ 300 \$ 239 Interface w/Para Port. \$ 300 \$ 185 Interface w/Ser. Port. \$ 310 \$ 195 PERFECT DATA, Head Cleaning Kit \$ 16 \$ 12

QUADRAM
Quaddisk Internal Hard Disks w /Controller IN STOCK

HARD DISKS

Convert your PC to 10 meg and to be XT compatible with one of the following INTENNAL HARD DISK SYSTEMS. Kits are quality engineered to work with DOS 2.0/2.1. Completely XT compatible. All you need is your DOS manual Easy to install. Includes 10 Megabyte Hard Disk, Controller Card and Instructions.

Kamerman Labs egaflight 100, 10 mbyte Hard Disk Kit \$ 799

MAYNARD 10 meg Hard Disk Kit, WS1 Sandstar Controller will accept 3 Sandstar modules \$1395 \$1150

MEANS A BEST BUY

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC. Over-the-counter sales only, Open Monday through Saturday, 10:00 to 6:00. SAN FRANCISCO — NEW STORE! 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80, to Highway 480, take Washington Street at 1. 21, I gand at intersection of PORTLAND, OREGON 9W. C. 211, I gand at intersection of 9W. C. 21, 1503, 620-5595. SEATTLE. WASHINGTON — 3540 128th Ave. SE Believue, WA 98006 in Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square. South East of Highway 405 6:90 and at South East after and Richards. CALL 6438.



NO SALES TAX

Symphony
MDBS, Knowledgeman
MECA, Managing Your Money
MICROPRO, WordStar ®
WordStar 2000
WordStar 2000 Plus
WordStar Professional Plus
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak

We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 228-9411 and Direct Marketing Assoication, or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a

OUR REFERENCES:



National TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289

OREGON ONLY (800) 451-5151 (503) 620-9877 HOT LINE Information on your order (503) 620-9878 Suburday —10AM to 6PM PST (6AM hore is 9M in New York)

FOR YOUR IBM-PC or XT

ADVANTAGE Multif. Bd for AT
SixPakPlus, 56K,57P/CC+S/W \$ 395
SixPakPlus, 256K,57P/CC+S/W \$ 395
SixPakPlus, 256K,57P/CC+S/W \$ 395
Game Port for SixPak \$ 50
JO Plus II, 57P/CC \$ 265
JO Plus II, 57P/CC \$ 265
JO Plus II, 52P/CCG \$ 265
TO Plus II, 52P/CCG \$ 315
MonoGraphPlus*PPCCPlotubus, 95
PCNet, 5tarter Kit, PCO2 \$ 1490
PCNet, Circuit Board, PCO01 \$ 695
ComboPlus Products
MegaPlus Products CALL MICRON, 4164 Chips, 200 ns \$ 12 \$ MICROSOFT System Card 256K \$ 625 \$ 450

Mouse \$ 195 \$ 139

PC ir Booster with Mouse \$ 329

System Card, 64K \$ 335 \$ 329 MOUSE SYSTEMS.PC Mouse w/PC Paint \$ 295 \$ 189 PARADISE, Modular Graphics Card \$ 395 \$ 285 CALL PLANTRONICS CURTIS UNI-I,Monitor titl & swivel base \$
3 to 9 Keyboard Exten Cable \$
Vertical CPU "System Stand" \$
Monochrome Ext. Cable Pair \$ 50 40 25 50 Color Board & Colormagic, 16 color, w/Para \$ 559 \$ 395 Color Board & Draftsman, 16 color, w/Para \$ 559 \$ 395

*Quadboard no RMM expand to 384K; \$295
*Quadboard 64K; expand to 384K; \$P/CC; \$395
*Quadboard 255K; expand to 384K; \$P/CC; \$400
*Quadboard II, no RMM expand to 255K; \$295
Quadboard II, no RMM expand to 255K; \$295
Quadboard II, e84K; expand to 255K; \$205
Quadboard II, 256K; 25/CC; \$395
Quadboard II, 256K; 25/CC; \$395
Quadboard II, 256K; 25/CC; \$395
Quadboard II, 256K; plus serial port \$325
Quad 512 + 256K; plus serial port \$325
Quad 512 + 512K; plus serial port \$325
Quadvue, board, 16 colors \$295
Quadvue, board, 16 colors \$295
Quadvue, board, Mono/5/P/CC; \$395
Quadvue, board, Mono/5/P/CC; \$ OUADRAM \$ 225 \$ 245 \$ 475 \$ 525 \$ 265 \$ 395 \$ 265 \$ 420 \$ 625 \$ 195 \$ 199 CALL | HERCULES Color Card wypara. | \$245 | \$189 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 | \$180 \$ 209 \$ 159 \$ 255 \$ 199 \$ 255 \$ 199

1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. All Rights Reserved



ComX

EconoRAM™ 384K BOARD

\$350

With Fastrak™ RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software Fully Compatible, 1 Year Limited Warranty by ComX Works on DOS 1.1, 2.0 or 2.1 Prices and availability subject to change. Call.

& SYSTEM

DUCATIONAL

\$ 60 \$ 150 \$ 75 \$ 50 \$ 139 \$ 80 \$ 50 \$ 165 \$ 145 \$ 50 \$ 50

\$ 35

\$ 40

CALL

| KB5151 |r, keyboard | \$255 | Keyboard | \$255 | Koala Pad "w P/C Design Programmer's Guide | \$15 | MAYNARD Multifunction (6) Card, MFC | \$89 | Memory Card to RAM | \$199 | Memory Card 256K | \$495 | STAR | Hardlick I Arbodick (HDM) | \$490 | Memory Card 256K | \$495 | Memory Card 256K | \$495 | Memory Card 256K | \$495 | Memory Module (CPM) | \$50 | Serial Port Module (PPM) | \$95 | Clock Cal, Module (CCM) | \$55 | Clock Cal, Module (CCM) | \$122 | Memory Module 'CYK (MM/256) | \$492 | Memory Module 'CYK (MM/256) | \$422 | XT10 meg Hard Disk& I/F WS1 | \$3356 | \$3356 | MM/2568 | \$3356 | \$422 | MT10 meg Hard Disk& I/F WS1 | \$3356 | \$3356 | MM/2568 | \$3356 | \$422 | MT10 meg Hard Disk& I/F WS1 | \$3356 | \$3356 | MM/2568 | MM/2568 | MM/2568 | \$3356 | MM/2568 | SOFTWARE for IBM-PC or XT

V	VANE IOI	475	·P	COLVI	
	BUSINESS & TRAI	NIN	G	UTILITY & SYSTE	N
OUR	*MICROPRO, CorrectStar	\$ 145	\$ 77	DIGITAL RES., CBASIC 86" (CP/M86)	8
249	InfoStar Plus (+ Starburst)	\$ 595	\$ 315	CBASIC Compiler (CP / M-86 or PCDOS,ea)	\$1
189	MailMerge, SpellStar or StarIndex, ea.	\$ 99	\$ 54	PL/1 (PC DOS)	8
349 369 289	ProOption Pak (MM/SS/SI)	\$ 195	\$ 105	PL/1 (CP/M-86)	\$
369		\$ 495	\$ 269	Speed Prog. Pkg. (CP/M-86)	\$
289	Extended Report Writer	\$ 150	\$ 95	DR LOGO-86 (CP/M86)	\$
119	RBase Clout	\$ 195	\$ 125	FUNK SOFTWARE, Sideways	\$.
12	MICROSOFT, Spell NEW		\$ 32	HAYES, Smartcom II (Data Com.)	8
159		\$ 195	\$ 125	*INSOFT, GraFORTH(animated 30 graph)	3
50		\$ 250	\$ 159	LIFEBOAT, Lattice C. NEW	3
50 495 375		\$ 375	\$ 235	MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI (Data Com.)	4
375	Word with Mouse MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	\$ 475	\$ 289	MICROSOFT, muMath/muSimp	3
125	MULTIMATE, Multimate	\$ 495	\$ 105	Business BASIC Compiler	8
50 45 125	OPEN SYS, GLARAP, PR, INV or PO, each		\$ 295 \$ 429	Pascal Compiler	ā
45	*OSBORNE/COMX, (Book & Busin, Stat &		\$ 429	C Compiler BASIC Compiler	ŧ
125	Programs on DS/DD			FORTRAN Compiler	ŧ
45 90 79 329	Some Common Basic Programs (70 ea.)		. 69	COBOL Compiler	£
70	Practical Basic Programs	\$ 100	\$ 69	MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Paint NEW	ď
329		\$ 395	\$ 239	NORTON, Utilities 2.0, 14 programs	ĕ
65	Peach Text 5000	\$ 395	\$ 239	OPEN SYS, BASIC Interpreter NEW :	Ē1
65 99	PERFECT/THORN, Perfect Writer	\$ 349	\$ 179	ROSESOFT, Prokey	ă
189	Perfect Writer & Speller Combo	\$ 399	\$ 199	The state of the s	÷
219	PROFESSIONAL, Trivia Fever	\$ 40	\$ 25	HOME & EDUCATION	а
219	QUADRAM, Tax Strategy	\$ 395	\$ 295	*ARMONK, Executive Suite	÷
65	Investment Strategy	\$ 395	\$ 295	BLUE CHIP, Millionaire or Tycoon, each	٤.
65 165	QUE, Using 1-2-3 or 1-2-3 for Business (Books)	\$ 15	\$ 12	BPI SYSTEMS, Personal Accounting	2
315		\$ 130	\$ 87	CBS, Large Inventory in Stock	•
250 125 30	SOFTWARE ARTS,			COMPREHEN., PC Tutor(1.1 or 2.0, ea.) 1	ı
125	TK Solver (MS DOS or PC DOS, spec.)	\$ 399	\$ 269	CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant Plus	a
30		\$ 495	\$ 295	DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader II	a
200 170		\$ 695	\$ 395	Word Attack! or Mathblaster!, each	ı
170		\$ 125	\$ 79	DOW JONES, Home Budget	ă
119		\$ 140	\$ 89	HARCOURT, Computer SAT	а
32 159	PFS:Proof	\$ 95	\$ 59	MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator II	ı
159	SORCIM, SuperCalc III	\$ 395	\$ 245	MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense	i
250	SSI/SATELLITE, WordPerfect	\$ 495 \$ 195	\$ 235	PBL CORP., Personal Investor	i
250 125 375	Personal WordPerfect STONEWARE. Advanced D.B. Master	\$ 595	\$ 395	SCARBOROUGH, MasterType	
3/5		\$ 250	\$ 159	SIMON & SCHUSTER, TypingTutorIII :	
995 65	Trader's Data Manager	\$ 200	\$ 129	CAMEC	
65	Trader's Accountant	\$ 350	\$ 219	GAMES	
64		\$ 700	\$ 445	ATARI, Centipede, PacMan or Donkey,each	Ē
65 64 159		\$ 250	\$ 159	*BRODERBUND, Large Inventory in Stock	а
105				ELECTRONIC ARTS. Full Line in Stock	
105	UTILITY & SYSTEM	41		EPYX, Auto Sim or Temple of Apshai	ŧ.
309	BORLAND, Sidekick	\$ 55	\$ 35	HAYDEN, Sargon III (Chess)	r
ACE	Sidekick (Copiable)	\$ 85	\$ 55	INFOCOM, Deadline or Suspended, ea.	ı
300	Turbo Pascal or Toolbox, ea.	\$ 55	\$ 35	Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, each	۲.
125 189		\$ 40	\$ 30	*INSOFT, Mystrix, Wordtrix or Quotrix,ea	ě.
189	*COMX, Fastrak**, RAM/Disk emulator			MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator II	ŧ.
295	and printer spooler program. Works on any			ORIGIN, Ultima II	ě
325		\$ 100	\$ 59	PROFESSIONAL, Trivia Fever	
395		\$ 80	\$ 39	SPINNAKER, Large Inventory in Stock	
265	Concurrent CP/M-86** w/windows	\$ 835	\$ 225	SUB LOGIC, Night Mission Pinball	1

A full-blown big brother for 1-2-3

Lotus Symphony

Thomas Badgett

software "sequel," such as Symphony from Lotus Development Corporation, producer of 1-2-3, begs comparison. So much of the personality of 1-2-3 is evident in Symphony that it is impossible to ignore the similarities. The differences, too, are notable.

Symphony is an "integrated" package that includes a spreadsheet, word processor, data manager, graphics generator, and communications services. It is marketed for the IBM PC and Compaq, though it will run on many PC compatible machines, and there is a plethora of custom versions. Symphony runs well, though at somewhat reduced speed, on the IBM PCjr with additional

Before you purchase Symphony, check with Lotus or your dealer to make sure it will run satisfactorily on your machine. The function key template that comes with the package won't fit the Compaq keyboard, but Lotus will supply one that will, when they receive your registration card.

Like its predecessor, Symphony is loaded once into memory. Then, unless you need to print graphs or use some of the other arcane functions, no further program loading is necessary. The difference is that 1-2-3 requires about 128K of system RAM for program instructions while Symphony uses twice as much. Lotus recommends a minimum of 320K of memory to use Symphony, but a more practical configuration would include 512K. With the minimum RAM you can load the program and use all of the software features, but the amount of data you can manipulate is reduced.

Indeed, with any system, this is a hungry package. A 512K PC AT or Compaq will allow you to fill about 13 thousand cells (more than 116,000 characters). This is a lot of space. You could write a document of about 45 single-spaced pages or construct a typical name and address file with around 1000 records. Still, this falls far short of what Lotus advertises for Symphony: 2,097,152 cells or about 18.8 million characters. In theory the software provides a workspace of 8192 rows by 256 columns. The reality—given present hardware limitations—is much less. Careful memory management and space allocation are necessary with this package.

Overview

Lotus calls each major program function an "environment," a way of handling the information stored in any Symphony file in different ways. To change environments, press the TYPE key (alt/F10) and select one from the environment menu. While different ensive. This software is more powerful than 1-2-3 and therefore has more commands. To help, Symphony uses function keys extensively. The F9, or SERVICES, key displays choices such as Print, Window, and File in all environments. The F10, or menu, key displays different choices with each environment. You can still access the Sheet menu with the slash. but in other environments you must use F10.

Lotus designed Symphony for access by other programmers. Hooks inside the software help developers write applications for the Symphony environment. Add-in applications directly from Lotus also are expected. Obviously, Lotus wants Symphony to be your only pro-

Software Profile

Name: Symphony Type: Integrated package (five functions) System: 320K IBM PC or Compaq; dual double sided, double density disk drives. Format: Disk Summary: A complete business package with spreadsheet, graphics, word processing, communications, and data filer. Price: \$695 (\$200 for 1-2-3 upgrade) Manufacturer: Lotus Development Corporation

161 First St. Cambridge, MA 02142 (800) 248-8002 (617) 492-7171

vironments display information in slightly different ways, Symphony is always basically a spreadsheet. The Row/ Column structure is there, to one degree or another, regardless of which environment you are using.

Symphony supports virtually unlimited windows. The word processor has a few cumbersome features, but it is all the word processor many people will ever need. There are data communications upload/download/capture capabilities. The graph and spreadsheet functions have been expanded over 1-2-3. Data management is really possible to use, and the macro programming language is greatly enhanced.

The Symphony menu tree is exten-

gram. Whether this idea is valid depends on several factors, not the least of which is how well the package works with the expanded RAM of such computers as the IBM PC AT. With up to three megabytes possible, Symphony memory problems could become a thing of the past.

Applications

Symphony is a relatively new package, but already users are designing predictable as well as unusual applications around it: stock quotations and proposals, earthquake studies, technical models, budgets and company financials, word processing, data communications-Symphony does them all, with varying levels of success.

A New York financial consulting firm, Kidder, Peabody and Company, Inc., is sold on the *Symphony* package. They have set up 15 IBM PCs in a local area network, with each workstation running *Symphony*. The system is used primarily to prepare client proposals based on information downloaded from the Dow Jones network and other data providers. Financial data are organized with the *Symphony* Sheet environment to produce statistical information and projections. Supporting documentation and recommendations are written in the Doc environment.

Kidder's specialist Wayne Blackstone estimates the *Symphony* arrangement is saving each user two hours daily. "We're still learning about the system," Blackstone observes, "but so far we haven't encountered any major problems."

"It's a great program, but still something of a letdown," observes Eugene Cundiff, data processing manager for Flat Top Insurance, a major West Virginia-based insurance broker. "The spreadsheet is fantastic and all of the improvements over 1-2-3 are everything I expected, but the database and word processing environments aren't as powerful as I had hoped they would be."

But Symphony is still one of the best choices for his company's micro software, because by training personnel on one package, he has given them many applications. He'll probably add more Symphony workstations in the near future, primarily for budget analysis and financial reporting.

Ted Habermann is using Symphony "fairly heavily" for earthquake prediction research in California. He was already using 1-2-3 when Symphony was released, so the transition to the new software was a logical step.

New York's Learning Annex, an adult continuing education organization, uses *Symphony* to track data for Securities and Exchange Commission reports dealing with the firm's recent public stock offering.

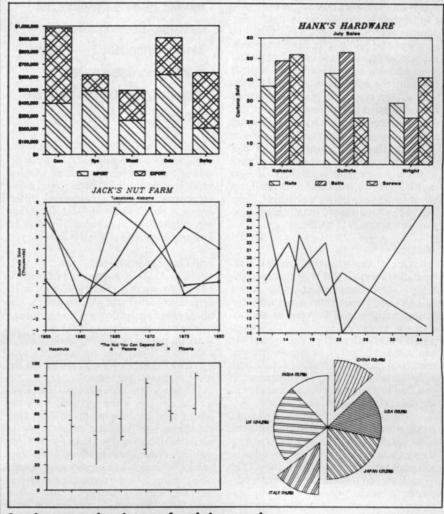
AT&T Information System offices in New Jersey use it for technical modeling and database functions.

Hans Michna, a German computer consultant, has a number of clients who use the word processing and other functions of Symphony with success.

All of these users report some problems with the program and they wish for improvements or new features, but generally they are pleased with Symphony.

- Communication and enhanced word processing
- Expanded menu tree
- Improved database handling
- Expanded program (macro) language
- Macro Learn command for self-programming
- Range name table to show cells in each range
- Windows
- List command to view entire disk directory
- Program hooks to support outside applications
- Will load 1-2-3 files and print 1-2-3 graphs

Symphony Enhancements Over 1-2-3.



Symphony can produce six types of graphs in seven colors.

The ability of Symphony to create windows for different applications is a versatile and useful addition. Custom window structures make parts of a worksheet appear in different windows. Each window can hold a different environment, so you can move from a document, to a spreadsheet, to a database, all within the same workspace, simply by changing windows.

Each window may be sized to fill the screen, or occupy only a small portion of it. You can view several parts of the worksheet at once, in effect running multiple applications simultaneously. The obvious limitations are screen size and

memory size.

"In theory you can have as many windows as you want-dozens of them," says AT&T Information Systems consultant Ben Moskovits. "But as a practical matter, it's crazy once you go beyond two screens. There is just so much room on the screen. The difficulty of manipulating so many different screens makes any more impractical."

But a two-way split, so you can look at a spreadsheet, say, in one window and write about it in another, works well. A special pane option lets you quickly divide the screen into four quadrants to look at related parts of a worksheet, but the visible space for each pane is so small it probably isn't practical to do much work in this configuration. You can name each window and call it from a window menu. But regardless of how many windows you create, you still can see only portions of one worksheet. Symphony can't load more than one application into memory at a time.

Macros

One of the strongest, though least used, features of 1-2-3 is its macro capability. This command language lets a skilled user preprogram a virtually unlimited sequence of keystrokes and assign the group of commands a macro name. Then with just two keystrokes you can invoke the entire sequence. But this macro language is difficult to learn and, once learned, isn't easy to implement. If you don't use it, however, you are limiting the usefulness of the software.

With Symphony there is a "learn" mode which, in effect, tells the software to program itself. You enter the kevstrokes you want for the macro, and the software writes the program steps. The Symphony command language is expanded, so the potential for sophisticated macro programming impressive.

The Sheet Environment

The Sheet environment is very like that of 1-2-3, with some enhancements. The range functions and menu features are expanded, for example, but the Symphony spreadsheet remains compatible with 1-2-3. You'll find, however, that numerical data entered in the Sheet environment can't be edited in the word processor. Also labels (text) not left justified (anything with leading spaces, such as cells entered with " or ^ formatting symbols) can't be edited in the Doc environment.

While 1-2-3 uses file extensions of .WKS, Symphony uses .WRK, so you may want to rename all 1-2-3 files before

Ve had people running around all over the place, no direction, no integration, before Symphony."---Wayne **Blackstone, Applications** specialist, Kidder, Peabody and Company, Inc., New York.

using them with Symphony. Macros designed for 1-2-3 may not work without modifications because of different menu structures and some command differences. A Save macro in 1-2-3, for example, might look something like: \ fs r. In Symphony, it is {SERVICES} fs y.

The Doc Environment

The Doc or word processing environment works much like any fullscreen editor. But if you switch to the Sheet environment, you'll find that each line of text actually is a long data label with its origin in the left-most cells of each row. While you are using the Doc environment, however, this data arrangement is transparent.

Many of the commands-move, delete, copy, etc.—are accessed with the Menu key just as you do in the other environments. You can display two or more windows simultaneously, or switch between windows with one keystroke to make writing documentation about spreadsheet or graphics information a breeze. You can print with underline, bold face, and justification, and perform other word processing functions, but these special text attributes don't show on the screen.

If you are looking for a highly sophisticated word processor with footnoting, index preparation, proportional spacing, and other specialty features, this isn't it. For average word processing chores, however, including merging a letter with a database, Symphony will do

If you are used to dedicated word processing software, you will probably find Symphony a little slow. The speed differences aren't too noticeable on a PC AT, but with the PC and Compaq machines, the screen update is noticeably slower than with other software. You won't lose any information, but characters don't always appear on the screen just as they are typed. Sometimes there is a delay of a word or more, and suddenly the program catches up, only to fall behind again.

After you move or delete a block of information, the paragraph is automatically reformed. But if you use the backspace key to remove several words, you must reformat the text manually from the Menu. This process seems a little slower than most word processors, and there is an occasional anomaly, connected, perhaps, to the roots of the Doc environment in the Symphony spreadsheet. If you format a paragraph, then press TAB to indent the first line, everything after the first couple of words will break off to the next line, leaving a chopped up paragraph that must be reformed from the Menu again.

Page breaks aren't obvious in the Doc environment. You can use the WHERE? function, which will tell you which page and line the cursor is on, but you can't scroll through the text to find out if the printed document will fall on

logical page boundaries.

You can load text from just about any word processor, but be prepared for some heavy editing. ASCII text files loaded from DOS include hard carriage returns at the end of every line, and with Symphony there is no way to edit them. There may be a way to get the software to print a double-spaced text from a "foreign" ASCII document, but it isn't obvious from the documentation. Text entered into Symphony from the keyboard can be printed in single-, double-, or triple-space, but only single-spacing appears on the screen.

The Form Environment

The Form environment is another way of looking at the data entered on the Only NRI teaches you to service and repair all computers as you build your own 16-bit IBM-compatible

As computers move into offices and homes by the millions, the demand for trained computer service technicians surges forward. The Department of Labor estimates that computer service jobs will actually *double* in the next ten years—a faster growth than any other occupation.

Total System Training

micro

As an NRI student, you'll get total hands-on training as you actually build your own Sanyo MBC-550-2 computer from the keyboard up. Only a person who knows *all* the underlying fundamentals can cope with *all* the significant brands of computers. And as an NRI graduate, you'll possess the upto-the-minute combination of theory and practical experience that will lead you to success on the job.

You learn at your own convenience, in your own home, at your own comfortable pace. Without classroom pressures, without rigid night-school schedules, without wasted time. Your own personal NRI instructor and NRI's complete technical staff will answer your questions, give you guidance and special help whenever you may need it.

The Exciting Sanyo MBC-550-2—Yours To Keep

Critics hail the new Sanyo as the "most intriguing" of all the IBM-PC compatible computers. It uses the same 8088 microprocessor as the IBM-PC and the MS/DOS operating system. So, you'll be able to choose thousands of off-the-shelf software programs to run on your completed Sanyo.

As you build the Sanyo from the keyboard up, you'll perform demonstrations and experiments that will give you a total mastery of computer operations and servicing techniques. You'll do programming in BASIC language. You'll prepare interfaces for peripherals such as printers and joysticks. Using utility programs, you'll check out 8088 functioning. NRI's easy step-by-step directions will guide you all the way right into one of today's fastest growing fields as a computer service technician. And the entire system, including all the bundled software and extensive data manuals, is yours to keep as part of your training.



NRI is the only home study school that trains you as you assemble a top-brand micro-computer. You'll install and check keyboard, power supply, disk drive and monitor, following step-bystep directions.

100-Page Free Catalog Tells More

Send the coupon today for NRI's big 100page color catalog, which gives you all the facts about NRI training in Microcomputers, Robotics, Data Communications, TV/Video/ Your
NRI Course
Includes a
Sanyo MBC-550-2
Computer with 128K RAM,
Monitor, Disk Drive, and
"Intelligent" Keyboard; The NRI
Discovery Lab®, Teaching Circuit
Design and Operations; a Digital
Multimeter; Bundled Spread Sheet and
Word Processing Software Worth
\$1500 at Retail—and More.

Audio Servicing, and other growing hightech career fields. If the coupon is missing write to NRI, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.

SCHOOLS McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Centing Structure (Spanish Avenue, Washington, Diwe'll give you tomorrow.	For Career courses approved under GI bill, check for details.	
CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY Computer Electronics with Microcomputers Data Communications Robotics & Industrial Controls Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing Electronic Design Technology Digital Electronics	Communications Electronics Industrial Electronics Basic Electronics Telephone Servicing Small Engine Servicing Appliance Servicing	Automotive Servicing Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, & Solar Technolog Building Construction Locksmithing & Electronic Security
Name (Please Print)		Age
Street		
City/State/Zip Accredite	d by the National Home Study Council	175-025



ALL AIRLINES DEPART FROM THIS TERMINAL.

Presenting Travelshopper ... new from CompuServe and TWA.

Now you can save time and money by getting information and reservations on virtually any flight on any airline worldwide—from one source. It's TWA's new Travelshopper, available now through CompuServe's Information Service.

With Travelshopper, you can scan flight availabilities, discover airfare bargains and order tickets...on your own personal computer...at home or in the office

You also receive automatic membership in TWA's Frequent Flight BonusSM program. And you can build bonus points by staying at Marriott and Hilton hotels and by using Hertz Rent-A-Car.

Besides Travelshopper, CompuServe offers an ever-growing list of other traveloriented on-line services.

The Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition lists direct and connecting flight schedules for over 700 airlines worldwide plus over 500,000 North American fares.

Firstworld Travel offers worldwide travel advice and service.

Discover Orlando provides complete prices, hours and features on all of Central Florida's attractions and accommodations.

West Coast Travel offers travel information for the western states.

Pan Am's Travel Guide contains up-to-date information on immigration

and health requirements for most foreign countries.

And TravelVision® provides complete automotive information, including road maps and an expert, personalized routing service

Let your travel plans really take off. Use Travelshopper and lots, lots more from CompuServe.

To buy a CompuServe Starter Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure, or to order direct, call or write:

CompuServe

P.O. Box 20212, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus Ohio 43220

1-800-848-8199 In Ohio, Call 1-614-457-0802

An HAR Block Company

spreadsheet. Form manipulates "database" type information: mailing lists, product or inventory information, sales statistics. All information in Symphony is stored in spreadsheet cells, but by specifying different environments you can view the data in different ways. A sales statistics file, for example, might have field labels such as Sales Person Name, Current Sales, YTD Sales, High Month, Low Month, Average, Office, Telephone.

To set up a Form environment, first enter these field labels in separate cells horizontally across the top of the spreadsheet or across the top of a spreadsheet range. Then select the Form environment from the Type menu and "generate" from the Form menu. Symphony then creates the database, complete with a data entry form, a "criteria" record used in searches, and other information. The range of this data sheet expands as you enter new records; or, you can change the range manually to reserve space for your database.

Now, as you work with the data records-enter, search, sort, edit, or print-you use an input form designed by Symphony instead of the horizontal spreadsheet memory cells. Each complete record can be displayed on the screen-if it isn't too large to fit. If you need to look at more than one record at a time, you can view the database from the Sheet environment in the usual way.

The Comm Environment

The communications environment supports only two modems, the Hayes Smart Modem and the Popcom. You can capture online information to the worksheet or disk, and originate or answer calls. A fairly wide range of communications settings is possible. You can set many of the operating characteristics of your favorite terminal into a Comm window. By presetting a telephone number, log-on sequence, and terminal settings in separate windows, you can automate the initial calling procedure. You can't switch modem types from within the worksheet, however. And you may find that some "Hayes compatible" modems won't work properly with Symphony.

The Graph Environment

The graph features of Symphony are the same as those of 1-2-3 with the addition of a special High-Low-Close graph for stock data. The Symphony printgraph program will print 1-2-3 graphs. You can use the Doc environment to add

text to a graph, but you won't be able to print this composite graph. Only Graph environment labels will print with Printgraph.

Problems

Symphony is a powerful software package, but it is not without problems. Some users have complained about the large number of commands, but Lotus has made the Symphony learning curve relatively steep. They have kept the spreadsheet portion of Symphony compatible with 1-2-3, for one thing. Anyone with 1-2-3 experience can do useful work with Symphony almost immediately. Symphony has some expanded features, but the old, familiar 1-2-3 sheet commands are right there.

Tou must not reset my printer. Please don't reset my printer."—Hans G. Michna, computer consultant, Germany.

Even if you aren't familiar with 1-2-3, learning Symphony really isn't too difficult. If you can remember that F9 is the SERVICES key and that F10 invokes a menu tree, you can get along reasonably well. Moreover, most users are strong on one or two features but probably don't use the rest of the software to full capacity, so the learning task is further diluted.

Symphony is quite cavalier in its treatment of the host. It stumps into your computer, blindly initializing keyboard and display settings. If you normally use routines to preset screen attributes, or a keyboard programmer such as ProKey, you will be disappointed to learn that Symphony won't have any of that. The display comes up in different ways, depending on how you have installed the software, but you have no control over it while Symphony is running. Prokey, Sidekick, and other memory resident routines probably will be wiped clean when Symphony loads.

Some users report problems with the printer handling of Symphony. During installation you may specify one of 31 printers, but you can't select different printers from within the program. The only way to use different printers is to exit and reload a version that was installed for the new printer. Since many users who need the integrated functions of a package like Symphony have one high speed printer for draft and data, and a high quality printer for word processing applications, this inconvenience seems to evidence a lack of practical planning by Symphony designers.

A less common but potentially more serious and frustrating problem is that Symphony resets the active printer as if it were a reboot from DOS. There are some sensible arguments for doing this, but the user who configures his printer for special features from a .BAT file before loading Symphony won't like

"If you want to think for the user, do it right or don't do it," writes Hans G. Michna in a lengthy and spirited letter to Lotus about the printer problem. Michna also believes the program could be more generally useful if Lotus would tie the print layout to the active window, rather than the window in which it was designed. He also believes the Doc environment should be enhanced. But overall he likes the program and calls it, "a revolutionary and far more efficient approach to programming and problem solving with computers," than earlier methods.

You can still load a new worksheet on top of an unsaved sheet, just as in 1-2-3. The key is to develop a simple Save macro that makes it easy to store your current work frequently.

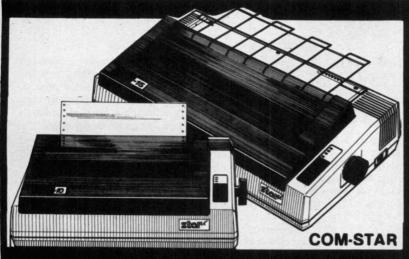
Conclusion

Symphony may not be for everybody. Even though registered 1-2-3 users can upgrade to the new software for \$200, think carefully about your needs and goals before you spend even this much. Symphony is memory hungry. Because it requires, practically, a 512K computer system, you may have to add more hardware to your system just to make the new software run. If you are getting along well with 1-2-3 and don't actively need the added features of Symphony, it doesn't make sense to upgrade. If you are pushing 1-2-3, and your patience, to the limit, the change may be a good move.

You will probably like Symphony. It is noticeably more powerful than 1-2-3 but not too difficult to learn. You may experience a certain amount of frustration at times-especially if you are used to comprehensive, dedicated packages for some or all of the Symphony environments, but with a little adjustment, it may be all the software many users ever

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FANTASTIC COMPUTER PRINTER SALE!!!



COM-STAR T/F

Tractor Friction Printer

only \$ 69

- Lowest Priced, Best Quality, Tractor-Friction Printers in the U.S.A.
- Fast 80-120-160 Characters Per Second
 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, 132 Characters Per Line Spacing
 - Word Processing
 Print Labels, Letters, Graphs and Tables
 List Your Programs
- Print Out Data from Modem Services "The Most Important Accessory for Your Computer"

** DELUXE COMSTAR T/F 80 CPS Printer - \$169.00

This COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER is exceptionally versatile. It prints 8 1/2" x 11" standard size single sheet stationary or continuous feed computer paper. Bi-directional, impact dot matrix, 80 CPS, 224 characters. (Centronics Parellel Interface).

Premium Quality 120-140 CPS 10X COM-STAR PLUS+ Printer \$239.00

The COM-STAR PLUS+ gives you all the features of the COMSTAR T/F PRINTER plus a 10" carriage, 120-140 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin settings, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) (Better than Epson FX80). List \$499.00 SALE \$239.00

Premium Quality 120-140 CPS 151/2X COM-STAR PLUS+ **Business Printer \$339.00**

Has all the features of the 10" COM-STAR PLUS + PRINTER plus 151/2" carriage and more powerful electronics components to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than Epson FX 100). List \$599

SALE \$339.00

Superior Quality 10" COM-STAR+ H.S. HIGH SPEED 160-180 CPS

Business Printer \$359.00 This Super High Speed Com-Star+ Business Printer has all the features of the 10" COM-STAR+ PRINTER with HIGH SPEED BUSINESS PRINTING 160-180 CPS, 100% duty cycle, 8K Buffer, diverse character fonts, special symbols and true decenders, vertical and horizontal tabs. A RED HOT **BUSINESS PRINTER** at an unbelievable low price (Serial or Centronics Parallel Interface) List \$699.00 Sale \$359.00

Superior Quality 151/2" COM-STAR PLUS+ H.S. High Speed 160 - 180 CPS **Business Printer \$459.00**

This Super High Speed COM-STAR+ 151/2" Business Printer has all the features of the 10" COM-STAR BUSINESS PRINTER witha 15%" Carriage and more powerful electronic components to handle larger ledger business forms! Exclusive bottom feed. (Sereal Centronics Parallel Interface) List \$799.00 Sale \$459.00

Olympia

Executive Letter Quality DAISY WHEEL PRINTER \$369.00

This is the worlds finest daisy wheel printer Fantastic Letter Quality, up to 20 CPS bidirectional, will handle 14.4" forms width! Has a 256 character print buffer, special print enhancements, built in tractor-feed (90 day warranty) centronics Parallel and RS232C Interface List \$699

SALE \$369.

15 Day Free Trial - 1 Year Immediate Replacement Warranty

- PARALLEL INTERFACES —

For VIC-20 and COM-64 — \$49.00 For Apple computers — \$79.00 Atari Interface—\$79.00

B-128 Commodore \$139.00

Add \$14.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents pleasepdd 6% tax. Add \$29.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, MAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! VISA-MASTER CARD-We Ship C.O.D. to U.S. Addresses Only

ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order

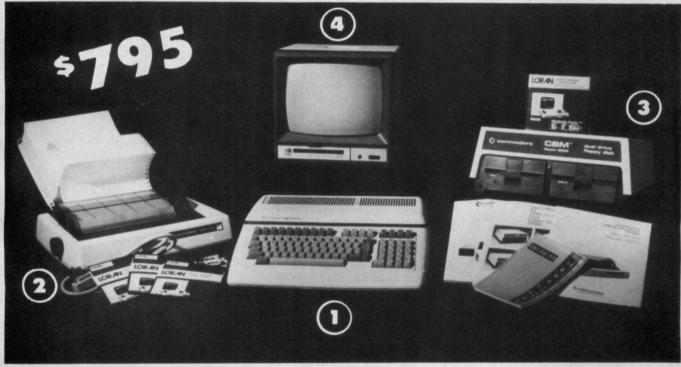
Print Example:

COM-STAR PLUS+ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPGRSTUVMXYZ 1234567890

NEW 128K — MEGA BYTE DUAL DISK DRIVE—80 COLUMN

COMPUTER SYSTEM SALE!

HOME • BUSINESS • WORD PROCESSING



LOOK AT ALL YOU GET FOR ONLY	795. LIST PRICE
1 B128 COMMODORE 128K 80 COLUMN COMPUTE	R \$ 995.00
2 4023 - 100 CPS - 80 COLUMN BIDIRECTIONAL PRI	NTER 499.00
3 8050 DUAL DISK DRIVE (over 1 million bytes)	1795.00
(4) 12" HI RESOLUTION 80 COLUMN MONITOR	249.00
. BOX OF 10 LORAN LIFETIME GUARANTEED DISK	(S 49.95
1100 SHEETS FANFOLD PAPER	19.95
ALL CABLES NEEDED FOR INTERFACING	102.05

2

2

LIST

\$699.00

\$779.00

\$199.00

SALE

\$379.00

\$469.00

\$139.00

PLUS YOU CAN ORDER THESE BUSINESS PROGRAMS AT SALE PRICES

Programmers Reference Guide List \$29.95 Sale \$24.95

LIST SALE SYSTEM SALE Professional 80 Column \$149.95 \$99.00 Payroll \$149.95 \$99.00 Word Processor \$49.00 Inventory \$149.95 \$99.00 **Professional Data Base** \$149.95 \$99.00 \$49.00 General Ledger Accounts Receivable \$149.95 \$99.00 **Financial Spread Sheet** Accounts Payable \$149.95 \$99.00 Order Entry

PRINTER REPLACEMENT OPTIONS

(replace the 4023 with the following at these sale prices)

\$149.95 \$99.00 \$149.95 \$99.00 \$149.95 \$99.00 Olympia Executive Letter Quality Printer Comstar Hi-Speed 160 CPS 15½" Business Printer

Telecommunications Deluxe Modem Package

TOTAL LIST PRICE \$3717.95

IEEE to Centronics Parallel Printer Interface \$179.00 \$139.00

15 DAY FREE TRIAL. We give you 15 days to try out this SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE!! If it doesn't meet your expectations, just send it back to us prepaid and we will refund your purchase price!!

90 DAY IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY. If any of the SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE equipment or programs fail due to faulty workmanship or material we will replace it IMMEDIATELY at no charge!!

Add \$50.00 for shipping and handling!!

WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D. to continental U.S. addresses only.

ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order



Presentation quality graphics for IBM and compatibles

DR Draw and DR Graph

Kerry Leichtman

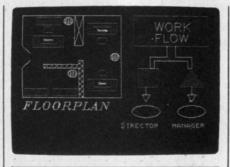
ase of use, speed of execution, and quality of result—these are the criteria we use in judging graphics packages. *DR Draw* from Digital Research scores well on the first and last, but earns only two or three points (on a scale of 1 to 10) for speed. *DR Graph* also scores well on ease of use and quality of result. *Graph*, however, falls into the minus column when it comes to speed.

These sister programs are not alone in this shortcoming. Commercial programmers have been busy perfecting programs to crunch words and numbers. Few have applied themselves to the task of creating programs to make pictures. And who can blame them? Writing a good graphics application program is not an easy chore. The output of a graphics program must look clean and crisp on a color or monochrome screen, a dot matrix printer, a plotter, or an inkjet printer. Shapes, sizes, colors, patterns, character fonts, and geometric formulae combine in myriad ways—too many ways to be stored in RAM, which leads to frequent disk access during program use, which, in turn, makes such programs slow.

DR Draw and DR Graph are slow. That said and the fact that most, if not all, of their competitiors suffer from the same limitation duly noted, let's get on with the good stuff.

DR Draw

DR Draw works like an on-screen drawing board. The opening screen is blank except for the choices Create, Recall, Edit, Save, Directory, Output, and Exit stretched across the top. You make your selection by placing the cursor over the function you want. If you choose Create, a new set of choices appears: Add, Change, Select, Move, Copy, Undelete, and Delete. The rest of the screen is occupied by a dot-grid drawing board. Choosing Add calls the third menu:



Software Profile

Name: DR Draw and DR Graph
Type: Busines graphics System: CP/M,
MS-DOS Format: Disk Summary: Good
end results, easy to use, slow in execution
Price: Draw \$295, Graph \$195
Manufacturer: Digital Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 579

Pacific Grove, CA 93950 (408) 649-3896

Text, Polygon, Circle, Arc, Lines, Markers, and Bar.

To create a picture, you position the cursor, which appears as crosshairs, on the drawing board after you have made the appropriate series of menu selections. *Draw* offers a sizable choice of fills and colors (for computers with color capability only, of course). The program supports a variety of text fonts and comes with a disk of 12 additional fonts. Also included in the package are two disks of additional device drivers which allow *Draw* to work with a variety of hardware configurations.

I enjoyed using *DR Draw*. The menus are so good that they make the manual almost unnecessary. Doodling is especially easy and produces some surprisingly nice results.

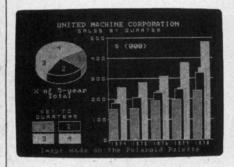
My only real complaint about the program is that it is unforgiving when you make the wrong selection and find yourself in the Creation Menu. Such a specific mistake is worth mentioning only because I did it often enough for it to become a problem. To get back to the picture on which I was working, I had to Recall the picture and wait for the program to go through the tedious process of redrawing the entire screen—disk I/O and all. Even though I had not cancelled the work or started another picture, the computer did not retain my screen in RAM so it could be recalled instantly. What all this does is exacerbate the speed problem and exasperate the user.

DR Graph

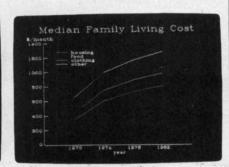
Creating a graph with *DR Graph* is more complex then creating a picture with *DR Draw*. To create a graph the computer must convert supplied numbers and statistics into pictures or graphic representations. This requires a multitude of operations—the very things that computers do best. The more functions the computer is called upon to perform, however, the longer it takes to execute the task.

To build a relatively simple bar graph, for example, the computer first takes numerical data and establishes relational values. Next, it decides what scale to use to make the graph fit within the parameters you have specified—not to mention the paper or screen upon which it is to be displayed. Then it determines the size of the bars in relation to one another and places them on the screen. Next, it generates the characters for the labels, and so on. You can see why DR Graph is slow.

But it does produce good graphics. Its lack of speed discourages experimentation rather than use. To be happy with *DR Graph*, you must have a reasonably clear idea of what you want as a result almost before you begin the graphing process. And you will be happy with the result. It is important to keep your







goal in mind, because until super fast graphics programs become commonplace, we will have to judge them by the results they offer rather than by the length of time it takes to achieve those results.

Graph uses menus in much the same manner that Draw does. But whereas Draw is almost totally menu-oriented, Graph requires you to enter numerical statements and relational data. It is this entry of data that makes the documenta-

GEM: A Compatible Standard?

The Graphics Environment Manager (GEM) from Digital Research is a software package that provides a structure for manipulating graphics images such as icons, pull-down menus, and windows. It is aimed principally at OEMs, Value Added Resellers, corporate programmers, and others who are developing graphics applications programs for the IBM PC and compatible machines.

The GEM Programmer's Toolkit includes object code for a virtual device interface (supports graphics call portability across physical hardware such as graphics screens and I/O devices), screen and peripheral drivers, fonts, utilities, and much more, including documentation and access to Digital Research people over a toll free line.

Since DR Graph and DR Draw were created using elements of GEM. we expect future packages created by other vendors with the use of GEM to be largely compatible with these two DR releases. Furthermore, since the GEM VDI is based on the emerging graphics standard of ANSI (American National Standards Institute), this product could be an important step toward graphics compatibility on microcomputers.—DHA

tion a welcome resource long after you have mastered the mechanics of program operation. The manual adequately defines terms and parameters and offers good examples of the causes and effects of most functions. The structure of the menus is consistent, so it is easy to flow from one function to another.

DR Graph allows you to create line, clustered bar, stacked bar, step, stick, scatter, and combination graphs. Data can be entered via the keyboard or called from SuperCalc or VisiCalc files or from another graph.

You can control the size of both text and illustrations on your page. Four fonts are available—the resident device font, Simplex Roman, Duplex Roman, and Complex Italian. Other variables you can control include color, line thickness, and graph and page borders. Skillful use of these options results in high quality graphs suitable for the most exacting business and professional presentations.

Included with the DR Graph package are 128K and 192K versions of the software as well as a 192K version for systems with an 8087 coprocessor. Two disks of driver programs are also included. The documentation, like that of DR Draw, is excellent with a good glossary, detailed index, clear writing, and plenty of screen illustrations.

Summary

Except for a few quirks, both programs run smoothly and produce fine results. The font and drive libraries make it relatively safe to assume compatibility with many hardware configurations.

If you are shopping for a business graphics program, be sure to include DR Graph and DR Draw on your list. Although lack of speed is not a problem to be taken lightly—neither are the benefits of ease of use and quality of result. Both programs are exceptionally easy to use and both produce excellent results.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD



what made over ion, out Apple II owners fall in love with System Saver?

It's the most versatile, most convenient, most useful peripheral ever made for the Apple."

System Saver filters out damaging AC line noise and power surges.

70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems.* Problems your System Saver guards against.

Power line noise can often be interpreted as data. This confuses your computer and produces system errors. Power surges and spikes can cause severe damage to your Apple's delicate circuitry and lead to costly servicing.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. A PI type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 kHz to 20 mHz with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB. You end up with an Apple that's more accurate, more efficient and more reliable

System Saver lets your Apple keep its cool.

Today's advanced peripheral cards generate heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple IIe creating high temperature conditions that shorten the life of the Apple and peripheral cards.

System Saver's efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation

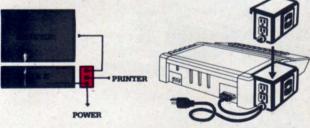
slots. It leaves your Apple cool, calm and running

at top speed.



System Saver makes your Apple more convenient to use.

No more reaching around to the back of your Apple to turn it on. No more fumbling for outlets and cords to plug in your monitor and printer. System Saver organizes all your power needs.



It functions as a multi-outlet power strip with two switched outlets. Plus System Saver offers the ultimate convenience; a front mounted power switch for fingertip control of your entire system.

So if you want to keep

damaging heat, line noise and power surges out of your system for good, pick up the only peripheral that's in use every second your computer is in use. The System Saver. You'll soon come to think of it as the piece Apple forgot.

Compatible with Apple stand

Dleage cond	SYSTEM SAV	TED(C) COO	OE oogh Thtel #
Include \$2.50	for shipping and have residents add app	ndling.	
☐ Check enc	losed 🗆 Visa 🗆	Master Car	rd ·
Card No.	No. Expires		
Name on Card			Constitution of the second
Name	STREET, STREET		
Address (UPS	delivery)		THE TOTAL
City 251 Park Aveni New York, NY (212) 475-5200		Zip	Phone KENSINGTON MICROWARE

Telecommunications Software

Telecommunications: The Ideal and the Reality

To end missed messages, telephone tag, lost correspondence, and serious business delays—to share instantly new and vital information with everyone involved in a project—to contact 200 people in the time it takes to contact one—these are just a few of the promises of the ideal world of microcomputer-based telecommunications . . .

Vincent arrived at the office early this Monday because he had come straight from home rather than stopping for his usual cup of coffee and conversation in the lobby Coffee-Corner. He was troubled by the way the market had closed on the previous Friday and felt he should notify the other trust officers of the reasons he was switching from Treasury securities to long-term corporate bonds.

Sitting at his desk, he called up his word processor and jotted the note he had composed during the drive in. When he had finished typing, he dispatched the note to the trust officers by typing "trust officers" in the "Mail to:" position on his mail form. The note would soon be in the "mailbox" of trust officers located from New York City to San Francisco-his mail program would take care of assembling the 20 names and their transmission protocols, as well as the actual transmission. A few years ago he would not have thought of making 20 telephone calls or sending 20 notes in a morning's work, but now it was easy to contact the members of the trust group and pass useful information and hunches along to

The other reason Vincent had come in to the office early was that he knew he had to begin preparing the speech he was to give the following Monday. While it was a week away, he wouldn't have time later in the week. He was to speak next Monday to the firm's executive committee; the briefing was to take the form of his forecast for the coming year and his

roundup of this year's operations. He had given a similar talk in each of his three years in his present job, so he called up the notes from last year's briefing (which were "filed" on the corporate mainframe). Reading through them, he was surprised at how accurate his predictions had been. He decided to pattern this year's talk along the same lines and to be sure to mention the accuracy of last year's forecast.

To make the points he wanted to emphasize at the meeting he would need some recent data on the operations of the trust department and some background economic information. Access to the corporate database was rapid because of his priority user number; once the log-on was complete (executed with a single keystroke), he queried the system for last year's rate of inflation month-by-month, the dollar value of corporate bonds issued week-by-week, and the dollar value of Treasury securities issued week-byweek. He rearranged the tables to his liking (why couldn't the database format reports his way?) and pasted them into last year's talk, which would soon be this year's talk.

Vincent remembered the probing questions he had been subjected to at last year's briefing, and he was determined to be ready for them again. He created a file of information which he thought would help him answer the expected questions. Why not include the growth rate diagrams he had used so effectively last year? Quickly he updated them and attached the diagrams to the dataset. He

left a note for the computing center manager, explaining that he would need this dataset online for a briefing the following Monday—that would insure that he had priority access to the information, tables, and diagrams from the podium in the boardroom. The new color, large screen projector was capable of much higher resolution than the old one; he would enjoy being able to display his information graphically, and if anyone asked a "what if" question, he was ready to answer it with information in his dataset.

It was almost 9:00 a.m. by the time he had finished the outline for the briefing and stored it in his dataset (it would then be visible on the monitor screen when he gave the briefing). Vincent recalled that he still needed the reservations for his flight the following day. He could have requested ticketing through the corporate travel office, but he hadn't put the request in on Friday and they needed at least two days. A short sequence of keypresses and he was staring at the airline schedules for tomorrow's flights to Chicago. He highlighted the flight he wanted and requested that the ticket be held at the departure gate. While he was online to the airline guide, he decided to check the fares for a planned family vacation. A new, lower fare was available from his preferred airline, but it required a ticket purchase today. He went ahead and bought the tickets; they would arrive in the mail the following day.

Now, he had better get back to his real work. He surveyed the latest data from the market and called up his "tickler" file to see if he could take advantage of the steep drop in bond prices. He decided that his anticipation of the situation had kept him a step ahead of the market; he updated the tickler file just as the telephone rang. It was a voice message from John in Customer Relations

(John had probably set the message for delivery in his outgoing voice-mail). John had been contacted by a foundation interested in creating a portfolio and had suggested that Vincent might be the person to contact.

Vincent called up the firm's information on the foundation on his micro screen and noted that a trust officer had called on the foundation only last month; they had not seemed interested in setting up a trust. John had mentioned, however, that a recent windfall to the foundation was the probable cause for the contact. Vincent brought up the newsfile database and queried for stories relating to the foundation. John was correct; the foundation had been endowed by a benefactor only last week. He left a voice message thanking John for the lead and recommendation, and after hanging up quickly typed a note to the foundation's director as listed on the screen. He knew the letter (a hardcopy of what he had typed) would arrive later that day. He also sent a copy of the letter along with a note to the "new business" trust officer (that mail would arrive immediately).

Vincent checked his mail and was surprised by the volume that had accumulated since Friday afternoon. Most of the mail was simply junk which he deleted rapidly. A few of the notes required replies, and he dashed them off quickly. One of the letters was from his counterpart in Denver asking about the new financial instrument introduced last week; Vincent called up a copy of the promotional material and sent it as part of the note to Denver. A series of low tones from the console reminded Vincent that he had a 9:30 appointment.

After the appointment he returned to his micro and requested the investment profiles that had been completed since close of business on Friday. These reports contained the recommendations of the research department; it took a few seconds before the first file arrived from New York. The reports were becoming quite fancy-highlighted at various places in his first report were the specific recommendations of the individual analysts.

Vincent had grown to rely quite heavily on the recommendations of one research analyst in particular, Alice O'Hagan. He moved the pointer to Alice's comments, and they expanded to fill the communications window. Vincent saved them for later use in letters to his clients. This investment report even included a picture of the firm's latest product; Vincent wondered if people

really had any use for wrist phones.

It was almost lunchtime when he finished scanning and saving the investment files, and he decided to check the corporate bulletin board before lunch. He pointed to the appropriate icon but was greeted with a lengthy delay; the bulletin board was always the most difficult system to access. What did people do on the bulletin board? Reading the bulletin board was always a great diversion for Vincent, because the messages ranged from the ridiculous to the sublime. You could almost tell what the mood of the

firm was by the types of messages that had been recently posted.

He scanned the entertainment section of the board and found someone willing to sell his basketball tickets for the following Saturday night's game. He would be back in town by then, so he left a note for the seller. After reading through a few of the jokes left by some wag in accounting and the "for sale" ads, he left for lunch.

The Real World

All of the operations performed by Vincent are actually available and in use, but few individuals and organizations have all the capabilities Vincent had. Most of us started out as I did with a new microcomputer, a modem, and a software package chosen more-or-less at random because we really weren't sure what we wanted to do with it.

Few new users know much about personal computer communications when they get their equipment, but they are intrigued by the opportunity to connect with a mainframe or a bulletin board. After putting the pieces together and after a few belated attempts to "hook up" with another system, most of us are successful in contacting a local bulletin board system or our corporate mainframe. Usually we are pretty satisfied with ourselves for a while because we can now work on the mainframe from the comfort of our homes without even warming up the car for the trip to work.

When that first connection takes place we usually begin to realize that we aren't able to do all we thought we could do (or all Vincent could do). That is when we have to begin thinking seriously about what exactly we would want to do and what problems we are likely to encounter.

Steps in Telecomputing

Using your microcomputer as a "dumb" terminal is the first step in telecomputing; that is what you are doing if you call a bulletin board or mainframe timesharing system and simply interact by typing commands and watching the results on your display. In this mode your computer is not saving anything that scrolls across the screen and you cannot accept or send files.

Even connecting to another system in this simplest of all ways can cause some problems. It sounds easy to connect all the microcomputers

in an organization to the mainframe, but it really isn't that simple. Does the mainframe have a communication port? At what baud rate does it function? Does it have an even or odd parity (or none)? Does the mainframe supply linefeeds? Can your software communications package adjust to the mainframe configuration? Can your software emulate a terminal?

We would like to be able to download data from the mainframe and insert it into our micro spreadsheets without reentering the data. We'd like to be able to update files on the mainframe from our micros and send electronic mail to anyone in the organization. We'd like a corporate database we could tap into and call up-to-date information from to use on our personal machines. This is the dream, and in some cases, it can be the reality.

Protocol

All communication between computers must take place according to certain ground rules; those ground rules are called the protocol. Communications protocol must be established between the machines before any "talking" takes place. To see why this protocol matching may cause problems, and to see why some communications packages are better than others, requires that we examine a few terms.

In normal communication with an-

other person using the spoken word we must decide who will do what and when. Our informally agreed upon protocol in most situations is simply that when one person is talking, the other person will remain silent and listen. This operational protocol works fine when all parties follow the rules of the game: but when one party decides to interrupt and speak out of turn, the results can be confusing. Part of computer protocol is also deciding who will say what and when. The rules here are not informal and are quite strict (that is, they don't allow for much deviation on anyone's part).

A computer sees information flowing across a telephone line as a series of bits (which may be either 1 or 0) such as: 001001100011100010101

The bits are interpreted depending upon the protocol of the sending computer. Proper spacing and punctuation are essentially provided by the protocol. Some computers, for instance, read bytes as a set of eight bits; other machines define a byte differently. Traditionally, bytes transmitted over the telephone lines may be either 7 or 8 bits in length. Our microcomputers can be modified with software to accept either configuration, if we know beforehand what we are dealing with.

Obviously, the receiving machine must know the byte protocol (7 or 8 bits per byte) or the "letters" will be read differently by machines on either end of the communication. To make things more complex there are special bits (called start and stop bits) which act like spaces between words or meaningful pauses in ordinary conversation. Most of the software packages in our comparison chart easily solve these problems by allowing you to configure to match any computer on the other end of the transmission.

Serious Problems

Serious problems, however, begin when we wish to upload and download files using two different computers (e.g., Apple II to IBM PC, IBM PC to mainframe IBM, Apple II to HP 3000 mini). Since the machines probably use different operating systems and different file structures, uploading and downloading files can be a problem. File transmission is always much more difficult than simple data capture.

Most of the software in our comparison chart handles the task of capturing data through the use of a memory buffer as they come across the screen. When memory is full, the programs write the data to disk in the format of your microcomputer. This, however, is not actually file transfer, since the data are now in the operating format of your receiving machine rather than in the format of the sending machine.

This "capture buffer" system of downloading allows you to save information from bulletin boards and electronic databases, but that information may not be in the exact file structure format you need to be able to use it in another program (like a spreadsheet or statistical package, for example).



Most of the packages listed also allow you to upload information by sending a text file over the telephone line just as if you were typing very quickly the same information on the keyboard. Again, this is not actually a file transfer because the receiving machine is presumably using the capture buffer method of saving the data.

True file transfer (either uploading or downloading) requires both machines to be using the same protocol. That is easy if the machines are identical. The problem arises when the machines on opposite ends of the communication are different.

Even this situation is beginning to be addressed by software manufacturers. Microcom has a package called Era-2 which is available for Apple II series computers, IBM PCs, and Apple Macintoshes. The software uses the same protocol regardless of what machine it is operating from; that protocol is called MNP (Microcom Networking Protocol) and is a standard set by Microcom in the hopes that other manufacturers will accept it and provide packages consistent with it. Plans to support the protocol have already been announced by Apple, Tandy, MCI Mail, GTE Telenet, Dow Jones Information Services, VisiCorp, and Lotus.

What a standard protocol does is allow machines with different operating systems and different processors to pass files (both text and binary) back and forth. Whether this particular protocol will be widely accepted and adopted as the standard remains to be seen.

MNP has recently been adopted by industry giant IBM for its software package the Personal Communications Manager, and since Apple Computer had previously accepted the protocol, it seems a good bet that MNP is ahead of other protocols in becoming the de facto industry standard. Mainframes can also be included in the MNP protocol: Microcom sells a modem for mainframes which embodies MNP protocol.

A separate protocol that is currently available for users wishing to transfer files with mainframes is Softrans protocol. Softrans.F77 is a Fortran program that runs on many different mainframes and is used in conjunction with two microcomputer communications packages called Softerm PC and Softerm 2.

The Softrans protocol allows one system to become the active controller while the other becomes the passive respondent. In micro/mainframe communications the micro is always the active controller. The Softrans protocol may also be used between two micros both running Softerm PC software with either machine acting as the controller.

Microcomputer Networks

The software needed for a business to set up a microcomputer communications network (perhaps involving mainframes) to transmit data or reports is available now. For example, it is possible for a publisher with salesmen on the road to set up a system in which orders and requests for complimentary copies are recorded on microcomputers carried by the travelers. These orders and requests can then be transmitted to a personal computer (or a mainframe) at the home office each evening (when phone rates are lowest). Management can easily keep track of sales, and orders are filled more rapidly than if mail were used to transmit the requests.

Many business managers are currently making use of electronic information services available on a fee basis. Information utilities like CompuServe. The Source, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, and Newsnet can be very useful for executives with particular information needs. Like Vincent, these executives retrieve information to include in reports and to aid in making decisions.

When it comes to printers, we have the two best names in the business.

The Xerox line of Diablo printers.

There are a lot of printers to choose from. But there's only one Diablo line. And it's part of Xerox.

To begin with, there are our Diablo daisywheel printers which have been voted number one for print clarity and quality in a brand preference study.* But that should come as no surprise since we had a headstart on the rest of the industry. inventing the daisywheel back in 1972.

There are also our Diablo dot matrix printers. known for their speed and endurance, they deliver perfect letter definition under the

heaviest use.

For producing just about any visual presentation from graphics to text, our high quality Diablo color ink jet printers generate seven vibrant colors to create over 4,000 variations.

Every Diablo printer is unusually quiet, reliable and compatible with most computers on the market including the IBM

TeamXerox PC. All are part of Team Xerox, a wide array of products, people and services to meet all your information needs.

The Xerox line of Diablo printers is serviced by the national Xerox service force and Diablo service centers across the country.

So if you're in the market for a printer, go with two of the best names in the business. For the location of the Xerox office, authorized Diablo or Xerox dealer nearest you, call 1-800-833-2323, ext. 802

Source Datamation Magazine 1983 Brand Preference Study of printer preference by end users and OEM's.

XEROX® and Diablo® are trademarks of Xerox Corporation. IBM® is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Color Ink Jet Printers

Full color graphics and text capabilities make these some of the most versatile

Daisywheel Printers

We invented the technology. and now it's the accepted standard among letterquality printers.

November 12,

Bonwit Construction Company Mr. Phillip Wallace 60 East 42nd Street New York, New York 10165 Suite 2530

per our conversation of Friday, November 9, rer our conversation or friday, November 9, take this opportunity to tell you in more 4 yerox line of Diablo Daisywheel Printers 9 Dear Mr. Wallace: Let me begin by saying the daisywheels de! output. That is, the print quality is in that of a typewriter. And you can have 1200 drop-in typestyles from legal to engladisywheels

With a range of 20 to 60 characters per daisywheels.

nages per minute, it's perfect f

Dot Matrix Printers

At draft speed, characters come out crisp and clear; at up to 400 cps. At correspondence quality speed, characters are so readable they make the term "computer printout" almost obsolete.

Diablo Dot Matrix Printers combine speed and low various to Diablo Dot Matrix Printers combine speed and low designed to provide clear and easy lenihility. The quiet, maintenance-free printers. Their various for long-term reliability to provide von with v designed to provide clear and easy legibility. In years free operation. Parallel interfaces enable the Dot Matrix to work wi

1983 REVENUE BY QUARTER 125 199

Prox Diablo D

75 XP1 50 XP2 XP3 XPA XP5

4TH

and graphics. one color. software or pro Iphabets or graph

utput in centralia

draft documents.

later upgrade to a

I would like to tail about the

984

u inquired about. ver "letter quality" istinguishable to at quality in over neering to accounting

second, or roughly r general office

The eral computers. s was developed such as yours and BENEFITS

TS INFORMATION IN AN EASILY IN WHERE YOU WANT IT!! DIRECTS

A WIDE RANGE OF COLOR ES AND CHOICES.

KERS.

" EASE.

· AND RECOGNIZABLE

TY TO .

Telecommunications Software

Communications Software in Brief

Many communications packages available today could function well in Vincent's ideal world. Seventeen popular packages are reviewed here, and their features compared in a chart at the end of the section.

TermExec

TermExec is a rather complete communications package for the Apple II series of computers with a very small price tag (\$95). It is different from most of the other packages we have seen because it relies heavily on the command format of user interface: that means that you tell TermExec what you want it to do largely by issuing short commands rather than by choosing items from a menu. This feature makes for very rapid transition from one function to another for frequent users. It is a bit more difficult for infrequent users, but there is always a help screen online.

TermExec supports virtually any modem available for the Apple II series. For Apple IIe and IIc users it displays 80 columns and scrolls 40 columns for II + computers.

A few features set it apart from the competition in this price range. We found these to be most useful:

- The command format of address.
- Forward and backward scrolling buffer (much like HP 3000 series terminals).
- A "timed" set of commands which requires no clock card.
 - Remote control.

The scrolling feature allows you to view the last five pages or so of information which have scrolled off the screen; these pages may be scrolled back from where you are in the current terminal session or forward from where you initiated the session. This is a fantastic feature for looking at a previous page to see just what a message said or what command you just used to get a certain result.

The "timed" command actually uses the 6502 processor as a sort of clock card. If, for instance, you wish to send a

file to remote computer eight hours from now, TermExec can handle the job.

The remote control feature allows your computer to act as a "bulletin board" by answering the telephone and allowing any remote user to use the normal set of *TermExec* commands.

TermExec creates macros (like your own special log-on sequence) in a rather unique way. You place the program in the Learn mode and go through the actual log-on. While you are actually logging on to the remote computer TermExec is remembering the sequence of keystrokes you used as well as the time delays between them.

Data Capture

Data Capture comes in versions for IBM and Apple IIe and IIc computers. The package we used was the Apple IIe version, but the materials we received indicated that the IBM version was quite similar. A novel feature of both versions of the unprotected program is that most of the program is written in Basic and is therefore easily modifiable by users with rudimentary programming skills.

Don't misunderstand this feature; the program works quite nicely just the way it comes out of the package, but if you really can't resist...

The name of the program bespeaks its best use: it is meant to be used to capture and transmit information from a remote machine. The program uses a fast menu system which allows you to use a transparent command system once you have become familiar with the package. Just as in *TermExec*, you can skip menus for fast operation and less connect time.

Data Capture uses "one key commands" or macros. Macros are limited to 40 characters.

Of the programs we have tried, this may be the easiest for the novice user. The manual concentrates on explaining how to use the program and includes sections on capturing, merging, printing, writing to disk, editing, transmitting, and listing data. Few users would have difficulty getting this program up and running in short order.

Era-2

One company packages its communications software with a 300/1200 baud modem which incorporates a unique communications protocol. Microcom sells its Era-2 package in versions for the Apple II series of computers (excluding the Apple IIc) and the IBM PC. It sells a similar combination software/modem package for Macintosh users called MacModem.

All three of the Microcom packages incorporate the MNP (Microcom Networking Protocol) which allows any of the three to establish an error-free interactive link with any of the others and also allows file transfer among the three with error checking. It is apparently possible to send files from any of the three to a mainframe if the mainframe is equipped with a Microcom modem.

The package we examined was for the Apple II series. The modem is a Hayes command compatible modem on a board which fits into any of the Apple slots. The modem also has an onboard speaker.

Telenet and Uninet are now offering MNP service to some cities. This service allows error free transmission. These local access numbers are listed in the *Era 2* manual.

Among the advanced features present in the package are:

- Terminal emulation (DEC VT100, VT52, and IBM 3101).
- Very flexible communications settings (compatible with most mainframes).
 - Programmable keys (macros).
- Timed communication if you have a clock card.

- · Error-free transfers with other micros and mainframes.
- Direct (hardwire) transfers to another micro.

While in terminal (called "interactive") mode in Era-2 a menu is available with a single keypress. This allows you to move around in the background and work on files or change your communications settings while connected to a remote machine. A Help command explains most of what you may have forgotten from the manual to eliminate time consuming manual reading while

The program disk is copyable, so it can be used from a hard disk, and includes setup files for The Source, CompuServe, MCI Mail and Dow Jones News/Retrieval, (a default setting works with EasyLink, RCA Global Communications, and Freedom Network). You can create other setup files for computer systems you call frequently. Loading a setup file is a menu selection.

Softerm

Softerm is aimed at users who wish to emulate certain terminals in order to interact with a mainframe or those who wish to exchange files directly with a mainframe. There is an IBM PC version of Softerm and an Apple II series version of the package. (The Apple version includes a board which fits in any slot inside the Apple and provides extra function keys which adhere to the outside of the machine.)

Softerm will emulate more terminals than any package we have seen. There are 24 popular terminals listed, and Softronics claims that all keyboard and display functions are supported. For mainframe/micro communications there is a Softrans protocol which involves putting a Fortran program called Softrans.F77 on your mainframe. The Softrans. F77 program is included on the Softerm system disk. Note that the version of Softrans.F77 supplied may require some modifications to work with vour mainframe.

The Softerm program itself is remarkably versatile, offering keyboard macros, a phone book for autodialing, printer capability, and a complete file utility program. A novel feature is a "communications agent" program which manages both the serial and parallel ports for communications and printing. This communication agent allows you to transfer files over the telephone while you print a separate file. Whether this feature will be useful to you depends upon your particular needs.

The program disks are copyable, but you must use an original as a "key" to start the system; this is also true if you use a hard disk-you must have an original of the Softerm program in the drive to startup the copy on the hard disk.

MacTerminal and LisaTerminal

MacTerminal and LisaTerminal are similar programs. MacTerminal runs on both the Macintosh and Lisa

he Softerm program itself is remarkably versatile, offerina keyboard macros, a phone book for autodialing, printer capability, and a complete file utility program.

(when the Lisa is running MacWorks); LisaTerminal runs only on the Lisa. Both programs make extensive use of windows and pulldown menus.

Both programs are full featured in that they allow the saving of material coming across the screen, terminal emulation, and a full range of communications parameters. With extra hardware both can emulate an IBM 3278, but in most uses a 300 or 1200 baud modem would be used with the terminal program set to emulate a DEC100. The programs create "documents" which are shown on the screen as icons when the disk boots. Each of these documents can contain the parameters for a different remote system and a record of the last communication with that system.

The entire communication with another computer takes place "within" a document. The menu bar remains at the top of the screen and is accessible at all times, while the cursor indicates the position of incoming and outgoing data. The mouse may be used on the righthand side of the screen to position a "scroll bar" so that you can read things that have already scrolled off the screen. Scrolling can be smooth or page-bypage. Once you have a document set up, you can save it to disk and it will be available with the same communications settings the next time you choose the icon that represents it.

Parts or all of the text which has scrolled over the screen during a session can be saved or placed on the clipboard for transfer to another document in MacWrite or LisaWrite. It is also possible to print part or all of the captured material. At all times the Apple menu is available with its calculator, clock, and various other utilities.

One shortcoming of both programs is the lack of a redial feature. This is perhaps a function of the modems which can be used with each machine, but it is annoving in these days of busy computer numbers. Another flaw that became obvious after some use is that neither package allows you to build macros.

Finally a word about the manuals accompanying MacTerminal and Lisa-Terminal: both are very easy to read and quite complete in their examples. A novice will have little trouble setting up the hardware and beginning to use either package.

PFS:Access

PFS: Access is designed primarily for those who wish to contact an information utility to download information and perhaps print it. It is not designed to be used primarily as a terminal emulator, nor does it allow the wide range of communications protocols supported by some of the other packages.

It is designed to handle without hassles the calling of an information utility (like The Source), an automatic log-on, and the saving of information flowing across the screen. The single copy protected disk (which allows you to make one copy only) comes set up to handle CompuServe, Dow Jones, EasyLink, MCI Mail, and The Source.

You may also set up three additional communications settings for other services. Once the automatic log-on has been set up, you simply select an information utility from the menu, and log-on is completed with only one or two keystrokes.

Material that has already passed over the screen is easily viewed by scrolling, and information may be saved

with a privacy code if desired.

Potential purchasers should note that PFS: Access is able to save only files readable by PFS: Write. You may not be able to use another word processor to read and edit these files. Also note that the Apple version of this program is for the Apple IIe or IIc (not the II+) and that it is incompatible with many popular modems.

IT ALL ADDS UP

IBM SYSTEMS

Starting as low as

\$1399

64K, 1-DS/DD DRIVE KEYBOARD

51





data systems

ZENITH





SANYO

PC COMPATIBLES

		PC-150 DesktopCALL PC-160 PortableCALL	
NEC PRINTERS JEC 2050\$749.00 JEC 3850\$1449.00	LOTUS	COLUMBIA DesktopsCALL Portables CALL	MBC 555\$949.00 MBC 555-2\$1099.00 CORONA
TANDON 14" 320K Floppy	HAYES Please (Data Base)\$269.00		Portables
VISICORP	General Ledger, Payroll, Inventory, Accounts Payable/ReceivableCALL MICROPRO	API	PLE

MICROPRO	ALI	
WordStar Professional Pack\$279.00 MICROMIM	64K Apple IIe, Disk Drive & Controller,	
MULTIMATE INT.	80 Column Card, Monitor II & DOS 3.3 CALL	MacINTOSH
Mariki Maka	A STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	DESCRIPTION AND REAL PROPERTY.

5MB to 45MB Hard drives with removable Cartridge back up as low as\$1299.00	MICROMIM R.Base 4000 \$279.00 MULTIMATE INT.	64K Apple IIe, Disk Drive & Controller, 80 Column Card, Monitor II & DOS 3.3 CALL	APPLE IIC. CALL MacINTOSH CALL
AST RESEARCH Six Pak Plusfrom\$249.00	Multi Mate\$289.00		
	Crosstalk\$105.00	AMDER MONI	TORS SAKATA
QUADRAM	MultiPlan\$139.00	300 Green\$129.00 300 Amber\$149.00	
New Quadboardas low as\$249.00 Quadlink 64K\$479.00	Framework \$389.00	310 Amber IBM Plug\$169.00	SA-1000 Amber\$139.00
	dBASE IIupgrade\$139.00 dBASE II\$299.00	Color 500 Composite/RGB/VCR\$389.00	TAXAN 100 12" Green\$125.00
Quadcolor I\$209.00	dBASE III\$389.00	Color 600 Hi-Res (640 x 240).\$439.00 Color 700 Hi-Res (720 x 240).\$499.00	
Chronograph \$89.99 Parallel Interface Board \$79.99	Friday \$179.00	Color 710 Long Phosphor\$579.00	122 IBM Amber\$159.00
64K RAM Chips Kit\$34.99	EasyWriter II \$249.00 EasySpeller \$119.00	1201 Plus (12" Green Hi-Res).\$88.99	210 Color RGB\$269.00 400 Med-Res RGB\$319.00
Multi-Display Card\$339.00	EasyFiler\$229.00		415 Hi-Res RGB\$439.00 420 Hi-Res RGB (IBM)\$469.00
Modular Graphics Card\$319.00	Ist Class Mail/Form Letter\$79.99	NAP	USI
Open Access \$339.00	Home Accounting Plus\$88.99	NEC \$69.99	Pi 1, 9" Green
Harvard Project Manager\$299.00	PC Plus/The Boss\$269.00	JB 1206 Green \$109.00 JB 1201 Green \$139.00	
PFS IBM/APPLE	File Manager\$59.99	JB 1205 Amber \$149.00	1400 Color\$249.99
Write \$89.99 Graph \$89.99	dGraph \$139.00	JB 1215 Color\$249.00 JC 1216 RGB\$379.00	QUADRAM Quadchrome 8400 Color\$489.00
Report\$79.99	Quick Code\$139.00	JC 1460 Color\$269.00 PRINCETON GRAPHICS	ZENITH ZVM 122 Amber\$89.99
Plan\$89.99	dUtil\$49.99 Grafox\$139.00	MAX-12 Amber\$199.00	ZVM 123 Green\$84.99
Get Organized \$139.00		RX-12 RGB \$489.00 SR-12 RGB \$629.00	ZVM 124-IBM Amber\$149.00 ZVM 135-RGB/Color\$459.99

			210 1 21 2021
	ETTES		J-Cat. \$99.99 Cat. \$139.00
maxell	Dennison		Smart Cat 103
5¼" MD-1\$19.99	Elephant 514" SS/SD\$15.99	Mark TRS-80\$99.99	AutoCat \$219.00
51/4" MD-2\$29.99 8" FD-1\$39.99	Elephant 514" SS/DD\$17.99	9 Volt Power Supply\$9.99	212 AutoCat\$549.00
8" FD-2\$49.99	Elephant EMSP 514\$34.99	Smartmodem 300\$199.00	212 Apple Cat\$449.00
VERBATIM	DISK HOLDERS	Smartmodem 1200\$479.00	Apple Cat 212 Upgrade\$259.00
5¾" SS/DD\$21.99	INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS	Smartmodem 1200B\$409.00	Smart Cat Plus\$339.00
5 ¹ / ₄ " DS/DD\$29.99	Flip-in-File 10\$3.99	Micromodem IIe\$269.00	ZENITH
BIB	Flip-in-File 50\$17.99	Micromodem 100\$299.00	ZT-1 \$339.00
54 Disk Head Cleaner\$14.99	Flip-in-File 50 w/lock\$24.99	Smart Com II\$75.99	ZT-10\$309.00
	Flip-in-File (400/800 ROM)\$17.99	Chronograph\$199.00	ZT-11\$369.00

800-648-3311 In NV call (702)588-5654

Order Status Number: 588-5654

P.O.Box 6689, Dept.112

Stateline, NV 89449

canada Ontario/Quebec 800-268-3974 Other Provinces800-268-4559

Turbo Pascal.

In Toronto call (416) 828-0866 Telex: 06-218960

2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3B, Dept.112 Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5LlTl



800-233-8950

MODEMS



Customer Service Number: 327-1450 477 E. 3rd St., Dept.112, Williamsport, PA 17701

Open purchase orders accepted with net 30 days terms, subject to credit approval. Next day shipping on all stock items. No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders and no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum \$8) shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. Call today for our catalog.

THE BEST PRICES

PRINTERS AXIOM

AAIUM
AT-100 Atari Interface Printer\$169.00
AT-550 Atari Bidirectional\$259.00
GP-100 Parallel Interface\$189.00
GP-700 Atari Color Printer\$489.00
GP-550 Parallel Printer\$269.00
BMC
401 Letter Quality\$589.00
BX-80 Dot Matrix\$239.00
BX-100 Dot Matrix \$259.00
C.ITOH
Prowriter 8510P\$339.00
Prowriter 1550P\$579.00
A10 (18 cps) Son of Starwriter\$569.00
Hot Dot MatrixCALL
F10-40 Starwriter\$949.00
F10-55 Printmaster\$1249.00
COMREX
ComWriterII Letter Quality\$449.00
DIABLO

	2000
	EPSON
١	RX-80, RX-80FT, RX-100CALI
	FX-80, FX-100CALI
	LQ 1500, JX80 ColorCALI
	JUKI
	6100 \$449.00
	6300\$779.00
	MANNESMAN TALLY
	1601. \$589.00

630 API Letter Quality \$1549.00 DAISYWRITER

620 Letter Quality...

6300	\$779.00
MANNESMAN T.	ALLY
160L	\$589.00
180L	ANAO OC
Spirit 80	\$259.00
NEC	
2010/15/30	\$749.00
3510/15/30	\$1369.00
7710/15/30	\$1749.00

OKIDATA 07 9750 9410 CATT

82, 80, 84, 92, 90, 2000,	
Okimate-64	\$229.00
OLYMPIA	
Compact 2	\$469.00
Compact RO	\$499.00
Needlepoint Dot Matrix	\$329.00
PANASONIC	
1090	\$239.00
1091	
1092	
1093	\$649.00
SMITH CORON	
TP-1000 Feed	£110.00
SILVER REED	
400 Letter Quality	\$279.00
500 Letter Quality	
550 Letter Quality	\$459.00
770 Letter Quality	\$799.00
STAR	
Gemini 10X	\$259.00
Gemini 15X	\$379.00
Radix 10	
Radix 15	
Powertype	\$329.00
TOSHIBA	PASS STREET
The state of the s	

NEC PC-8201 Portable Computer\$299.00

PC-8221A Thermal Printers..\$149.00 PC-8281A Data Recorder........\$99.99 PC-8201-06 8K RAM Chips....\$105.00 PC-8206A 32K RAM Cartridge\$329.00

PC-1350.....\$159.99 PC-1261.....\$159.99 PC-1260.....\$109.99 PC-1500A.....\$165.99 PC-1250A.....\$88.99 CE-125 Printer/Cassette \$128.98 CE-150 Color Printer Cassette\$171.98 CE-151 4K RAM \$29.98 CE-155 8K RAM \$49.98

PC-8231 Disk Drive.

CE-500 ROM Library ea.

INTERFACES

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	ORANGE MICRO
	Grappler CD (C64)\$99.99
Seriall Card\$109.00	Grappler + (Apple)\$119.00
Microbuffer II +\$179.00	Grappler 16K + (Apple)\$189.00
Microbuffer 32K\$199.00	QUADRAM
	Microfazer - Printer Buffers starting at

HEWLETT

your requirements.

PACKARD	9900
41CV\$189	.99
41CX \$249	
HP 71B\$419	
HP 11C\$62	
HP 12C\$92	3.99
HP 15C\$92	2.99
HP 16C\$92	00
HP 75D\$999	9.99
HPIL Module\$98	3.99
HPIL Cassette or Printer\$359	
Card Reader\$143	
Extended Function Module\$63	
Extended Function Modern	2 00
Time Module\$63	
We stock the full line of	4
HP calculator products	

STOPPOR	We s	stock t	he fi	all lin	e of
	HP	calcul	ator	produ	cts
1-12					

Time	Module	
	We stock the full line of HP calculator products	
		K

Atari	(ROM)	\$79.99	IBM	\$9
C-64	(20022)	\$79.99	Apple/Franklin	\$8
10000		-	COOCE	

HOME COMPUTERS





CALL WHILE SUPPLIES LAST

600XL, 800XL, 1200XL

850 Interface\$109.00	CX30Paddles\$11.99
1010 Recorder\$49.99	CX40 Joystick\$7.99
1020 Color Printer\$79.99	4011 Star Raiders\$12.99
1025 Dot Matrix Printer \$199.99	4022 Pac Man\$16.99
1027 Letter Quality Printer\$269.99	4025 Defender\$32.99
1030 Direct Connect Modem\$59.99	
	8031 Donkey Kong\$32.99
	8034 Pole Position\$32.99
Light Pen/Software\$72.99	8040 Donkey Kong Jr\$32.99
	8043 Ms Pacman\$32.99
7097 Atari Logo\$74.99	8044 Joust\$32.99
4018 Pilot (Home)\$57.99	8045 Pengo\$16.99
405 Pilot (Educ.)\$99.99	8052 Moon Patrol\$32.99
8036 Atari Writer\$49.99	4003 Assembler\$34.99
5049 VisiCalc\$59.99	8126 Microsoft Basic I or II\$64.99
	488 Communicator II\$119.99

MEMORY BOARDS

Axlon 32K	\$44.9
Axlon 48K	\$69.9
Axlon 128K	\$269.9
Microbits 64K (600)	\$109.0
SWP	
ATR-8000-16K Z80 CP/M	\$379.0
ATR-8000-64K Z80 CP/M	\$499.0
BIT 3	1
Full View 80	\$239.0

DISK DRIVES

99	Indus GT Drive (Atari)	\$279.00
99	Rana 1000	249.00
99	Trak AT-D2	\$389.00
00	Trak AT-D4	\$539.00
	MODEMS	
00	Micro Bits MB-1100	\$129.99
,,	Microbits MB-1150	.\$79.99

(commodore

CBM 8032	\$639.00
CBM 8096	
CBM 9000	
B128-80	\$769.00
8032 to 9000 Upgrade	
2031 LP Disk Drive	
8050 Disk Drive	\$999.00
8250 Disk Drive	\$1249.00
4023 Printer	\$329.00
8023 Printer	\$589.00
6400 Printer	
Z-RAM	\$369.00
Silicon Office	
The Manager	\$199.00
BATTERIES INCLU	DED
PaperClip w/Spell Pack	\$84.99
The Consultant DBMS	\$69.99
Bue Card II	

PaperClip w/Spell Pack	\$84.99
The Consultant DBMS	
Bus Card II	\$149.00
80 Col Display	\$149.00
DISK DRIVES	
MSD SD1	
MSD SD2	
Indus GT/C64	.\$279.00
PERSONAL PERIPHER	ALS
Super Sketch Graphics Pad	\$39.99

SX-64 Portable	\$749.00
Commodore Plus 4	\$289.00
CBM 64	\$199.00
C1541 Disk Drive	
C1530 Datasette	\$69.99
C1520 Color Printer Plotter	\$129.00
M-801 Dot Matrix Printer	
C1526 Dot Matrix/Serial	
C1702 Color Monitor	
C1600 VIC Modem	\$59.99
C1650 Auto Modem	
Simons Basic	\$29.99
MCS 801 Color Printer	.\$499.00
DPS 1101 Daisy Printer	.\$459.00
PFS	
File (64)	\$59.99

	File (64)\$59.99
b	Report (64)\$59.99
	PRECISION SOFTWARE Superbase 64
	Word Pro 2 Plus\$159.00
	Word Pro 3 Plus\$189.00
1	Word Pro 4 Plus/5 Plus each.\$239.00
1	Info Pro\$179.00
	Administrator\$399.00
1	Power\$69.99
	Word Pro 64 Plus\$59.99
×	2000

800-648-3311 In NV call (702)588-5654



canada Ontario/Quebec 800-268-3974 Other Provinces800-268-4559

.\$29.99

In NV call (702)588-5654 DINERS CLUB In Toronto call (416) 828-0866 Order Status Number: 588-5654 Telex: 06-218960

....\$619.00

800-233-8950 In PA call (717)327-9575

Order Status Number: 327-9576 Customer Service Number: 327-1450 477E.3rdSt., Dept. 112, Williamsport, PA 17701

P.O.Box 6689, Dept.112 Stateline, NV 89449 2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3B, Dept.112 Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L6LiTi CANADIAN ORDERS: All prices are subject to shipping, tax and currency fluctuations. Call for exact pricing in Canada. INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All orders placed with U.S. offices for delivery outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum \$5) shipping and handling. EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available to qualified Educational Institutions. APO & FPO: Add 3% (minimum \$5) shipping and handling.

PC/InterComm

PC/InterComm is billed as a terminal emulator and that is its strong point: it emulates either a VT100 or VT102 terminal. At \$99 it provides a good value with many features found on only the more expensive packages. Our only difficulty with PC/InterComm was that the manual, while short and to the point, was a little too short in some places and seemed to assume that the reader was an experienced telecommunicator.

The single disk is not copy protected, so it can be used with a hard disk. Your modem can be connected to either COM1 or COM2. The program makes it easy to set up the protocol for the computer you are calling from a menu and save it as a file for later use. You can also define 30 function keys with macros.

Any screen can be dumped to a printer at any time (a useful feature), or you can save long files of information that have come across the screen. The capture buffer can be viewed by scrolling. A 25th line at the bottom of the screen displays useful status information.

Perfect Link

The Perfect Link software package is, indeed, perfect for those with little telecomputing experience who want a package with a detailed and readable manual combined with a powerful communications program. For the IBM, Perfect Link includes a single disk and two cardboard overlays for the function

While the package is designed for users new to telecomputing, it also includes features which allow it to converse with most microcomputers and mainframes. It will, for instance, emulate a VT52 or IBM 3101 among others.

The manual begins with the assumption that you are a new user totally unfamiliar with modems and communications, and that theme is carried throughout the manual. There are also technical chapters and appendices which belie the impression of simplicity. An entire chapter explains, for instance, how to connect your IBM with other micros.

In a feature unusual among communications manuals, the Perfect Link manual has a separate chapter describing six information utilities: Dow Jones News Retrieval, CompuServe, The Source, Official Airlines Guide, NewsNet, and Knowledge Index.

Perfect Link allows you to create programmable keys (macros), and its online file handling abilities are admirable. You may list the directory, rename files, or list the files-all while connected to a remote machine. Please note, however, that Perfect Link requires two disk drives.

ASCII Express

The manual for ASCII Express calls the software the "most sophisticated communications software available for the Apple computer," a claim which is certainly not far from the truth. ASCII Express has been around in one form or another for quite some time; it has been

he secret of ASCII Express is probably its completeness. Regardless of what situation you may encounter, no matter what communications problem you dread, ASCII Express can probably handle it.

updated from time to time, and the latest version includes most of the options an Apple computer owner might need for telecommunications.

Many of the options in ASCII Express are simply not available in many other communications packages.

Why has this program survived while others have come and gone? It is probably not because it is the easiest program to use or because it is the fastest program around. The secret of ASCII Express is probably its completeness. Regardless of what situation you may encounter, no matter what problem in communications you dread, ASCII Express can probably handle it.

The program is supplied on a double sided disk with the main program and utilities on one side and the less used materials on the other.

The disk is not copy protected (hard disk users note) and so serves as your archival copy. A complete tutorial is included in the manual.

Two menus contain most of the information on the commands. In addition, new users will appreciate the help feature, which explains each of the available commands in detail. While ASCII Express is a menu driven system, users familiar with the system can save time by

issuing commands directly.

A full editor can be used either onor offline. It is the most complete editor we have seen in a communications package-not quite a word processor, but close.

A capture buffer can be toggled on or off. You can increase or decrease the viewing speed, a feature that is especially helpful when you wish to skim past a large section of the buffer in search of one small item. Anything coming across the screen can be saved to the buffer, and files can be transmitted using an error checking protocol.

For uploading information to a remote system ASCII Express has features to overcome most problems: nulls are available to put delays between the lines; the transmission speed can be slowed down if the remote machine is unable to accept characters at the full baud rate; a prompted send is available allowing ASCII Express to wait for any character before sending the next line; character supression or filtering can remove unwanted characters sent by any remote system; protocols or configurations can be changed while online.

A remote mode allows you to use ASCII Express from a remote machine. You could, for instance, boot up ASCII Express and put it in remote mode with a text file on the disk in the drive. A remote user could dial your machine, ask for the file, catalog the disk, change disk drives, or view any text file on the disk.

A powerful set of macro commands allows you to do many things with single keystrokes. Macros can be linked to one another and may include conditional statements.

Apple Access II

Apple Access II was designed specifically to take advantage of the features of the Apple IIe and IIc machines; it is not intended for use with the older Apple II + machine. It is the only package in our survey based on the Apple ProDOS operating system.

The Apple Access II package makes start up simple by providing a separate tutorial disk with an interactive program.

Access II uses a menu system which displays the menus in a fashion similar to the popular Appleworks packagethat is, they look like notecards placed on top of one another as new menus are chosen. This feature makes it easy to see exactly where you are. The program supports autodial modems and has the ability to handle automatic log-ons. Sample automatic log-on files are supplied for Dow Jones, Compuserve, and The Source. Since there is no line editor in Access II, however, you must use a word processing package to insert your own password and ID to make these files complete.

The absence of a line editor also means that although the program can capture data as it comes across the screen or one file at a time, it is impossible to review information which has scrolled off the screen. The capture buffer is about 3000 characters long. For short files, obviously, there is no problem, but saving longer files can be complicated, and the absence of a common protocol, discouraging.

Help screens are available on Access II, and you can use the file utilities while online. Printing is simple. Configurations for remote computers are stored in files and called when needed; it appears that just about any configuration can be simulated.

The Access II manual is exceptionally well written and includes many step-by-step examples.

Crosstalk

Crosstalk XVI is one of the best selling communications packages for the IBM PC, AT, and jr. Other versions are available for CP/M machines.

The program is provided on a single, copyable disk (the actual files take up about 90K on the disk leaving considerable room for your own files). It is an impressive product which is complete in the same sense that ASCII Express is complete for the Apple. Both are mature products which have stood the test of time in the market and proven popular with a wide range of buyers because they are able to adapt to most communications situations. Crosstalk provides the basic terminal emulation routines, but it also has the more advanced features you expect in a complete communications package.

The manual for Crosstalk is a professional publication with tutorials as well as the standard reference sections. Actual photographs of screens enhance the manual and make it easier to understand the many features of the program. There are also help files on the disk.

Functions can be invoked either with a menu system or, more often, by issuing direct commands. Most often, Crosstalk will be used from the keyboard, but there are other options. You can also command the program from "command files" and "script files"; both hold details of what you want the program to do.

A script file is like the script of a play in the sense that it tells Crosstalk what you expect it to do. An entire exchange with another remote computer can be handled with the 17 words (commands) available for use in a script file. A command file contains the setup required to begin communications with another computer.

Crosstalk offers the ability to review the capture buffer on-line (in a 128K machine, the capture buffer is a rather large

C-Dial is like PC-Talk III in that it is freeware; you are encouraged to copy the software and share it with others.

66K) and will automatically save the buffer when full. The capture buffer can be on continuously, or you can save only a screen at a time.

A filter allows incoming data to be screened for unwanted characters, which can be deleted. Crosstalk is one of only a few programs we have seen which allows you to define the background color of the screen (if you have a color system). Microstuf provides a customer support telephone (voice) line to answer questions.

PC-Talk III

This program is free! That's correct; PC-Talk III is a piece of "freeware," and while Headlands Press no longer sends out free copies, many bulletin boards will let you download the program free. Users' groups also are a source of PC-Talk III.

Since it's free, you might be inclined to think that this IBM program would not stand up to close comparison with other communications software. That would be a mistake. If you find the program useful, you are asked to send Andy Flugelman (the author) \$35, and many people are finding PC-Talk III useful. It is a good program that will run on a 64K IBM. The "manual" comes on the disk; the program supports most communications protocols; communications protocol setup files (dialing directories) are utilized; and it supports the XMODEM error checking protocol. Other IBM communications packages must really be good to compete because it is hard to compete with Santa Claus when Santa is providing such a dandy product.

PC-Dial

PC-Dial is another very inexpensive IBM package; this one written by Jim Button. It is provided on an unprotected disk and is supplied with a manual.

PC-Dial is like PC-Talk III in that it is a freeware; you are encouraged to copy the software and share it with others. If you find the program useful, you are asked to send Jim Button \$29. The \$29 payment will get you the printed user's guide and notification of new products.

The program itself uses XMODEM error checking; has an auto redial feature; has the ability to "filter" incoming data; can capture incoming data continuously or a screen at a time; builds automatic log-on sequences; and will adapt to most communications protocols. The program runs on a 64K IBM with PC-DOS 1.0, 1.1 or on larger machines with 2.0 or later.

Transend

Transend PC is the only program you will need to set up an electronic mail network operating over telephone lines in either attended or unattended (timed) mode. The clear strength of this program is electronic mail. It is even designed to look a bit like a mailroom with "in baskets" and "out baskets" to hold pieces of mail.

You can create messages using Transend or you can transmit data already formulated in programs like VisiCalc or 1-2-3. Messages are stored temporarily in baskets which appear on the screen much like Lisa or Macintosh windows (Transend does a credible job of simulating a windowed environment even though it is actually a menu driven program. The window effect will be especially pleasant for those with little computer experience with electronic mail). Addresses are appended to the various pieces of "mail" from an address book previously stored on the system. The messages can be sent immediately, or the system can be commanded to wait until a certain time for transmission.

The "in basket" works in much the same way. Transend waits for calls and accepts mail from other IBMs also running Transend. It then stores the "mail" in a basket for later review and/or

The desktop style of the program is quite well done, and it is easy to visualize what is going on without knowing a

thing about how files are stored or where precisely they are at any point in time.

To allow business users to create their own long distance electronic mail networks, the manual includes instructions on how to use Transend with The Source to set up a network. Instructions are also included for setting up a local network without going through The Source but just using Transend to Transend. These instructions should have you up and running on your own network quickly.

Transend can, of course, communicate directly with other machines and information utilities, although it does seem directed toward electronic mail users.

Networks

Networks for the Apple II series and E-Mail for the IBM are not actually communications packages as such. They do not allow you to use your computer as a terminal, but they do allow you to use your computer in a quite different way.

Both programs allow you to set up your computer to resemble the electronic equivalent of the cork bulletin board you might see in a supermarket. It is likely that there are a few public bulletin boards in your local calling area; it is also likely that one of them is running one of these software packages.

Jones Engineering actually developed E-Mail for the purpose of keeping in contact with its clients and trading questions and answers with them in a timely fashion.

E-Mail and Networks are provided on single unprotected disks. Both are modifiable at the user's option. Both are designed to be an electronic mail facility featuring the ability to transfer letters, documents, or ASCII text files from the central bulletin board to multiple locations or vice versa. The bulletin board is a "hub" through which messages may be sent-sort of an electronic Federal Express.

Both programs create a log of callers, which includes the time and date they called, the caller's connect time, and other bits of information about the call. Both programs work at only 300 baud. Networks will work with one disk drive (but requires more drives for sophisticated use), while E-Mail requires two drives.

For callers, both programs are extremely simple to use. We doubt if anyone could fail to understand the complete set of commands after one call.

COMMUNICATIONS

		and PC	8c / C	Data C	Networks	11
	TIANS	Termi	Data	Data	Heir	1
Host Personal Computer	IBM PC	Apple II	Apple Ile	IBM PC	Apple II	
User Interface	"Desktop"/ Menu	Command/ Online Help	Menu/ Command	Menu/ Command	Menu	
Macros/Automatic Log-on	Yes	Yes ("Learn")	Yes	Yes	BOX - SOURCE	100
Print Capability	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Provides Buffer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Line Editor	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Buffer Review Online	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Т
Online File Management (Catalog, del., esc.)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	
Error Checking	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	
Transmit/Receive ASCII Files	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100
Terminal Emulation	No	No	No	No		
Time Sequencing	Yes-with clock	Yes-with no clock	No	No	-	
Stores Parameters of Remote	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Auto-Redial when Busy	Yes	No	No	No	_	
Autoanswer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Remote Control	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	100
Drives Required	1	1	1	1	1	
Pages in Manual	137	99	69		On Disk	
Copy Protected	Yes	No	No	No	No	1
Quick Referencing Card or Help	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online	
Price	\$189	\$95	\$90	\$120	\$89	

DIRECTORY OF

Products and Manufacturers

MacTerminal LisaTerminal Apple AccessII Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010

PC-Dial Buttonware P.O. Box 5786 Bellevue, WA 98006 (206) 746-4296

TermExec Exec Software 201 Waltham St. Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 641-2930

PC-Talk III Headlands Press, Inc. P.O. Box 862 Tiburon, CA 94920 (415) 435-9775

Networks

High Technology P.O. Box 60406 1611 N.W. 23rd St. Oklahoma City, OK 73146 (405) 524-4359

Jones Engineering Associates, Inc. P.O. Box 26134 Charlotte, NC 28221 (704) 455-9616

PC/InterComm Mark of the Unicorn, Inc. 222 Third St. Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 576-2760

Era-2 Microcom Inc. 1400A Providence Highway Norwood, MA 02062 (617) 762-9310

SOFTWARE COMPARISON CHART

	ASCII Express Pro			/ /	Era 2 Macterminal Apple Access II PCIIntercomm Potterme							Perfect Link E.Mail		
	CII	XPICO	al 6:	Access 2	10	mina	Acces	BIK XV	ntercomm Soften	PC 2	ect Link	mina		
	ASU	6C.2	bks	Ela	Mac.	Pbb.	Clos	PCI	50150	ue beu	Lisa	E.Ma		
	Apple II	IBM	Apple II/	Macintosh	Macintosh/	Apple	IBM	IBM	IBM/	IBM	Lisa	IBM		
			IBM	Apple II/IBM	Lisa	lle and llc	124 May 1988		Apple II			47,000		
	Command/ Online Help	Menu	Menu	Menu	Pulldown Menus	Menu	Menu/ Command	Menu	Menu	Menu	Pulldown	Menu		
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes/No	Yes	Yes	No	-		
	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			
	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes		
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	_		
	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	-		
	Yes	Yes	No	Yes (MNP)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No		
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			
	No	No	No	Yes-with clock	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	-		
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	_		
	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes		
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	. 1	1	1	1	2		
	338	17	76	224	116	195	182	86	461	398	82	108		
1	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No		
	Online	Yes	Online	Yes/Online	Online	Yes/Online	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online	Online		
	\$129.95	\$25	The state of the s	Apple II \$499 IBM/PC jr. \$499 Macintosh \$599 (with Modem)	\$99	\$75	\$195	\$99	IBM \$295 Apple \$195	\$129	\$695 (includes integrated software)	\$99.95		

PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

Crosstalk XVI Microstuf Inc. 1000 Holcomb Woods Pky. Suite 440 Roswell, GA 30076 (404) 998-7798

Softerm PC Softerm 2 Softronics Inc. 3639 New Getwell Rd. Memphis, TN 38118 (901) 683-6850

PFS Access Software Publishing Corporation 1901 Landings Dr. Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 962-8910

Data Capture IIe Data Capture PC Southeastern Software 7743 Briarwood Dr. New Orleans, LA 70128 (504) 246-8438 Perfect Link

Thorn EMI Computer Software, Inc. 3187 C Airway Ave. Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 751-3778

Transend 2 Transend PC Transend 2190 Paragon Dr. San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 946-7400

ASCII Express Pro United Software Industries 1880 Century Parkway East Los Angeles, CA 90067 (213) 556-2211

Information Services

CompuServe P.O. Box 20212 Columbus, OH 43220 (800) 848-8199 (614) 457-0802 Dow Jones News Retrieval P.O. Box 300

Princeton, NJ 08540 (800) 257-5114 (609) 452-1511

MCI Mail P.O. Box 1001 1900 M St., NW Washington, DC 20036 (800) MCI-2255 (voice) (800) 323-7751 (data)

The Source 1616 Anderson Rd. McLean, VA 22102 (800) 336-3330 (703) 821-8888

Western Union EasyLink One Lake St. Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458 (800) 527-5184 (800) 442-4803 ext. p35 (Texas)

High-Resolution And Liquid Color Liquid Crystal Displays



David H. Ahl

he technology of liquid crystal displays (LCD) is just 13 years old. Yet in that short period of time the sales of LCD devices have surpassed the sales of all other display technologies combined, save one, the venerable cathode ray tube (CRT). Now, however, with the advent of large area, high density LCDs and full color, it appears that even the CRT may be in danger of being overtaken by the LCD. What are the advances that have made this possible?

Initially, LCDs were small—use in watches was and is still the most common application—and resolution was relatively low. Early displays of the midand late 70's had fewer than 100 pixels (picture elements or dots) in an area of

five square centimeters.

The basic technology for most LCDs is known as twisted-nematic (TN). Liquid crystals are sandwiched between polarizers which are placed at 90-degree angles to one another (see Figure 1). When the current is off, the crystals fall into a pattern of layers, twisting through 90 degrees from the bottom to the top layer, parallel to the plane of the display. In this orientation, light may be transmitted (actually reflected) through the crystals. To the viewer, this appears white or light gray. When the current is on, the crystals are forced perpendicular to the plane of the display, and the polarized light passes around the crystals and is absorbed by the top polarizer; this appears black (or dark).

Electrodes invisible to the eye are deposited on the two surfaces of the glass between which the liquid crystals reside (see Figure 2). One layer of glass contains the X lines, sometimes called the

data lines; while the other surface contains the Y lines, sometimes called the scanning lines. This is the approach used in most LCDs as it is the lowest cost method of construction and permits a fairly large display to be constructed.

Unfortunately, the resolution of such a display is limited because as more electrode lines are etched into the glass, the contrast ratio and viewing angle worsens. Figure 3 shows a monochrome 200 x 640 pixel display—about the upper limit of this technology. This is equivalent in size and cost to about a 9" highresolution monochrome CRT display. Displays such as this are found on the Data General/One and other recently announced systems.

Active Matrix Displays

To overcome the resolution, contrast, and viewing angle limitations of standard TN technology, two methods are currently under development, both of which use active elements in the display itself. In these methods, there is one active element for each pixel in the display, and each element holds the data for its corresponding pixel.

One method is known as a Metal-Insulator-Metal (MIM) structure device (see Figure 4). A MIM element consists of thin tantalum-pentoxide layer (insulator) between two metal layers. This device has characteristics similar to a bidirectional diode. In other words, below a certain threshold voltage, the device acts as an insulator; above the threshold, current flows freely.

Since a MIM device has only two states (on and off), it is quite suitable for a monochrome computer display, but not

Experimental color liquid crystal display shown actual size (4.25" diagonal).

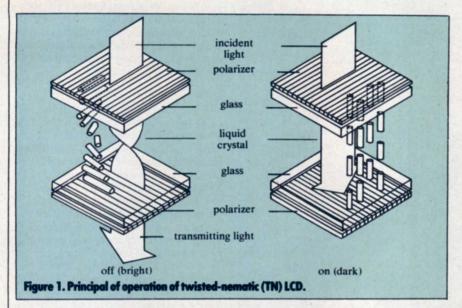
for a television display which requires levels of gray. Since electrode lines are engraved in only one glass surface, MIM LCDs can produce high-contrast, highresolution images that can be viewed at relatively wide angles.

Figure 5 shows an experimental MIM LCD developed by Epson and Suwa Seikosha. It has a 240 x 250 pixel matrix in an area of about 3.7" x 3.9

The second active matrix LCD technology uses nearly invisible thin film transistors (TFT) deposited on one glass surface. Normally, transistors are fabricated on a single crystal wafer. However researchers developed a method for depositing them on the glass substrate (see Figure 6).

When a TFT is turned on, a charge is stored in the TFT that will continue to drive the liquid crystal materials corresponding to that pixel until the next signal is received. Since the TFT acts as a memory device rather than a switching device or a diode, it can hold a charge to produce various levels of gray and is thus suitable for television use. Furthermore, there are no electrodes etched into the glass at all, thus reducing the limitations on resolution and viewing angle. On the other hand, the fabrication process is quite complicated, and the largest commercial TFT devices produced thus

Note: This article was developed with the aid of material furnished by Shinji Morozumi, Manager of the Fundamental Technologies Research Development Department of the Suwa Seiko-Epson Group.



In the next five years, large area color LCDs could surpass CRTs in sales.

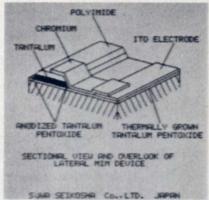
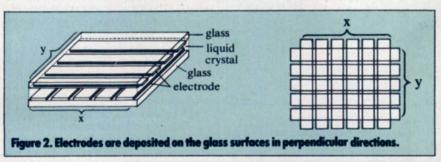
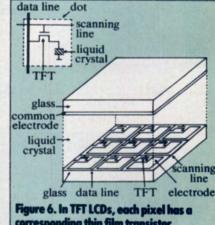


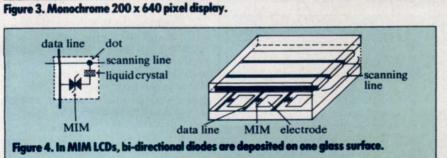
Figure 5. Experimental MIM LCD has 240 x 250 pixel matrix.

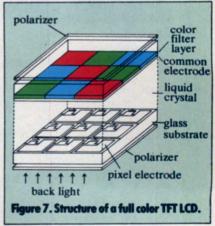




SEIKOSHA LC DISPLAY

corresponding thin film transistor deposited on one glass surface.





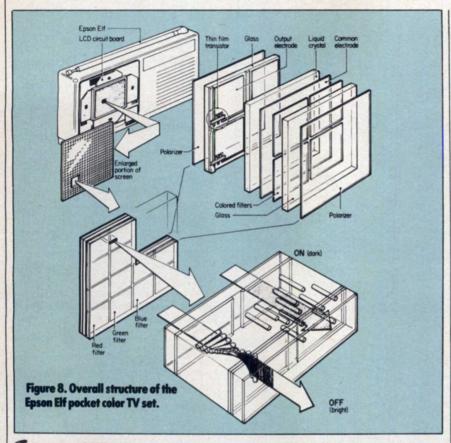




Figure 9. Epson Elf TV set has a resolution of 220 x 240 pixels in a 2" x 2" screen.

Resolut	tion of Sel	ected LCD	Display	ys
Pixels/	Size		Tech-	
sq. cm.	(sq. cm.)	Date	nology	Item
20	5	Mid 70's	TN	Watch and calculator displays
158	97	1982	TN	Tandy Model 100/NEC 8201
528	310	1984	TN	Data General/One
644	93	1984	MIM	Experimental (monochrome)
2046	26	1984	TFT	Epson Elf pocket color TV set
4039	57	1985	TFT	Experimental (color)*

far are only about 2" square.

A further advantage to TFT technology is that it can be used to construct integrated circuits for the display driver and interface right on the same glass substrate, thus lowering the overall cost of the device.

Color Graphics

Theoretically, any of the above LCD fabrication technologies could be used to produce a color display with the addition of red, green, and blue filters. However, because of its high resolution, gray scales, and wide viewing angle, the TFT technology is the most suitable.

Figure 7 shows the structure of a portion of a color display. Between the upper glass and the common electrode is an additional layer containing a checkerboard pattern of colored filters, one for each pixel, alternating red, green, and blue. Unlike monochrome LCDs, which utilize reflected light, a color LCD must have a white light source behind the display. The LCD layer acts as a shutter and transmits all, a portion, or none of the filtered light through each pixel.

This is the technique that has been used in the Epson Elf pocket color television (see Figures 8 and 9), the first commercial color LCD television. It has a resolution of 220 x 240 pixels (52,800 pixels) in an area 2" square.

An experimental color LCD 3.4" x 2.6" (4.25" diagonal) has been constructed with 230,400 pixels, more than four times the number on the television display (see title illustration). This display is only about 15% smaller than a 5" CRT; thus we can expect to see it available for both computer and television applications.

Down the Road

In the near future, 400 x 640 monochrome LCDs will be widely available at prices rivaling those of CRTs. And within the next five years engineers expect to be able to produce very highresolution monochrome LCDs (over 1000 x 1000 pixels) at reasonable cost.

Furthermore, it is likely that 200 x 640 color LCDs will be introduced within a few years. However, until production levels increase substantially, such color displays will cost considerably more than their CRT counterparts. On the other hand, if enough people want flat screen TVs for their homes, production levels could increase rapidly, and such displays could be commonplace on both television sets and computer displays by 1990.

Haves Compatible
 More Features
 Only \$495

The best price/performance ratio of any 212A modem on the market today for under \$500! That puts ProModem 1200 on top of the stack. Compare the 26 features. You'll see why. Only ProModem offers all 26, 15 are exclusive.

They're important features. The Real Time Clock/Calendar for example. Used with Applications Programs, or the OPTIONS PROCESSOR, gives you pre-set timed operation of the modem. Also, time and duration records of all calls. The convenient HELP command makes ProModem easy to use. It promptly displays the Instructions Menu whenever there's a question about what to do next. With Call Progress Detection, you can "tell" ProModem to do things like automatically "Redial When Busy."

It's the only modem that lets you expand into a full telecommunications center with add-ons. The OPTIONS PROCESSOR gives you Data Store and Time Base Continuity with battery backup, Personal/Business Telephone Directory, and Automatic Receipt/Transfer Buffer, expandable to 64K. The OPTIONS PROCESSOR also enables ProModem to operate unattended, with or without your computer.

The optional 12-character ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY indicates modem operating status, system diagnostics, message status, phone numbers, and real time clock data...to name just a few.

Together, these standard and optional features give you a sophisticated electronic mail and communications capability unmatched by any other modem in this class. And, there's more. See your local dealer for additional information and a demonstration. He'll show you why ProModem 1200 is tops.

Modem 1200 from

Prometheus Products, Inc., 45277 Fremont Blvd., Fremont CA 94538, (415) 490-2370

> **NOW AVAILABLE** ProModem plug-in cards for IBM PC and Apple II

ProCom Software

212A Modern Comparison Chart*

PRO

PROMETHEUS

STANDARD FEATURES

300/1200 Baud (212A)

Intelligent Microprocessor

Tone and Pulse Dialing

Hayes Command Compatible (Works with Smartcom®)

Additional telephone jack with exclusion switching

Analog loop back self test

Self Test at Power Up

Call Progress Detection (Busy, Dial Tones, Trunk Busy, etc.)

Speaker and External Volume Control

Full Complement of Status Lights

8 Switch Selectable power-up defaults

Adaptive Dialing

Auto Redial on Busy

Ergonomically designed easy to read front display panel

Internal Stand-Alone Power Supply

Built in Real Time Clock/Calendar

Help Command

300 baud connect while maintaining 1200 baud RS-232 link

EXPANDABLE OPTIONS

Automatic Receiver Buffer

Automatic Transmit Buffer

On-board Personal/Business Directory

Buffer, Expandable to 64K

Auto Logon Macros

Auto message transmission to groups of numbers

Records call duration

12-character Alphanumeric Display

*Comparison made by Prometheus on the basis of the best information available to Prometheus at

time of printing

ROBOTICS PASSWORD

ANCHOR 1200

HAYES STACK

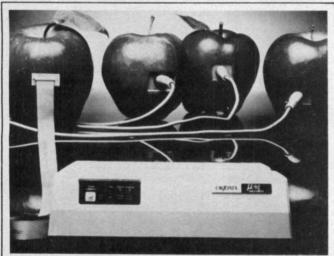
NOVATION SMARTCAT+



CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's New In Hardware

Russ Lockwood



Apple-Compatible Okidata Printers

Okidata Microline 92 and 93 printers can be ordered fully factory configured for the Apple Macintosh, Lisa, and IIc computers. The ML92 costs \$569; the ML93 costs \$869. A \$29.95 computer-specific Okidata cable is also needed.

The ML92 and ML93 require a \$99 Apple Plug 'N Play kit to connect to an Apple II + or IIe.

Okidata

532 Fellowship Rd. Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054 (609) 235-2600

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Portable Computer

Sanvo has introduced the MBC 775, an IBM PC compatible color portable computer built around a 16bit 8088 microprocessor. It features 256K RAM expandable to 640K, two 360K, 5.25" floppy disk drives, a detachable keyboard, a Centronics parallel port, and two expansion slots.

The built-in color graphics board provides text

resolution of 25 lines of 80 characters and graphics resolution of 640 x 200 pixels from a palette of 16 colors. The MBC 775 runs MS-DOS 2.11 and comes with Microsoft GW Basic. It carries a retail price of \$2599.

Sanyo

51 Joseph St. P.O. Box 387 Moonachie, NJ 07074 (201) 440-9300

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2400 Baud Modems

US Robotics has introduced the Courier, an external 2400 baud modem, and the Microlink, an internal 2400 baud modem, for use with IBM PC and AT and compatibles. Both can communicate at 1200 and 300 baud as well.

Features included are autodial and autoanswer functions, compatibility with Crosstalk, Smartcom, and PC Talk communications soft-

ware, and a self-test mode. US Robotics also includes its Telpac communications software with the modem.

Both Courier Microlink carry a suggested retail price of \$895.

US Robotics

1123 W. Washington Blvd. Chicago, IL 60607 (312) 733-0497 CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Plotters and Digitizer Pad

Houston Instrument has introduced the PC Plotter 595 and PC Plotter 695. Both feature a four-pen carousel, pen speed up to 4.2" per second diagonal, and an RS-232C serial interface. Both are compatible with dozens of graphics programs, including Lotus 1-2-3, Keychart, and pfs:Graph.

The PC Plotter 595 produces graphics on 8.5" x 11" paper and costs \$595. The PC Plotter 695 produces graphics on either 8.5" x 11" paper or 11" x 17" paper and sells for \$695.

Houston Instrument has also unveiled PC Pad, a digitizer graphics tablet with a 5" x 5" drawing area that addresses graphics resolution of up to 1024 x 1024 pixels on a computer screen. It can also double as a mouse. The unit connects to a computer via an RS-232C serial port. The PC Pad retails for \$395.

Houston Instrument

P.O. Box 15720 Austin, TX 78761 (512) 835-0900

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SO YOU THINK YOU GOT THE BEST OF FROGGER AND ZAXXON? SORRY.







See, while you've been mastering them, we've been advancing them. Making them even more fun than before. So now we have two

new mindblasters.

Frogger II Threee-Deep, a three-screen nightmare. Starting with an undersea

battle against deadly creatures and the cruel undercurrent. If

you do make it to the surface, it just gets worse. The only hope is to leap into the sky where even more frog-eating monsters lurk.

And Super Zaxxon, taking you beyond the outer limits in

your space fighter.
Tunneling through
enemy attack, firing
at Zaxxon's forces,
dodging mine layers.
And beyond the last

And beyond the last electron barrier, the ultimate test. Zaxxon is now a killer dragon hurtling heat-seeking fireballs.

Hope we haven't scared you. But if Sega doesn't keep you ahead of the game, who will?

Atari 2600	Atari 5200	Atari Compu- ters Cartridge	Atari Compu- ters Diskette	Commodore 64 Cartridge	Commodore 64 Diskette	ColecoVision & ADAM	Apple II's	IBM PC	✓ Sega Enterprises, Inc. ✓ Parker Brothers ✓ HesWare
NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	FROGGER II
		NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW		NEW	NEW	SUPER ZAXXON







©1985 Sega Enterprises, Inc. FROGGER is a trademark of Sega Enterprises, Inc. THREEEDEEP is a trademark of Parker Brothers. ZAXXON is a trademark of Sega Enterprises. Inc. Game servers are illustrated

INTRODUCING FROGGER II THREEEDEEP AND SUPER ZAXXON.



Peripherals and Pocket Computers

Sharp Electronics has released the CE-515P, a four-color, letter-size plotter with RS-232C serial and Centronics parallel interfaces. It prints in black, blue, green, and red, accepts paper up to 8.5" wide, and can plot on overhead projector transparencies and postcard size documents.

The CE-515P is bundled with Keychart, a presentation graphics program that draws data from spreadsheet packages such as Lotus 1-2-3, SuperCalc, VisiCalc, MultiPlan, and PeachCalc. Versions for the IBM PC and compatibles, Apple II, TI Pro, Kaypro, and Osborne computers are available. The CE-515P sells for \$399.

Sharp has also unveiled four monitors: the 12M-15BU, a 12" monochrome (green) screen (\$199); the 12M-15BUA, a 12" monochrome (amber) screen (\$199); the 12M-22U, a 12" RGB color (\$549); and the 13M-31U, a 13" composite color (\$399). All monitors display text resolution of 25 lines of 80

characters. Sharp has also anpocket nounced three computers. The PC-1260 and PC-1261 feature a two-line LCD screen, 8-bit microprocessor, and built-in mathematics software. The PC-1260 (\$129) contains 4.4K RAM, and the PC-1261 (\$195) has 10.4K RAM. The PC-1350 offers a four-line LCD screen, 5K RAM, a plug-in 16K RAM card, and



40K ROM with built-in Basic and graphics software. The PC-1350 sells for \$195.

Sharp Electronics

10 Sharp Plaza Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 265-5600

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Monitors and Plotter from Roland

Roland has unveiled the CC-121, a 12" RGB color monitor with text resolution of 25 lines of 80 characters and graphics resolution of 640 x 200 pixels. The CC-121 has two modes, one for the IBM PC and one for the Apple II series. It retails for \$599

Roland has also released the MB-142, a 14" monochrome monitor with text resolution of 25 lines of 80 characters and graphics resolution 720 x 350 pixels. It has two display modes: a regular white text on black screen and an inverse black text on white screen. The price of the MB-142 has not been set.

Roland has also unveiled the DXY-880 color plotter. It contains 40 built-in GL commands compatible with Hewlett-Packard and Lotus 1-2-3 formats. It has a 3K buffer expandable to 10K, a built-in digitizer for scaling images up and down, and a plot speed of 200mm per second in all directions. It accepts 8.5" x 11" and 11" x 17" paper, and international character fonts are available. The DXY-880 sells for \$1295.

Roland DG

7200 Dominion Circle Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 685-5141

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Composite Color Monitor

Sakata has announced the SC-100, a 13" composite color monitor compatible with the IBM PC, Apple II, Atari 800, Commodore 64, and other computers. It produces a minimum of eight colors and has a text resolution of 25 lines of 40 characters. The SC-100 retails for \$329.

Sakata

651 Bonnie Ln. Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 (312) 593-3211 (800) 323-6647

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Half-Height Drives

Microsci has introduced the A.5 and A.5c, half-height, 143K, 5.25" floppy disk drives for the Apple IIe and Hc respectively. Both use a direct drive motor instead of a drive belt. The A.5 sells for \$269; the A.5c for \$299.

Microsci

2158 S. Hathaway St. Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 241-5600

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Resurrection of Osborne

Osborne Computer, reorganized under Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection, has released the Osborne 3 Encore, a 10-pound notebook computer. It features a 16-bit 80C86 microprocessor, 128K RAM expandable to 512K, a



360K 5.25" floppy disk drive with room for a second drive, an internal 300 baud modem. and a 73-key keyboard. The

LCD screen has a text resolution of 16 lines of 80 characters and a graphics resolution of 480 x 128 pixels. The Encore carries a suggested retail price of \$2195.

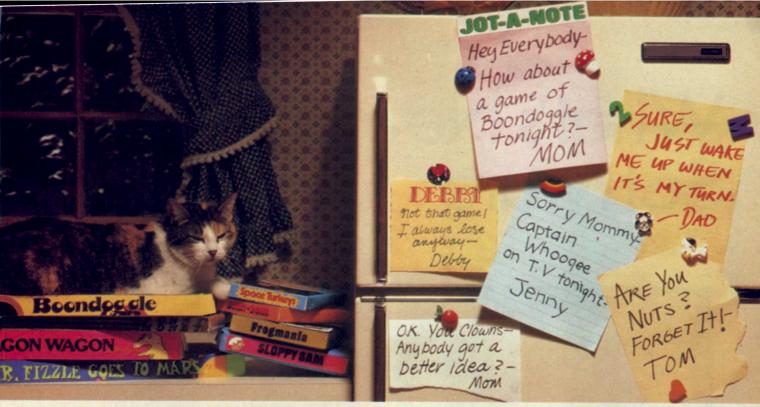
Osborne has also introduced the Osborne 4 Vixen, a 22-pound portable computer. It contains a Z80A microprocessor, 64K RAM, a built-in 7" amber display, graphics board, two 390K, 5.25" floppy disk drives, an

RS-232C serial port, and a Centronics parallel port. The Vixen comes bundled with CP/M 2.2, WordStar, SuperCalc 2, Mbasic, Media Master, and a game called Desolation. It carries a suggested retail price of \$1298.

Osborne Computer

42680 Christy St. Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 887-8080

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD



If getting the whole family together is a real challenge, maybe you need games that really challenge the whole family.

Introducing a new generation of computer games. Family Learning Games from Spinnaker.

Ever notice how a little fun with the family can be a little hard to arrange?

Well, now there's a solution — Spinnaker's Family Learning Games. A whole family of great games that make getting the family together seem like child's play. And make 'family fun' really seem like fun again. What's more, they'll even help your kids develop some very important skills.



It's New! AEGEAN VOYAGE.™

Where do monsters lurk? And which islands have treasures to behold? Heed the oracle's words, for only his clues can lead you to riches and a safe return. Ages 8 - Adult.

What makes our Family Learning Games so special? Well, for one thing they're designed to challenge and excite everyone in the family, from grade schoolers to grownups. Their unique combination of chance and strategy makes them perfect for young players, yet challenging enough that everyone will want to play them again and again.

But what makes our Family Learning Games even more unique is how they help kids learn – about problem solving, strategizing, spelling, even Greek mythology. That's



ADVENTURE CREATOR.™

Design a challenging adventure game that everyone can play or let the computer design one for you. It's exciting, creative and utterly addictive! Ages 12 - Adult. quite a bit more than they'd learn from a typical board game (if you could even get them to play a typical board game).

So next time you want to get everybody together, don't get discouraged – get Spinnaker's Family Learning Games.

You'll find the biggest challenge in family fun won't be on the refrigerator. It'll be on the computer.

Spinnaker games are available for ColecoVision® and for Coleco Adam,™ Commodore 64™ and Atari® home computers.



UP FOR GRABS.™

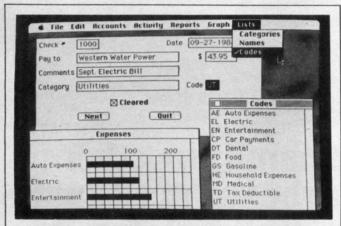
It's a wildly exciting crossword game where everyone has to think fast. More words will help you win – but don't get caught with leftover letters! Ages 8 - Adult.



Cartridges for: ColecoVision, Coleco Adam, Atari and Commodore 64.

What's New In Software

Russ Lockwood



Microsoft Basic for Macintosh

Microsoft has released version 2.0 of Basic for the Macintosh. Programs created with the new version can access the mouse, pull-down menus, multiple windows, dialog boxes, buttons, sound effects, and music, graphics, and QuickDraw routines for font, text, and cursor support.

Microsoft Basic 2.0 for the Macintosh retails for \$150. Owners of version 1.0 can receive an upgrade for a minimal fee.

Microsoft

10700 Northup Way Box 97200 Bellevue, WA 98009 (206) 828-8080

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics Packages from Baudville

Baudville has introduced two graphics packages, Blazing Paddles and Take 1, for 48K Apple II series computers.

Blazing Paddles features the ability to mix colors to create over 200 textured hues, paint with a variety of brush strokes, and insert ovals, lines, and rectangles. It includes dot by dot editing, text fonts, pre-dawn shapes, and a printer dump for most dotmatrix printers. *Blazing Paddles* retails for \$49.95.

Take 1 allows users to create full color computer animation without the need to purchase Sprite expansion boards. It includes a library of animation shapes and sells for \$59.95.

Baudville

1001 Medical Park Dr. SE Grand Rapids, MI 49506 (616) 957-3036

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DataBase for TI Pro

Texas Instruments has released PC/Focus, a relational database management system for the TI Professional and Portable Professional computers. PC/Focus is based on the mainframe version of Focus and consists of a database, nonprocedural language, and report writing and data analysis functions.

PC/Focus requires 512K RAM and a Winchester drive. It sells for \$1595.

Texas Instruments

Data Systems Group P.O. Box 809063 Dallas, TX 75380 (800) 527-3500

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fast Load for Commodore 64

Epyx has introduced Fast Load, a plug-in cartridge that enables the Commodore 64 to load programs from disk up to five times faster than normal and copy disks up to 10 times faster than normal. The company claims Fast Load works with 95 percent of all

software.

Epyx has not set the price, but indicates it will retail for about the same price as a computer game.

Ерух

1043 Kiel Ct. Sunnyvale, CA 94089 (408) 745-0700

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordStar 2000 and 2000 Plus

MicroPro has introduced WordStar 2000, an advanced version of WordStar with text and data merging functions, on-screen windows, on-screen underlining and boldfacing, automatic footnoting, an undo command to restore text, and a built-in spelling checker.

WordStar 2000 Plus adds mailing list database functions, a telecommunications capability for sending documents via electronic mail, and an index and table of contents generator.

Both versions run on the

IBM PC and compatibles and require 256K RAM. The IBM PC AT version requires 320K RAM. WordStar 2000 sells for \$495. WordStar 2000 Plus retails for \$595. Upgrades for current WordStar owners cost \$250 for WordStar 2000 and \$350 for WordStar 2000 Plus and require the exchange of the original program disk.

MicroPro International

33 San Pablo Ave. San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 499-1200

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Spell.

Spell It!

Spell expertly 1000 of the most misspelled words. Learn the spelling rules. Improve with 4 exciting activities, including a captivating arcade game! Add your own spelling words.

ages 10 - adult / 2 disks: \$49.95



Math.

Math Blaster!

Master addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, decimals and percentages — by solving over 600 problems. Learn your math facts with 4 motivating activities, including a fast-action arcade game! Add your own problems.

ages 6 - 12 / 2 disks: \$49.95



Word.

Word Attack!

Add 675 <u>new</u> words to your vocabulary — with precise definitions and sentences demonstrating usage. Build your skills with 4 fun-filled activities, including an arcade game! Add your own words.

ages 8 - adult / 2 disks: \$49.95



Read.

Speed Reader II

Increase your reading speed <u>and</u> improve comprehension! Six exercises designed by reading specialists vastly improve your reading skills. Chart your own progress with 35 reading selections and comprehension quizzes. Add your own reading materials.

high school, college & adult / 2 disks: \$69.95



The Davidson Best Seller Tradition.

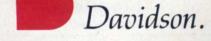
For your Apple, IBM or Commodore 64. Ask your dealer today.

For more information call: (800) 556-6141 In California call: (213) 373-9473

Davidson & Associates 6069 Groveoak Place #12 Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD







Infocom Enters Business Market

Infocom, well known for its interactive fiction adventures, has introduced Cornerstone, a relational database system for the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles. Designed for the nonprogrammer, the program essentially uses a menu-driven approach and is backed with extensive on-line help.

Cornerstone includes the ability to alter the database structure without creating a new database from scratch, a built-in calendar, and interactive report writer. It can convert pfs and dBase II files to Cornerstone files and exchange information with Lotus 1-2-3 and other spreadsheets, MailMerge, and word processing programs.

Cornerstone carries a suggested retail price of \$495. A Macintosh version is planned.

Infocom

55 Wheeler St. Cambridge, MA 02138 (617) 492-1031

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational Software from Krell

Krell Software has introduced several educational software packages.

LSAT helps prospective law school candidates with reading comprehension, analytic reasoning, problem solving, and writing ability. It includes a vocabulary building section and simulates LSAT questions, format, and difficulty levels. It retails for \$349.95 and is available for the IBM PC, Apple II series, and Commodore 64.

TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) covers listening comprehension, structure, written expression, and reading comprehension. It includes audio cassettes, sells for \$169.95, and is available for the IBM PC, Apple II, and Commodore 64.

Study Money provides assistance to students searching for college financial aid. It matches the career goals, background, and training of a student to the sources in its database and offers guidance in writing initial inquiries to the appropriate sources. Study Money costs \$49.95 and is available for the Apple.

Krell Software

1320 Stony Brook Rd. Stony Brook, NY 11790 (516) 751-5139

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disks, Disks, and More Disks

Several manufacturers have introduced blank floppy disks for home and business computers.

Eastman Kodak, the photographic film giant, has entered the disk market with



a complete line of 8", 5.25", and 3.5" floppy disks. The company will package two, five, or 10 disks to the box.

Eastman Kodak

Rochester, NY 14650 (716) 724-4000

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASF has released a 5.25" high-density floppy disk for use with the 1.2Mb drive in the IBM PC AT. The company is also developing a 3.3Mb 5.25" floppy disk.

BASF Systems

Crosby Dr. Bedford, MA 01730 (617) 271-4000

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maxell has also introduced a 5.25", high-density floppy disk for the 1.2Mb drive in the IBM PC AT. Maxell will be supplying its high-density disks packaging under the Kodak label.

Maxell

60 Oxford Dr. Moonachie, NJ 07074 (201) 440-8020

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Infomatics General has announced a line of 5.25" floppy disks for the IBM PC and XT.

Infomatics General

P.O. Box 723537 Atlanta, GA 30339 (800) 241-3306 or (800) 282-4170 or (404) 432-1996

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TDK has introduced a 5.25" floppy disk for use with the 1.2Mb drive in the IBM PC AT. The company has also expanded its 3.5" floppy disk line to include both single-and double-density versions and single- and double-sided versions.

TDK Electronics

12 Harbor Park Dr. Port Washington, NY 11050 (516) 625-0100

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sentinel Technologies has introduced colored 5.25" and 8" floppy disks. Colors available are medium blue, light blue, green, yellow, orange,



red, magenta, maroon, brown, and gray. The disks are packaged one of each color to the box of 10 of the same color to the box.

Sentinel Technologies

One Sentinel Plaza Hyannis, MA 02601 (617) 775-5220

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dennison Manufacturing. maker of Elephant brand floppy disks, has announced the Elephant Premium Floppy Disk, a line of 5.25" and 3.5" disks designed for business use.

Dennison Computer Supplies

82 Calvary St. Waltham, MA 02254 (617) 899-0012

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You never know who you will meet or what will be said when you're on American People/Link.

AMERICAN PEOPLE/LINKTM users meet a lot of different people. That's because PEOPLE/LINK — the nation's first all entertainment videotex network — allows anyone with a word processor, personal computer or terminal, and a modem to communicate with other users throughout the country from the privacy of their own homes.

Sometimes these electronic conversations are serious...sometimes they're outrageous...but they will always keep your interest as you talk to friends and make new ones. PEOPLE/LINK's recreational programs include:

PARTYLINE — Meet people and talk live with other PEOPLE/LINK members throughout the country in groups or privately.

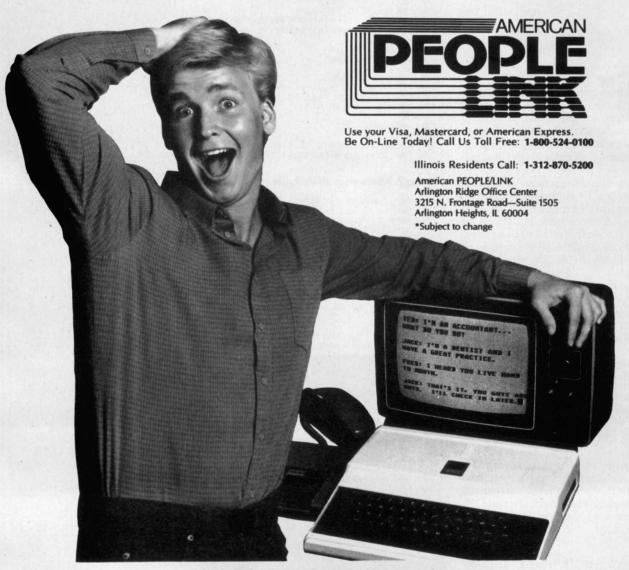
CLUB-LINK — Join or start a club or group devoted to a favorite hobby, rock group, lifestyle, etc.

WHO-IS-WHO - locate other users with similar interests.

And there's much more with programs like NETMAIL, our person-to-person electronic mail, PEOPLESCAN, the national bulletin board system, and play games such as poker, blackjack, checkers, chess, backgammon, and bridge (color graphics are available for most popular computers).

And the greatest thing is that you don't have to be a computer whiz or even know how to type to use PEOPLE/LINK...just be smart enough to subscribe now!

Talk live nationwide for \$2.95/hour* . . . an exciting and inexpensive way to meet new friends.



CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A short program to simulate the work of an abstract colorist

Art à la Albers

Michael Crichton



The characteristic image of artist Josef Albers was three overlapping squares, usually drawn in close or contrasting colors. The image is easy to recreate on a computer, but the appropriate interplay of color in the squares is not.

However, the text mode of the IBM PC does allow for subtle color contrasts. The short program in Listing 1 provides many beautiful combinations. There are two things to bear in mind while keying it in: first, lines such as 80 are created by holding down the Alt key while typing the number 176 on the numeric keypad—that is, pressing the End key, the Home key, and the right cursor key. And second, if while debugging you lose your text entirely, you can always get it back by typing COLOR 7,8 in direct mode.

If you wish Albers to turn over in his grave, make these changes:

```
40 FOR D=1 TO 7: FOR A=14 TO 25
290 COLOR C, C-13:
FOR Y=11 TO 17
```

This will cause some of the images to flash.

A more appropriate change involves repeating the instruction lines that draw the three squares, but with different graphics characters, after line 320. There are many ways to do this. It's fun to experiment.

Listing 1. Albers program for IBM PC.

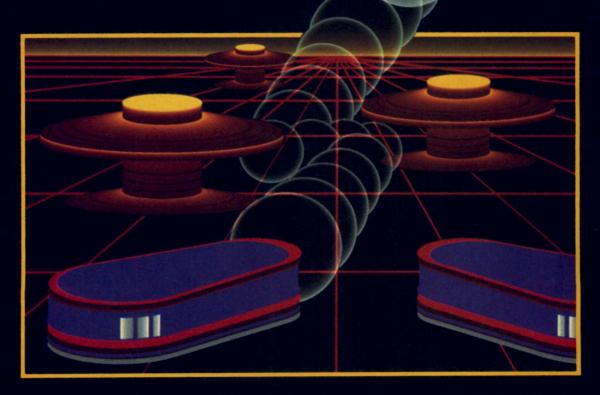
```
10 REM ALBERS IBM
20 REM by MC
30 COLOR 7,8:KEY OFF:CLS:WIDTH 40
40 FOR D=1 TO 7:FOR A=1 TO 14
50 B=A: C=B
              first square=
70 COLOR A, D-1: FOR Y=1 TO 4
BO LOCATE Y,9: PRINT "#
                                                            '26 spaces of alt-176
90 NEXT
100 FOR Y=5 TO 19
110 LOCATE Y,9:PRINT "" 3 x alt-176
120 LOCATE Y,32:PRINT" 3 x alt-176
130 NEXT
140 LOCATE 20,9:FOR X=1 TO 26:PRINT"#";:NEXT'alt-176
150 N=1:GOSUB 350 'delay
160
            =next square
170 COLOR B,D: FOR Y=5 TO 10
180 LOCATE Y,12:PRINT"
                                                       '20 spaces of alt-177
190 NEXT
200 FOR Y=11 TO 17
210 LOCATE Y,12:PRINT" "'5 x alt-177
220 LOCATE Y.27:PRINT" "'5 x alt-177
230 NEXT
240 FOR Y=18 TO 19
250 LOCATE Y,12:FOR X=1 TO 20:PRINT" :: NEXT '177
270 N=2: GOSUB 350
280 '=====third square====
290 COLOR C,C:FOR Y=11 TO 17
300 LOCATE Y, 17: PRINT"
                                       "'10 x alt-219
310 NEXT
320 N=5: GOSUB 350
330 NEXT A,D
340 COLOR 7,8:LOCATE 25,1:PRINT"the end":END
350 FOR CY=1 TO N:FOR DL=1 TO 250:NEXT:NEXT:RETURN
```

Listing 2. Albers program for Apple.

```
REM ALBERS (APPLE)
10
20
    REM
30
    HOME : VTAB 22
    DIM C(120):N = 120
    FOR V = 1 TO N: READ C(V): NEXT V:V = 0: GR
    FOR CY = 1 TO N / 3
60
    REM DRAW FIRST SQUARE
70
80 V = V + 1: COLOR= C(V): GOSUB 160
    REM SECOND SQUARE
100 V = V + 1: COLOR= C(V): GOSUB 210
    REM THIRD SQUARE
120 V = V + 1: COLOR= C(V): GOSUB 260
130
    FOR DL = 1 TO 1000: NEXT
140
     NEXT CY
     PRINT "THE END": END
150
160
     REM DRAW LARGE SQUARE
170
     FOR Y = 0 TO 6: HLIN 5,34 AT Y: NEXT Y
180
     FOR Y = 7 TO 37: HLIN 5,7 AT Y: HLIN 32,34 AT Y: NEXT Y
190
     FOR Y = 38 TO 39: HLIN 5,34 AT Y: NEXT Y
200
     RETURN
     REJURN
REM SECOND SQUARE
FOR Y = 7 TO 18: HLIN 8,31 AT Y: NEXT Y
FOR Y = 19 TO 33: HLIN 8,13 AT Y: HLIN 27,31 AT Y: NEXT Y
FOR Y = 34 TO 37: HLIN 8,31 AT Y: NEXT Y
210
220
230
240
250
260
     REM LAST SQUARE
270
     FOR Y = 19 TO 33: HLIN 14,26 AT Y: FOR DL = 1 TO 12: NEXT : NEXT
280
     RETURN
290
     REM DATA STATEMENTS
300
     DATA 10,5,10, 5,10,0,5,10,5,5,10,1,5,9,1,1,9,5,1,9,10,9,1,10
      DATA 9,1,4,9,12,4,10,12,4,12,10,4,5,10,4,5,10,2,7,10,2,6,10,2,7,6,2,9,6,2,1,6,2,1,2,6,6,2,6,6,2,0
310
     DATA
320
     DATA
            4,12,1,14,4,12,2,6,2,2,6,3,4,10,5,9,1,4,4,12,0,10,5,10,9,1,
      10,1,3,2
```

4,12,1,2,6,10,14,4,0,1,9,0,4,10,5,1,9,10,1,5,10,10,5,10

TAKE BREAK! & Commodore Ga



WITH NIGHT MISSION

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of Night Mission PINBALL, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling



sound effects put Night Mission PINBALL in a class by itself. Game features: multiball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create your own custom modes. ■ So take a break with Night Mission PINBALL from SubLOGIC. Winner of Electronic Games magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.

See your dealer ... SUDLO

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

Corporation 713 Edgebrook Drive Champaign IL 61820 (217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A 3M diskette can make one read/write pass on every track, every hour, every day for 200 years and still be in terrific shape.

Has 3M discovered the floppy fountain of youth?

In a way, yes.

We discovered that if

you want to make a floppy that's certified 100% error-free and guaranteed for life, you have to make every last bit of it yourself.

That's why we're the only company that controls every aspect of the manufacturing process.

We make our own magnetic oxides. And the binders that attach them to the dimensionally stable substrate. Which we make ourselves from liquid polyester. Which we make ourselves.

We also test our

floppies. At least 327 ways. And not just on exotic lab equipment with perfectly aligned, spotless heads. But also on office equipment like yours. We even reject a diskette if its label is crooked.



Some companies claim their floppies are as good as ours.

They should live so long.

One less thing to worry about:

Extended hi-res graphics on the Apple

Sixteen Colors And Beyond

David Lubar

ntil now, anyone doing highresolution graphics on the Apple has faced some frustrating limitations. While six colors are available, certain colors cannot appear next to one another within the same byte. As a result of this, we have all dealt with the choice of limiting object movement and location, limiting background colors, or ignoring the changes and hoping no one will notice.

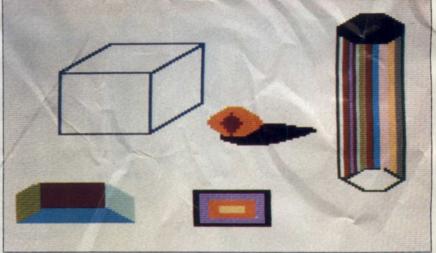
Well, such problems are now history. If you own an Apple IIc or IIe with extended 80-column card, you have at your fingertips the ability to produce extended hi-res graphics with 16 independent colors.

The following article shows how this extended mode works and how to use it from Basic or assembly language. The concepts covered assume some familiarity with binary and hex numbers and a passing aquaintance with standard hi-res on the Apple. Sample programs are included for those who want to get the results but don't care about the details. So, if you couldn't care less about bits, pixels, and other hacker delights, just skip the bulk of this article and go to the section on using the sample programs. For the rest of us, it's on to the gory details. But first, a word of inspiration.

Why Bother

Extended hi-res follows in the graphic tradition established by the Apple II, requiring a fairly complex amount of bit fiddling to get results. While the Apple has built-in routines for normal hi-res, to work with the new mode you must start from scratch. Is it worth the effort?

As mentioned above, this mode has no color conflicts. Also, color can be thought of as a form of resolution. Given two systems with the same number of



A variety of simple forms in extended hi-res, drawn using the graphics programs included in this article. This sample was photographed from the screen of an AppleColor Monitor 100.



This whimsical landscape is an example of the color potential of Apple extended hi-res.

pixels, the one with more colors is capable of displaying greater detail. Objects can have shadings and highlights, and features can be marked with contrasting colors. The background possibilities produced by dithering (blending patterns of colors to produce a new shade) increase as the color palette

Beyond all this, there is one compel-

ling reason to use extended hi-res. As the mountain climbers say, "It's there." Part of the fun of owning a computer is pushing the machine to its limit, making it do as much as possible. Who knows what neat things will result.

Standard hi-res graphics on the Apple uses 40 bytes per line, with seven bits out of each byte controlling pixels. This gives a potential resolution of 280 pixels. However, the color of a pixel is determined in part by whether a bit is at an odd or an even coordinate. This cuts the actual resolution for color graphics down to 140 pixels per line.

Extended hi-res uses 80 bytes per line, thus offering a potential of 560 plotting locations. As in the standard mode, this resolution comes without any color control. To get 16 colors, you need four bits per pixel (a pattern of four bits has 16 possible values from 0000 to 1111). Normally, a mode using four bits would be ideal since that would work out as two pixels per byte.

The problem here is that extended hi-res maintains the beastly tradition of ignoring the hi bit. Only seven bits out of each byte are used for graphics data. We pause here for a collective sigh.

Shifty Little Devils

As a result of losing the hi bit, the data for some pixels are spread between two bytes. So, the first problem with which we must deal is setting the right bits in the proper bytes to light the desired pixel. For example, a blue pixel has a pattern of 0001 and a white pixel is 1111. The hex value used to store these colors in the first pixel of a line would be \$01 for blue and \$0F for white. (Note that, as in standard hi-res, the lowest bit plots the leftmost position.)

When you move to the next pixel, the bit pattern is shifted four positions. Since the hi bit of the byte is unused, one bit must move to the next byte. Thus, blue in the second position would be \$10, \$00, and white would be \$70, \$01. See Figure 1 for an example of this.

With four bits per pixel and seven bits available from each byte, it take four bytes to plot the first seven pixels. Then the pattern repeats. So, each color can be represented by seven different values, depending on the coordinate of the pixel being plotted, and some of these values are spread between two bytes.

While this seems quite bizarre, it is not really that much different from standard hi-res, where each has seven different byte values for each pair of pixels.

The next problem is knowing which byte to change. The 80 bytes of each display line are taken alternately from main memory and the auxiliary memory on the 80-column card. The first byte of each line comes from auxiliary memory. So, to plot a pixel we need to know which bit pattern to use, which byte or bytes to change, and whether each byte is in main or auxiliary memory. This is a time-consuming task. Fortunately, there are few tricks that simplify the work.

In my first grapplings with this mode, I tried to figure out what was happening by putting the problem on paper. This produced some fearful symmetry, or at least a clue to what was going on. Take a look at Figure 2. It shows the first four bytes of the extended hi-res screen, breaking the data into groups of four bits and showing the memory bank that produced each byte.

There are three features of interest. First, each pixel is either part of one byte or spread between two bytes. Second, the

starting byte of each pixel comes either from main or auxiliary memory. Finally, each pixel starts in either an odd or even byte. All this has to be determined before plotting a pixel.

Some bit diddling produces a few useful patterns. Taking just the first seven pixels for now, note that all pixels that require just one byte occur at even coordinates (0, 2, 4, 6).

Next, look at the pixels that start in auxiliary memory. These occur at coordinates 0, 1, 4, and 5. There is a common thread here. Each of these values, in binary, has a zero in the second bit. So, by checking the first two bits of a coordinate, we can tell whether to start in main or auxiliary memory, and whether one or two bytes must be accessed. If the lo bit of the coordinate is on, the number is odd and we start in main memory. If the next bit is on, we need to deal with two bytes.

One last glance at the illustration shows that if the coordinate is greater than three, the plotting starts on an odd byte. All of this works for the first seven pixel coordinates. Then the pattern repeats. Before plotting, we need to know the remainder when the coordinate is divided by seven. Math types call this MOD7. I call it a nuisance.

The final bit of information needed is the starting byte of the desired hori-

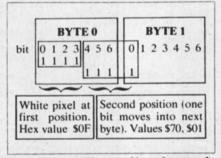


Figure 1. As pixel is moved it can be spread between bytes.

zontal screen line. The Apple screen is not mapped in linear order (time for another large collective sigh). The standard way to get the location is with a look-up table.

The address can also be calculated, but this is time-consuming. If you are not familiar with screen look-up tables, check your back issues, or look at the way Listing 1 finds the screen address. Once you have the start of the line, you can find the address of the block of four bytes using the formula BYTE = START + INT (XLOC/7)*2, where XLOC is the horizontal coordinate.

OK, we have all the information required to plot a pixel. To get something on the screen, two separate actions are required. First, we must deal with all the stuff discussed above. As if that weren't enough, we also have to handle the bank switching needed to store in main or auxiliary memory. Before getting into the actual plotting, let's look at the various switches used in extended hi-res.

Switch Hitters

If you have a IIe with extended 80-column card, you must have the jumper installed. First, check the serial number on your Apple main board. If it begins with an A, you are out of luck. Extended hi-res works only on Apples of revision B or later.

Next, annunciator number 3 must be strobed at location \$CO5E. Hi-res itself is set up in the normal fashion by turning on graphics at \$C050 and enabling hi-res at \$CO57. The choice of full screen (\$CO52) or mixed graphics and text (\$CO53) is still available, though you should do a PR#3 when using mixed mode. Otherwise, the Apple will be in 80-column mode while trying to display text in 40-column mode. This is fine if you like a space between each pair of letters, but it doesn't produce a very nice display.

Now that the graphics switches

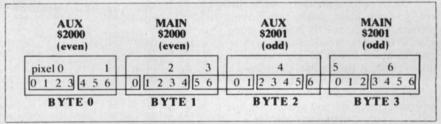


Figure 2. First four bytes provide seven pixels. Pixels 0, 2, 4, 6 require only one byte. Pixels 0, 1, 4, 5 start in Auxiliary memory. Pixels 0, 1, 2, 3 start at an even byte. This pattern repeats for each group of four bytes. Note that, though four bytes are used, the group uses only two memory locations.

have been set, there are just two more switches needed to set things up. Writing to \$COOD enables the 80-column mode. Writing into \$COO1 sets up the Apple so bytes can be stored into either main or auxiliary memory. The two switches normally used for controlling the page display are now used to select memory banks. The page 1 switch (\$CO54) enables main memory. The page 2 switch (\$CO55) enables auxiliary memory. Only memory in the hi-res screen (\$2000-\$3FFF or 8192 to 16383 decimal) is controlled by these switches.

hen setting up a pattern, you must not change other bits in the byte, or you will change the neighboring pixel. This is not a color conflict as in standard hi-res, since any two colors can be next to each other.

If you haven't encountered soft switches before, don't let the above barrage of numbers get you down. Switches are just memory locations that turn things on and off. Some are activated with any type of access (either a PEEK or a POKE from Basic or any operation referencing memory from assembly language). Some must be written to (POKE or any assembly language store command) while others must be read (PEEK or any load command).

The extended 80-column card manual covers these switches in great detail. The values given here are in hex. To access the switches from Basic, you must convert these values to decimal. See Listing 4 for an example of this.

Once you have enabled extended hires, you can place values into screen memory and see exactly how the mode works. Try putting values from 1 to 16 into location \$2000 (if your monitor doesn't display the top line, drop down a bit to \$2100). You'll find that pixels of different colors occupy slightly different positions (this is the 560 resolution), but no colors repeat within any position.

Actually, four of the colors are made up of a single set bit (values 1, 2, 4, and 8). These are the purest colors. Pixel patterns using more bits get brighter,

```
Listing 1.
                       * SUBROUTINE TO INITIALIZE
                         EXTENDED HI-RES AND PLOT
                  3
                       * A PIXEL AT A GIVEN COORDINATE
                  5
                        * SOFT SWITCHES
                       TXTON
                                       $C051
                                                    TEXT MODE
                  8
                                                    GRAPHICS MODE
                       GRON
                                       $C050
                                       $C852
                                                    :FULL SCREEN GRAPHICS
                       FULLG
                       PG1
                                       $C054
                                                    GRAPHICS PAGE 1
                        PG2
                                       $C055
                                                    TURN ON HIRES
                  12
                        HIRES
                                       $C057
                  13
                       ON80
                                       $COOD
                                                    ENABLE 80 COLUMN DISPLAY
                        STAUX
                                                    STORE TO AUX
                                       $C001
                  15
                       AN3
                                       $C05E
                                                    ANNUNCIATOR #3
                  16
                       * VARIABLES
                  18
                  19
                       PLO
                                       $F8
                                                    GENERAL PURPOSE POINTER
                       PHI
                  20
                                       SF9
                  21
                        TO
                                       $FA
                                                    :GENERAL PURPOSE VARIABLE
                  22
                  23
                       XLOC
                  24
                                       SEC
                                                    ; X COORDINATE
                  25
                       YLOC
                                 =
                                       $FD
                  26
                       COLR
                                                    COLOR VALUE
                                       $FE
                  27
                                                    SCREEN BYTE
                  28
8000: 4C 06 80
8003: 4C 38 80
                  29
                                  .IMP
                                       FRASE
                                                    ENTRY POINT FOR SETUP
                  30
                                  JMP
                                       PLOT
                                                    ENTRY POINT FOR PLOT
                  31
                       * ROUTINE FOR ENABLING HI-RES AND
                  32
                  33
                         CLEARING THE SCREEN
                  34
                  35
                       ERASE
8006: 8D 5E C0
                  36
                                  STA
                                       AN3
                                                    SET ANNUNCIATOR #3
8009: 8D 0D
             Ce
                                       ON80
                                                    TURN ON 80 COLUMN MODE
                                  STA
800C: 8D 50 'C0
                  38
                                  STA
                                       GRON
800F: 8D 57 C0
                  39
                                       HIRES
                                                    TURN ON HI-RES MODE
8012: 8D 01 C0
                  48
                                  STA
                                                    SET UP TO STORE IN AUX MEMORY
                                       STAUX
                  41
8015: 8D 54 C0
                                  STA
                                       PG1
                                                    BANK SELECT MAIN GRAPHICS MEM
                  42
                  43
                  44
                          SET UP POINTER TO HI-RES MEMORY
                  45
8018: A9 20
                  46
                                  LDA
                                                    POINT TO LOCATION $2000
                                       #$28
801A: 85 F9
                  47
                                  STA
                                       PHI
801C: AA
801D: A9 00
801F: A8
                  48
                                  TAX
                                                    ; DO $20 PAGES
                  49
                                  LDA
                                       #$00
                  50
                                  TAY
8020: 85 F8
                  51
                                       PLO
                                  STA
                       LP1
                  53
54
8022: 8D 54 C0
                                  STA
                                       PG1
                                                    : ENABLE MAIN MEMORY
8825: 91 F8
                                       (PLO),Y
                                  STA
                                                    :CLEAR A BYTE
8027: 8D 55 C0
                  56
                                  STA
                                       PG2
                                                    ENABLE AUX MEMORY
802A: 91 F8
                  57
                                       (PLO),Y
                                  STA
802C: C8
                  58
                                  INY
                                                    :NEXT BYTE
802D: D0 F3
                  59
                                  BNE
802F: E6 F9
                  60
                                  INC
                                       PHI
                                                    NEXT PAGE
8031: CA
                  61
                                 DEX
                                                    DONE?
                                                    NO, BACK FOR MORE
8032: D0 EE
                                       LP1
                  62
                                  BNE
                                                    LEAVE WITH MAIN MEMORY ENABLED
8034: 8D
          54
                  63
                                  STA
                                       PG1
8037: 60
                  64
                                                    ALL DONE
                  65
                  66
                       * PLOTTING ROUTINE
                  67
                         PASS X COORDINATE IN $FC
                  68
                         Y CORODINATE IN SFD
                  69
                         COLOR IN SFE
                  70
                  71
                       PLOT
8038: A6 FD
803A: BD C5 80
                 72
                                  LDX
                                       YLOC
                                                    GET ADDRESS OF
                                 LDA
                                       TABLO,X
                                                    FIRST BYTE OF LINE
803D:
                  74
                                 STA
                                       PLO
                 75
76
77
803F: BD 85
                                       TABHI,X
8042: 85 F9
                                 STA
                                       PHI
8044: A5 FC
                  78
                                 LDA
                                       XLOC
                                                    DIVIDE X COORDINATE
8046: A2 00
8048: C9 07
                  79
                                 LDX
                                       #$00
                 80
                       MOD7
                                 CMP
                                       #$97
804A: 90 06
                                 BLT
                 81
                                       MODDUN
804C: 38
                                 SEC
804D: E9 07
                 83
                                 SBC
                                       #$07
804F: E8
                 84
                                 INX
8050: D0 F6
                                       MOD7
                                 BNE
```

80E8:	99	99	99	99 99				(Listing 1 continued on page 134)
80E5:	88	99	88	166		HEX	00000000	000000
80DD:	88	80		165		HEX	808080808	00000000
80D5:			99	164		HEX	00000000	0000000
80CD:		88	89	163		HEX	808080808	
80C8:	88	99	00	00 00				
80C5:	99	99	99	161	TABLO	HEX	00000000	0000000
				159		I IAB	LES FUR SC	CREEN ADDRESSES
	ĦĨ.			158	* 1000		1 ES EDD 60	
B0C4:	60			156		RTS		;ALL DONE
B0C1:	80	54	Ce	155		STA	PG1	MAKE SURE MAIN BANK IS ON
Sept 1	71	-0		154	PLOTOUT	SIM	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
80BD:				152 153		ORA	T1 (PLO),Y	
BOBA:	3D	5A	82	151		AND	MSK2,X	
30B6:				149		LDA	(PLO),Y	
80B4:				148		LDX	TO	
0021	00	FB		147	SH2DUN			
80B1:		FD		145		DEX	SH2LP	
BOAF:	46			144	SH2LP	LSR	T1	
BOAC:				142		BEQ	SH2DUN	
38A9:	BD	4C	82	141		LDA	SHFT2,X	GET SHIFT VALUE FOR 2ND BYTE
30A7:				140		LDX	ТО	
80A3:				138		STA	COLR T1	
: 0A08				137		STA	PG1,X	
			1	136	INAUX1			
809D: 809F:				134		BEQ	INAUX1	SET UP PROPER BANK
809B:				133		AND	#\$02	CET UP PROPER BANK
8099:	A5	FA		132		LDA	TO	
8097:	A2	99		130	BYTEOK	LDX	#\$00	
8095:	E6	FF		129	BYTEON	INC	BYTE	YES, INCREASE INDEX
8093:	DØ	02		128		BNE	BYTEOK	;NO
808F: 8091:				126		CMP	T0	;YES, REPEAT FOR SECOND BYTE ;CHANGING TO ODD BYTE?
2005		F4		125		LDA	TO	
808D:				124		BCC	PLOTOUT	;NO, ALL DONE
808A:				122		LDA	ТО	;IS PIXEL SPLIT BETWEEN BYTES
0000		-		121	*	1.64		THE BIVEL COLUMN DETLIEFAL BUTTER
3088:				120		STA	(PLO),Y	STORE TO SCREEN
8083: 8086:			82	118		ORA	MSK1,X	PUT IN NEW VALUE
3081:			02	117		LDA	(PLO),Y	GET CURRENT SCREEN BYTE STRIP OUT DESIRED BITS
307F:				116		LDY	BYTE	; INDEX INTO SCREEN
307D:				115	3	LDX	TO	GET PIXEL POSITION
807B:	D0	FB		113	SH1 DUN	BNE	SHLP1	
807A:	CA			112		DEX	CHI C	
8078:		FB		111	SHLP1	ASL	Ti	SHIFT THE REQUIRED AMOUNT
8075:		96		109		BEQ	SHIDUN	;NO SHIFTS
8072:	BD	45	82	108		LDA	SHFT1,X	AND NUMBER OF SHIFTS
8070:				107		LDX	TO	GET PIXEL POSITION
806C:				105	SPECIAL ST	STA	COLR T1	GET COLOR
				104	EVEN			OFT COLOR
8068: 806A:				102		BLT	BYTE	
8066:				101		CMP	#\$84 EUEN	THEN MUST MOVE OVER 1 BYTE
8064:				100		LDA	TØ	; IF IN PIXEL 4,5 OR 6
8061:	9D	54	CO	98		STA	PG1,X	; ENABLE PROPER BANK
				97	INMAIN			
305E:		01		95 96		BNE	INMAIN	ELSE START IN MAIN
305C:	29	02		94		AND	#\$02	THEN START IN AUX
305A:				93		LDA	TO	; IF BIT 2=0
8058:	42	99		91	*	LDX	#\$88	START IN MAIN OR AUX?
3056:		FF		90		STA	BYTE	
3054: 3055:	-			88		TXA		; MULTIPLY RESULT BY 2 ; TO GET DESIRED BYTE IN LINE
8052:		FA		87		STA	TO	SAVE REMAINDER
				86	MODDUN			

tending toward the pastel. Also, when setting up a pattern, you must be careful not to change other bits in the byte, or you will change the neighboring pixel. This is not a color conflict as in standard hi-res, since any two colors can be next to each other. It's just another messy detail. The best way to get the hang of all of this is to experiment, which brings us to the sample programs.

Using the Programs

Listing 1 is an assembly language program that does all the dirty work. It has two entry points. The first, at \$8000, goes to a routine that initializes extended hi-res and clears the screen. It can be accessed with a JSR \$8000 from assembly language or a CALL 32768 from Basic. The second routine, accessed with JSR \$8003 or CALL 32771, is the plotting (or plodding) code. It requires three parameters: the X coordinate (from 0-139), the Y coordinate (from 0-191 for full screen graphics or 0-159 for mixed mode), and the desired color (from 0-15).

If the color value is greater than 15, the hi nibble is ignored. If the X or Y coordinate is out of range, bad things will happen. From Basic, POKE the X value at 252, the Y value at 253, and the color at 254. In assembly language, use \$FC, \$FD. and \$FE.

For those interested in the exact workings of the plotting program, the comments in the listing give all the details. True bit hackers will probably notice that the routine can be sped up in various ways. Instead of using the divide-by-seven loop, a MOD7 table can be added. Also, instead of shifting the color nibble, a set of seven tables can be added, giving the actual bit pattern for each location.

Listings 2 and 3 are Basic programs that use the plotting routine. The first draws nested squares using all the hi-res colors. While not very useful in itself, it does show what the Apple is capable of and offers an example of how to access the plotting routine. Listing 3 is a simple drawing program. Finally, Listing 4 shows how to enable extended hi-res and clear the screen entirely from Basic. It can be used as a set-up routine for experimentation.

If you plan to do any disk access, make sure to turn on the 80-column card with PRINT ctrl-D; "PR#3" rather than just PR#3, or DOS will become unhooked.

Well, that about covers it. Have fun with the programs.



GET SERIOUS. STOP PAYING HIGH PRICES NOW!

THOUSANDS OF AVAILABLE ITEMS. CALL FOR COMPLETE PRICING.

SYSTEMS	PRINTERS DOT MATRIX
IRM PC	STAR MICRONICS Gemini 10X 259.00
256K, Two 360KB Disk Drives, Color	Gemini 15X
Graphics/Monochrome Graphics board,	EPSON RX-80 F/T 329.00
Parallel Printer Port, Monochrome Display	FX-80 349.00
(Amber/Green), DOS 2.1.	FX-100
LIST PRICE \$2950.00 — ONLY \$2095.00	LQ1500
SUPER XY 10 Meg Upgrade \$2795.00	OKIDATA 92A
IBM AT11% OFF	93A
TRUE COPPETITION	84A949.00
IBM SOFTWARE	PANASONIC 1091CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3\$295.00	TOSHIBA 1350-P 1399.00
LOTUS Symphony	MONITORS
MICROPRO Wordstar249.00	AMDEK 300 129.00

LOTUS 1-2-3	\$295.00	TOSHIBA 1350-P	1399.00
LOTUS Symphony		MONITORS	
MICROPRO Wordstar	249.00		
ASCII Express For IBM	125.00	AMDEK 300	
Wordstar Professional	359.00	300A	145.00
Infostar		310A	169.0
Multimate		Color I+	269.00
		Color II	
MICROSOFT Word	229.00	TAXAN Composite Amber	
Word W/Mouse	279.00	121/122	
Multiplan	139.00	420 (RGB)	
Project	159.00	415 (RGB)	
ASHTON TATE Friday	179.00	PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX-12.	469.00
dBASE II	280.00	SR-12	
dBASE III		MAX-12	
Framework	359.00	ZENITH ZVM-122 Amber	
LIFETREE SOFTWARE Volkswrit		ZVM-123 Green	
Volkswriter Deluxe		NEC 1201 Hi Res Green	
		1205 Hi Res Amber	
FOX & GELLER Quickcode		1206 Green	
dUtil		JC1215 Composite Color w/audio	
dGraph	149.00	JC1216 Color RGB	
MICRORIM Rbase:4000	295.00	JCIZIO COIDI ROD	332.01
		MODEMS	
PPS Write	89.00		400.00
File		HAYES 1200	
Report	89.00	1200B	389.0

Report89.00	1200b
Proof	300
Access	Micromodem //e2
ENERGRAPHICS269.00	ANCHOR Mark X1
	Mark XII
NORTON UTILITIES59.00	Volksmodem
	NOVATION Smart Cat Plus
IBM HARDWARE	Access 1-2-34
AST Six Pack Plus 64K259.00	Apple Cat II
MegaPlus II	J-Cat
PC Net 1 Starter Kit	U.S. ROBOTICS PC Modem3
	Password 3

QUADRAM Quadboard 0-K219.00 Quadcolor I or Microfazer 64K205.00 Quadlink	PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200. 329.0 APPLE PRODUCTS
MICROSCIENCE	MICRO SCI AZ drives
MICROSCIENCE 10MB Winchester	RANA ELITE 1
HERCULES Mono Graphics 329.00	TEAC drive
Color Card	APPLE Compatible drive 169.0
PLANTRONICS Colorplus 389.00	WESPER Interface
STB Rio plus 64K249.00	BUFFERED 16K
Super Rio	SYSTEM SAVER Fan
Graphix +II NEW	MICROSOFT Premium //e 279.0
TEAC 55B124.00	Softcard CP/M
55F	Multiplan
TANDON TM100-2179.00	MAC Multiplan (MacIntosh) 129.0
IBM Floppy 1.2 Meg CALL	Basic (MacIntosh) 109.0

AICROSCIENCE	MICRO SCI AZ drives
OMB Winchester	RANA ELITE 1
TERCULES Mono Graphics 329.00	TEAC drive
Color Card	APPLE Compatible drive 169.00
LANTRONICS Colorplus 389.00	WESPER Interface 69.00
TB Rio plus 64K	BUFFERED 16K 139.00
Super Rio	SYSTEM SAVER Fan 69.00
Graphix +II NEW	MICROSOFT Premium //e 279.00
TEAC 55B	Softcard CP/M
5F	Multiplan
ANDON TM100-2179.00	MAC Multiplan (MacIntosh) 129.00
BM Floppy 1.2 Meg CALL	Basic (MacIntosh)
TALL GRASS 12MB W/Tape 2799.00	APRICORN Serial Card 69.00
RAM 64K upgrade	Z-80 Card
RAM 256K upgrade	ASCII Express Professional 89.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS Optical Mouse 189	MAXELL S/S
LISO - XCOMP, PERSYST, ORCHID,	D/S
TTAN AND OTHERS	KOALA Touch Tablet 79.00
	HAYES Mach III JoyStick 39.00
PRINTERS LETTER QUALITY	THUNDERCLOCK
	MOCKINGBOARD CALL
ROTHER HR-15375.00	APPLEMOUSE II
IR-25	VIDEX Ultraterm
IR-35859.00	80 COLUMN/64K Interface //e only 99.00
UKI 6100	80 COLUMN Card II+ only 59.00
IEC 2030659.00	

1229.00 1539.00 TELEX #550757/ANSWER BACK—COMPUTERBANK UD

Orders Only 800/332-BANC ask for operator CC25 OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA COMPUTERBANC

16783 Beach Blvd., Huntington Beach, CA 92647 714/841-6160

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

Listing 1. (continued)	
BOED: 80 80 80 167	HEX 888888888888888
30F0: 80 80 80 80 80 30F5: 80 80 80 168	HEX 0000000000000000
30F8: 00 00 00 00 00 30FD: 80 80 80 169	HEX 8080808080808080
3100: 80 80 80 80 80 3105: 28 28 28 170	HEX 2828282828282828
3108: 28 28 28 28 28 310D: A8 A8 A8 171	HEX ASABASASASASASAS
3110: A8 A8 A8 A8 A8	HEX 28282828282828282
3115: 28 28 28 172 3118: 28 28 28 28 28	
311D: A8 A8 A8 173 3120: A8 A8 A8 A8 A8	HEX A8A8A8A8A8A8A8A8
3125: 28 28 28 174 3128: 28 28 28 28 28	HEX 2828282828282828
312D: A8 A8 A8 175 3130: A8 A8 A8 A8 A8	HEX A8A8A8A8A8A8A8A8
3135: 28 28 28 176	HEX 2828282828282828
3138: 28 28 28 28 28 313D: A8 A8 A8 177	HEX ABABABABABABABAB
3140: A8 A8 A8 A8 A8 3145: 50 50 50 178	HEX 5050505050505050
3148: 50 50 50 50 50 3140: D0 D0 D0 179	HEX DependenceDependence
3150: DO DO DO DO DO	HEX 5050505050505050
3158: 50 50 50 50 50	
315D: D0 D0 D0 181 3160: D0 D0 D0 D0 D0	HEX DeDeDeDeDeDeDeDe
8165: 50 50 50 182 8168: 50 50 50 50 50	HEX 5050505050505050
316D: D0 D0 D0 183	HEX DeDeDeDeDeDeDeDe
3170: D0 D0 D0 D0 D0 3175: 50 50 50 184	HEX 5050505050505050
3178: 50 50 50 50 50 317D: D0 D0 D0 185	HEX DeDeDeDeDeDeDeDe
3180: D0 D0 D0 D0 D0 186 *	
187 TABHI	HEX 2024282C3034383C
3188: 2C 30 34 38 3C	
318D: 20 24 28 189 3190: 2C 30 34 38 3C	HEX 2024282C3034383C
3195: 21 25 29 190 3198: 2D 31 35 39 3D	HEX 2125292D3135393D
319D: 21 25 29 191 31A0: 2D 31 35 39 3D	HEX 2125292031353930
31A5: 22 26 2A 192 31A8: 2E 32 36 3A 3E	HEX 22262A2E32363A3E
BIAD: 22 26 2A 193	HEX 22262A2E32363A3E
8185: 23 27 28 194	HEX 2327282F3337383F
8188: 2F 33 37 38 3F 818D: 23 27 28 195	HEX 2327282F3337383F
B1C0: 2F 33 37 3B 3F B1C5: 20 24 28 196	HEX 2024282C3034383C
81C8: 2C 38 34 38 3C	
B1CD: 20 24 28 197 B1D0: 2C 30 34 38 3C	HEX 2024282C3034383C
81D5: 21 25 29 198 81D8: 2D 31 35 39 3D	HEX 2125292031353930
31DD: 21 25 29 199 31E0: 2D 31 35 39 3D	HEX 2125292031353930
31E5: 22 26 2A 200	HEX 22262A2E32363A3E
BIED: 22 26 2A 201	HEX 22262A2E32363A3E
31F0: 2E 32 36 3A 3E 31F5: 23 27 2B 202	HEX 23272B2F33373B3F
31F8: 2F 33 37 3B 3F 31FD: 23 27 2B 203	HEX 23272B2F33373B3F
3200: 2F 33 37 3B 3F 3205: 20 24 28 204	HEX 2024282C3034383C
208: 2C 30 34 38 3C	
220D: 20 24 28 205 2210: 2C 30 34 38 3C	HEX 2024282C3034383C
0215: 21 25 29 206 0218: 2D 31 35 39 3D	HEX 212529203135393D
21D: 21 25 29 207 220: 2D 31 35 39 3D	HEX 2125292031353930
2225: 22 26 2A 208 2228: 2E 32 36 3A 3E	HEX 22262A2E32363A3E
22D: 22 26 2A 209	HEX 22262A2E32363A3E
230: 2E 32 36 3A 3E 235: 23 27 2B 210	HEX 23272B2F33373B3F
238: 2F 33 37 3B 3F 23D: 23 27 2B 211	

```
212
                      * * SHIFT VALUES FOR THE SEVEN
                 213
                      * PLOTTING POSITIONS AND MASKS
                 214
                      * FOR STRIPPING OUT THE
                 215
                       * REQUIRED BITS
                 217
                 218
                      SHFT1
8245: 00 04 01
                                HEX 00040105020603
                 219
8248: 05 02 06 03
                 220
                       SHFT2
824C: 00 03 00
                                HEX 00030002000100
                 221
824F: 82 88 81 88
                 222
                      MSK1
8253: F0 0F E1
                                HEX F00FE11FC33F07
8256: 1F C3 3F 07
825A: FF FE FF 225
                      MSK2
                                HEX
                                      FFFEFFFCFFF8FF
-- End assembly--
689 bytes
Symbol table - alphabetical order:
           =$C05E
   AN3
                        BYTE
                                              BYTEOK
                                                      =$8097
                                                                    COLR
                                                                            =$FE
   ERASE
                                              FULLG
           =$8006
                        EVEN
                                 =$806C
                                                      =$C052
                                                                    GRON
                                                                            =$C050
   HIRES
           =$C057
                        INAUXI
                                 =$8848
                                              INMAIN
                                                      =$8861
                                                                    LP1
                                                                            =$8022
   MOD7
           =$8048
                        MODDUN
                                 =$8052
                                              MSK1
                                                      =$8253
                                                                   MSK2
                                                                            =$825A
            =$C00D
   ON80
                        PG1
                                              PG2
                                                                    PHI
                                                       =$C055
                                                                            =$F9
                        PLOT
                                              PLOTOUT =$80C1
                                                                    SHI DUN
                                                                            =$807D
           =$F8
                                 =$8038
   SH2DUN
           =$80B4
                        SH2LP
                                                                    SHFT2
                                 =$80AF
                                              SHFT1
                                                      =$8245
                                                                            =$824C
                                 =$C001
   SHLP1
           =$8078
                        STAUX
                                                      =$FA
                                              TØ
                                                                    T1
                                                                            =$FB
                                              TXTON
                                                      =$C051
                                                                    XLOC
   TABHI
           =$8185
                        TABLO
                                 =$80C5
                                          2
   YLOC
           =$FD
Symbol table - numerical order:
   PIO
           =$F8
                        PHI
                                 =$FQ
                                                      =$FA
                                                                            =$FB
                                                                   BYTE
   XLOC
           =$FC
                        YLOC
                                 =$FD
                                              COLR
                                                      =$FE
                                                                            =$FF
   ERASE
                        LP1
                                 =$8022
                                              PLOT
                                                      =$8038
                                                                            =$8948
           =$8006
                                                                   MOD7
           =$8052
                        INMAIN
   MODDUN
                                 =$8061
                                              EVEN
                                                      =$806C
                                                                    SHLP1
                                                                            =$8078
   SHI DUN
           =$807D
                        BYTEOK
                                 =$8097
                                              INAUX1
                                                      =$80A0
                                                                    SH2LF
                                                                            =$80AF
   SHOUN
           =$88B4
                        PLOTOUT =$88C1
                                              TABLO
                                                      =$8805
                                                                   TABHI
                                                                            =$8185
   SHFT1
           =$8245
                        SHFT2
                                 =$824C
                                              MSK1
                                                      =$8253
                                                                   MSK2
                                                                            =$8254
   STAUX
                        0N80
                                              GRON .
            =$C001
                                 =$C00D
                                                      =$C050
                                                                   TXTON
                                                                            =$C051
2
   FULLG
           =$C052
                        PG1
                                                      =$C055
                                                                   HIRES
                                                                            =$C057
   AN3
           =$C05E
```

Listing 2. 10 REM DRAW COLORED SQUARES. MU ST HAVE PLOT ROUTINE IN MEMO REM SET UP ENTRY POINTS 30 ERASE = 8 * 4096:PLT = ERASE + 40 REM MX IS MEMORY LOCATION FO R X COORDINATE 50 REM MY IS LOCATION FOR Y COO RDINATE REM MC IS LOCATION FOR COLOR 60 VALUE 70 MX = 252:MY = 253:MC = 254 80 C = 1: REM SET STARTING COLOR 90 L = 139: REM SET LENGTH OF RE CTANGLE 100 CALL ERASE: REM CLEAR SCREE 110 X = 139 - L:Y = 139 - L: REM GET UPPER LEFT CORNER OF SQ UARE POKE MC, C: REM PASS COLOR V 129 ALUE TO SUBROUTINE 130 FOR I = X TO L: REM O DRAW EACH SQUARE LOOP T POKE MX, I: POKE MY, Y: CALL P LT: REM TOP OF SQUARE 140 150 POKE MY, 139 - Y: CALL PLT: REM BOTTOM OF SQUARE 160 POKE MX,X: POKE MY, I: CALL P LT: REM LEFT SIDE POKE MX,139 - X: CALL PLT: REM RIGHT SIDE 180 NEXT I 190 C = C + 1: IF C = 16 THEN C = 1: REM NEXT COLOR 200 L = L - 2: IF L > 70 THEN 110 : REM NEXT SQUARE 210 GET AS: REM WAIT FOR KEY PR ESS PR# 3: REM GO INTO 80 COLUM 220 N TEXT MODE 230 TEXT : END

Listing 3.

- 10 REM DRAWING PROGRAM REM MUST HAVE PLOTTING SUBRO 20 UTINE IN MEMORY
- USE ARROW KEYS TO MOVE A REM ND C TO CHANGE COLOR
- 40 REM SET UP ENTRY POINTS
- 50 ERASE = 8 * 4096:PLT = ERASE +
- 69 REM MX IS MEMORY LOCATION FO R X COORDINATE 70
- MY IS LOCATION FOR Y COO RDINATE
- REM MC IS LOCATION FOR COLOR 80
- 90 MX = 252:MY = 253:MC = 254 100 REM CLEAR SCREEN
- 110
- CALL ERASE REM INITIALIZE VARIABLES 120
- 130 X = 0:Y = 0:C = 15: REM X AN
- D Y COORDINATES AND COLOR : POKE MX,X: POKE MY,Y: POKE MC,C: CALL PLT: REM FLOT FI RST PIXEL
- POKE 12 * 4096 + 5 * 16 + 3, 0: REM MIXED GRAPHICS AND TEXT
- 160 PR# 3: REM ENABLE 80 COLUMN TEXT
- HOME : REM CLEAR TEXT WINDO

- 180 UTAB 21: PRINT "X=";X;" ": REM PRINT COORDINATES VTAB 22: PRINT "Y=";Y; 190 K = PEEK (12 * 4096): REM 200 EAD KEYBOARD 210 IF K (128 THEN 200: REM NO KEY 220
- POKE 12 * 4096 + 16,0: REM CLEAR KEYBOARD REM CHECK FOR ARROW KEYS 230
- IF K = 136 THEN X = X 1: IF X < 0 THEN X = 139: REM EFT ARROW
- IF K = 149 THEN X = X + 1: IF X > 139 THEN X = 0: REM R 250 IGHT ARROW
- IF K = 139 THEN Y = Y 1: IF Y < 0 THEN Y = 159: REM P ARROW
- IF K = 138 THEN Y = Y + 1: IF 159 THEN Y = 0: REM DOW N ARROW
- IF K = 195 THEN INPUT "COLO R? ";C: HOME : REM NEW COLO
- IF C < 256 THEN POKE MC, C: REM STORE COLOR IF IN VALID RAN GE
- POKE MX,X: POKE MY,Y: CALL P 300
- GOTO 180

Listing 4. Note that HGR and PR#3 take care of the pokes for setting up graphics and enabling the card. Try changing the 0

- being poked in line 110 to other values. REM PROGRAM TO INITIALIZE EX TENDED
- REM HI-RES AND CLEAR THE REM SCREEN FROM BASIC
- 40 D\$ = CHR\$ (13) + CHR\$ (4): REM RETURN AND CONTROL D
- PRINT D\$; "PR#3": REM TURN ON THE CARD
- POKE 49246,0: REM NUNCIATOR #3 60 STROBE AN
- 70 POKE 49153,0: REM ENABLE STO RAGE TO AUXILIARY MEMORY 80 HGR : REM CLEAR MAIN MEMORY
- HI-RES 90 POKE 49237.0: REM ENABLE AUX
- MEMORY FOR I = 8192 TO 16383: REM 100
- CLEAR AUX MEMORY 110 POKE 1,0: NEXT I POKE 49236,0: REM
- ENABLE M 120 AIN MEMORY
- 130 VALUES CAN NOW BE POKED 140 REM INTO SCREEN MEMORY
- TO USE MAIN MEMORY, FIR 150 REM ST REM POKE 49236,0
- 170 REM FOR AUX, USE POKE 49237 ,0

The Source FOR IBM SYSTEMS









*All systems come with: 90 day warranty; Burned in and tested for 24 hours; Fully Assembled

MEMORY UPGRADE KIT

★ 9 - 4164 ★ 200 ns (Not made by Micron)

\$27.95 a set

ANCHOR MODEM

★ 300 Baud ★ Internal — IBM Compatible List \$199 Our Close Out Price MEMORY* UPGRADE FOR PC AT

\$169 a set

EPSON PRINTER

- * RX80FT
- ★ 100 cps
- * Friction & Tractor Feed

\$279

The Source!



9 PIPELINE

- We Accept MC, Visa, Wire Transfers, Certified Checks
- · COD's Available
- No Surcharge for Credit Cards
- Shipping Minimum \$5.00
- Purchase Orders Accepted
- This Ad Supersedes all Others

Prices Subject to Change

The Source!



Call (800) 841-0905 For All Your PC Needs

IBM & COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

IBM
PCw/64K, 1 Drive
PC w/256K, 2 Drives
PC XT, 256K 10 Meg Disk
COMPAQ
Compaq, 256K, 2 Drive \$2250
SANYO
MBC 550, 1-Drive, software \$ 699
MBC 555, 2-Drives, 160K ea 999
MBC 550-1, 1-Drive, 320K
MBC 555-2, 2-Drives, 320K ea 1099
Optional Serial Port
Optional Drive w/Software 189
TAVA

IBM COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

TANDON

Graphics Card & Hi-Res. Green

1 Par. Port,

2-Drives, 128K, 2 Ser.

TM-65-2, 1/2 Height (360K)	\$	179
TM-100-2 (320K)		149
TEAC		
FD55B, 1/2 Height (320K)		129
MATSUSHIT	A	
Same as Panasonic, 1/2 Ht. 36	50K \$	129
SHUGART		
SAU55, PC Compat. (320K).		125
CDC		

MONITORS

AMDEK	
300G, 12" Green \$	129
300A, 12" Amber	139
310A, 12" Amber Monochrome	165
Color I + Color Composite	299
Color II + RGB w/Cable	409
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
PGS HX12	469
PGS MAX12	189
PGS SR19	640

TAXAN

425 RGB & Green

INTERFA	CE CARDS FOR
IBM AND	COMPATIBLES

AST RESEARCH		
SixPac + 64K Par. & Ser. Software		249
Mega + 64K exp. to 512K Ser. Port		259
MegaPack 256K option for Mega.		269
1/0 + Ser. & Optional Par. Game		149
Additional Ports		49
QUADRAM		
ColorI		209
Color II		229
Quadlink		499
Quad Board 64K w/Game Port		279
Quad Board II		269
HERCULES		
Color Graphics Card		189
Monochrome Graphics		329
PLANTRONICS		
Color +		379
IBM		
Dos 2.1		49
Dos 3.0		59
Monochrome Monitor or Adaptor		229
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLE	ER	S
		169
Maynard		229
Maynard w/Par. Port		229
Sigma Controller		159
Pipeline Controller		129
DUST COVER		
Covers Monitor, Mainframe &		
Keyboard		29
MORE ACCESSORIES		
Koala Graphics Tablet		85
8087 Co-Processor		149
Kraft Joystick		39
Par. Printer Cable		24
		2-7
USI		
Paradise		299
Modular Card		325
Module A		89
Module B		229
PIPELINE		
Color Graphics Card		169
VUTEK		
Color Card w/Par. & Ser. Ports		940
		_+/
PC PEACOCK		

MODEMS

HAYES MICRO INC.	
Smart Modem 300	205
Smart Modem 1200	489
1200B for PC	399
ANCHOR	
Mark VI 300 Baud, Internal \$	59
Mark XII 1200 Baud	239
PROMETHEUS	
ProCom 1200 \$	339
RIXON	
PC212A, 1200 Baud Stand Alone \$	399
U.S. ROBTICS	
Password, 1200 Baud	319
BRIVITERS	

PRINTERS

OKIDATA	
ML 92A (160 cps) \$	359
ML 93A (160 cps)	589
92 & 93 Plug & Play	49
STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10X, 120 cps \$	259
Gemini 15X, 120 cps, 15" car.	389
JUKI	
6100, 18 cps ltr. qual	399
Tractor Feed	129
EPSON	
RX80	269
RX80FT	279
RX80	439
FX100	659

DISKETTES

PIPELINE	
Dbl./Dbl. Reinforced Hub	year
warranty	18
Flip File Holds 70 (smk. plexiglass	

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your IBM Connection!



Color board w/Par

ORDER DESK: (213) 320-6822 (800) 841-0905 (OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA)

MAIL ORDER & WAREHOUSE: 20317 Western Avenue Torrance, CA 90501

NOTEBOOK

16- and 24-line LCD screens on five new computers

David H. Ahl

he end of 1984 was a busy time for makers of notebook portables, with each one trying to outdo the competitors, pushing up announcement dates, and practically adding features on the fly. With all the acceleration of announcement dates, we feel sure that some of these units will not hit dealers' shelves for many months. Below are descriptions and our early impressions; watch for in-depth reviews later this spring.

NEC PC-8400

The NEC PC-8400 is a notebook portable with 64K of RAM, 16-line by 80-character display, RS-232 and parallel interfaces, internal 300 baud modem and 96K of built-in ROM software. The built-in software includes WordStar-To-Go (a simplified version of WordStar), Calc-To-Go (spreadsheet), Personal Filer (filing system), telecommunications, and CP/M utilities. The 8400 uses a CMOS version of the 8bit Z80A running at 4 MHz, the same mpu used in the 8201.

Although the display is in a hinged lid, the entire unit is only 2.25" thick (x 11.75" x 8.5"). The weight is 4.7 lbs., 0.7

lbs. more than the 8201 due to the larger screen on the 8401 and its use of four C cells (rather than the AA cells in the 8201).

The keyboard retains the excellent diamond cursor keys of the 8201. The function keys, however, have grown to a normal size. In all, the 8401 has 68 regular keys, five function keys (doubled to ten using Shift), and four cursor keys.

The angle (contrast) of the LCD elements are adjustable as is the tilt of the screen; we found it very legible in a variety of external lighting conditions. Like the 8201, the 8401 has full cursor addressing, as well as Greek and graphics characters.

The PC-8401A package with cassette and phone cable carries a suggested retail price of \$999. An external 32K RAM cartridge costs \$199, and printer cable \$39.50. We are promised that a CRT/disk adapter (\$249), 1200 baud modem (\$299), and 3 1/2" disk unit (\$599) will be available for the 8401 in something resembling real time.

Tandy Model 200

Essentially, the Model 200 is an enhanced Model 100. Major differences inand a LIST function in Text which performs a string search. Up to 255 alarms may be stored in the NOTE file; the Alarm will wake up the machine if power is off at the time of a scheduled event. Several features have been added to Telcom as well.

clude a 16-line by 40-character tilt-up

screen, up to 72K of RAM in three banks

of 24K each, 72K of ROM (includes the

Multiplan spreadsheet), improved

cursor key cluster, and enhanced

culator function available from any pro-

gram; COPY, KILL and BANK switch

function key options; formatting of out-

put for text files including width, mar-

gins, and page size (but not line spacing);

Software changes include a cal-

The machine has grown slightly to 2.2" thick and 4.5 lbs. The price of the Model 200 with 24K of RAM is \$999; additional 24K RAM modules (user installable) are \$249.95 each. It should be currently available at your local Radio Shack.

Sord IS-11C

Aimed primarily at value added resellers and national accounts is Sord's



Tandy Model 200.



NEC PC-8400.



Sord IS-11C.

new portable, the IS-11C. The machine uses a CMOS 8-bit Z80A mpu, has 72K of ROM, 80K of RAM, a built-in microcassette recorder, 300 baud modem, serial and parallel interfaces, and a 25-line by 80-character fold-up LCD screen.

Built-in software includes a powerful word processing package, telecommunications, scheduling, and several utilities. Other software is available on ROM cartridge and includes Basic, Data Transfer (to and from MS-DOS, PC-DOS, and CP/M), Time Sharing System, and "DB-PIPS" (a combination database, spreadsheet, and graphics package).

The size and weight of the IS-11C is about the same as a pair of Model 100s

(3.4" thick and 6.6 lbs.).

The machine will retail for under \$1500, and a wide range of hardware peripherals is planned including a portable printer, 3.5" disk drive, bar code reader, and mouse.

TI Pro-Lite

At the high end of the portable (laptop? knee-top?) spectrum is the Texas Instruments Pro-Lite. Essentially, this is a compatible companion to the TI Professional Computer with a CMOS version of the 16-bit 8088 mpu, 256K of RAM (expandable to 768K), built-in 3.5" disk drive with 720K capacity, fulltravel keyboard with 79 keys and 12 programmable function keys, and, like the Data General/One, a 25-line by 80character LCD screen. The basic unit with MS-DOS 2.12 goes for \$2995.

The word "Lite" is used as Miller beer uses it-fewer calories than the normal brew, but still quite a few. The Pro-Lite weighs in at 10.5 lbs., not including



TI Pro-Lite.

an external modular battery pack which adds a few more pounds. According to TI's research, many users don't want true portability—they want carry around-ability-so TI made the basic unit AC powered. A modular battery pack (\$129), second 3.5" disk drive (\$595), or combination battery/disk unit (\$724) clamp onto the back of the Pro-Lite. Other available options include an 8087 numeric co-processor and internal 300 baud modem.

To exchange programs and data with a desktop TI Pro (or other PC compatible), a PC interface cable (\$79), which connects to the external drive connector of the desktop machine is available. Using this cable, the drive of the Pro-Lite acts as a third disk drive on the desktop machine.

Initially, TI is aiming the Pro-Lite at vertical markets through its direct sales force and value added resellers. It will not be available at retail until later in the year.

Datavue 25

Another 80C88, 25-line by 80character, MS-DOS machine is the Datavue 25. The 83-key keyboard is truly detachable and can be operated in a cordless (infrared) mode similar to the one on the PCjr. Built into the side of the system/display unit is a 360K 5 1/4" double density, double sided disk drive. The machine will be offered with either 64K DRAM chips (128K standard, 256K maximum) or 256K chips (256K standard, 1Mb maximum).



Datavue 25.

The Datavue 25 includes serial and parallel interfaces, battery backup real time clock, 16K ROM with diagnostics and I/O, and fold-away handle. Options include an internal modem and external battery pack.

Buttoned up, the machine measures 13" x 10.4" x 6" and weighs 12.1 pounds without the battery pack. Pricing has not been fixed, but is quoted as "under \$2000."

Short Takes

Visual Technology, makers of the Commuter, a 16-pound IBM PC compatible with dual 5 1/4" disk drives, upped the screen size of the machine from 16 lines to 24 lines by 80 characters.

Apple Computer showed its longawaited 25-line LCD screen for the Apple IIc portable. Spring availability is

promised.

Traveling Software announced a nifty software package to download the entire contents of the Model 100 or NEC 8201 to a cassette tape in a fraction of the time needed to download individual

And magazine publishing curmudgeon Wayne Green has started Pico, a magazine for users of briefcase portables. It's based in WGE Center, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Firms Mentioned In This Column

NEC Home Electronics 700 Nicholas Blvd., Suite 10 Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 (312) 228-5900

Tandy/Radio Shack 1700 One Tandy Center Fort Worth, TX 76102 (817) 390-3011

Sord Computer of America 645 Fifth Ave. New York, NY 10022 (212) 759-0140

Texas Instruments, Inc. **Data Systems Group** P.O. Box 809063 Dallas, TX 75380 (800) 527-3500

Datavue 225 Technology Park Norcross, GA 30092 (404) 449-5961

Professional Handicapping 7 Systems



GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" EditionTM
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the pro

al and serious \$159.95 complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" EditionTM

FGLU: Entlance "Gold" Eurupn "
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor TM system integrated onto the same
disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis
with a "single keystroke." (Master BettorTM included) \$199.95 complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"TM

Enables Professional Handicappers to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine fune if to maximum win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs no programming experience. user needs no programming experience.

(contains Integrated BettorTM) \$299.95 complete

GD. Gold Dog AnalysisTM

4) Post Last 7)Running Style 5) Distance 8) Weight

nnel 6) Condition 9) All new internal weighting
10) NEW class indicator
are near a greyhound track, you can't afford not to use this program. \$149.95 complete (with integrated Master BettorTM) \$199.95

PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. PixTM
Complete Football Analysis with Data-Base.
1) Overlays 3; "Super Plays:" 5) Data Base Stats
2) Point Spreads 4; "Over/Under" bets 6; Holds "100" teams
Highest percentage of winners 1983
\$39.95 complete
\$99.95 with Data Base Management

MHH. Master Harness HandicapperTM

Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. Features:

Post Positions Track Conditions

Time Finish Time Last Quarter Days Since Last Trainer Time 1/4 Track Rating Temp Allowar \$159.95 complete with integrated Master BettorTM \$199.95

NBA. PROFESSIONAL BASKETBALL ANALTOTE
Complete integrated NBA analysis with all teams on Database. This program comes
Complete integrated NBA analysis with all teams on Database. This program comes

\$79.95 complete

IBMTM APPL ETM TRS-80TM **CPM**TM COMMODORE™

Prof. Jones

1114 N. 24th St. Boise, ID 83702





48 HR. FREE SHIPPING



208-342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add \$6.00 UPS Blue/C.O.D. Add \$6.00/Add 3 weeks personal checks/ Add 4.5% ID residents/Add \$6.00 outside U.S.A./ Prices subject to change

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUBAR, NOISE FILTER & SURGE SUPPRESSOR ISOBAR... most complete computer protection!

More features to prevent errors, false printout, disc skips! Only ISOBAR has 3-way spike protection, noise suppression for RFI PLUS isolated filter banks! Individual filter banks isolate each load from other loads minimizing data errors of any kind. MOV surge suppressors arrest both common mode and differential mode surges. L/C filter network rejects radio frequency noise at any amplitude. Torroidal coils for greatest efficiency! All-metal housing.

Order toll free 1-800-662-5021 IN ILLINOIS, CALL 1-312-642-6871

Indus-Tool, 325 W. Huron, Dept. CC	Model IBAR 4-6 (4 outlets,	
Chicago, IL 60610	6 ft. cord) Only \$79.95	
Send model #	Only \$75.55	
Enclosed is \$ or charge on	Model IBAR 2-6	
☐ MasterCard or ☐ Visa Expires	(2 outlets,	
Card no.	6 ft. cord)	
Name	Only \$54.95	
Signature	Model IBAR 8-15 (8 outlets,	
Address		
City State Zip	15 ft. cord) Only \$97.95	

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD



rohlems? BLACKOUTS!

SURGES SPIKES! DIPS!

. Power Conditioning Equipment . . . THE SOLUTION Protects From Damaging Voltage Surges, Lost Data, & Costly Down Time



SPIKE-SPIKER® Transient Voltage Suppressors & Noise Filters Eleven Models — All Models Rated 120V, 15A

Deluxe Power Console-2-stage transient absorber; dual 5-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; nano seconds response; clamping at 150V; 8 individually switched sockets; fused; main switch; 7' cord and status lite. \$89.95.



Quad Power Console-6-stage transient absorber; dual 5-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; pico second response; clamping at 131V; four outlets; fused, master switch; 7' cord and status light. \$75.95



D

Mini II-Direct AC Plug-In; 2-stage transient absorber; dual 3-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; nano second response; clamping at 150V; two outlets and status lite. \$44.95

LINE-SAVERTM

Standby Uninterruptible Power System -Clean Reliable Power System-

Model LS-240-240 watts-VA capacity, increased backup time: 11 min. full load, 27 min. 1/2 load, 43 min.

1/3 load; 4-AC outlets, 3-staged transient protection; dual 4-staged RFI/EMI filter; sealed rechargeable internal battery; master control switch; test switch; external fuses; detachable 6' cord; external DC connectors for mobil use and extended hold-up time; many more exclusive features. \$495.00

Call or write for free literature.

UPS

Dealer inquires invited.



6584 Ruch Rd., Dept.CC Bethlehem, PA 18107



PA Res. add 6% sales tax; for COD add \$3.00 + shipping & handling. All pre-paid SPIKE-SPIKER orders, freight allowed. All LINE-SAVER orders add \$10.00 shipping & handling.

INSTANT ORDER LINE

800-524-0400 TWX 501-651-2101

IN PENNA. 215-837-0700

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

togrammers Wuiz **BetterBASIC** has

a. Windows b. Speed: FAST c. The ease of BASIC

d. Support for 640K e. Procedures and functions

f. All of the above

Answer: f. All of the above

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR BetterBASIC OR CALL Summit Software Technology, Inc.™

(617) 235-0729

BetterBASIC: \$199 8087 Math Module: \$99 Runtime System: \$250 Sample Disk: \$10

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE TANDY 2000 & 1200



INTERACTIVE | STRUCTURED | COMPILED FXTENSIBLE MODULAR

Summit Software Technology, Inc.™ P.O. BOX 99, BABSON PARK, WELLESLEY, MA 02157

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE CART

The rumormill; the new product mill.

John J. Anderson and Owen Linzmayer

owdy, Apple fans. This month Owen and I will once again embark in tandem on an excursion into the wonderful and wacky world of Apple Computer Inc. In case you haven't heard of them, they are the company that buys entire issues of Newsweek. They are the company that offers a free overnight stand with their sexy new computer (supply your own driving gloves). They are the company that fields a commercial in which a disgruntled user of "another brand" takes an ax to his computer and trashes it. A wonderful sight, if I do say so myself.

A low profile, indeed. All they need now is the Beach Boys: Hacking USA.

And best-selling computers are not all that is manufactured out Cupertino way. Some of the very best rumors making the rounds this month concern Apple. Topping the list are two turnabouts, both reported, then "unreported" by InfoWorld magazine. First the weekly trade magazine reported that Apple would be dropping the Lisa line later this year, in favor of some sort of Monster Mac machine. A week later they reported that Steve Jobs and John Sculley had denied the claim, and in fact had asserted a continuing commitment to the line. At roughly the same time, they quoted a certain Stephen Wozniak on the topic of an Apple IIx, complete with 16-bit 65816 processor, built-in disk drive, expandable memory, and add-on slots. A couple of weeks later they took that one back too, citing a letter from Wozniak that claimed there is no IIx project, and he was speaking of a "wish list" rather than a product Apple is working actually on. Oh, sweet mysteries of life.

On the Macintosh rumormill, the grind is much the same as it was when Arlan Levitan reported on it way back in July 1984. Heading the list, of course, is the ever-elusive color Mac. This beast, which I still reckon to be about as real as old Nessie, is most prevalent because color is most coveted by current Mac fans. Like images of sugarplums, the

concept fairly dances in their heads. As I stated in my initial review of the Mac, holding one's breath on this score is highly inadvisable.

Much more feasible is the one about a Mac with an 8.5" x 11" screen, capable of displaying a full page at a time. An attractive idea, especially if capable of multitasking. How about the one concerning the Mac with internal hard disk? You can make that one come true now, with the help of a third party product (see below). It is rather likely, too, that Apple will introduce such a product itself in the future. One rumor I pray to be false, however, is that of the Unix Mac. The idea itself is enough to conjure visions of a woof bag. I can only assume that this model will sport a wireless, infrared mouse, and be tinted light blue.

One report I have faith in puts the backlog of orders for 512K upgrades at over 20,000, and further states that the Fat Mac now accounts for 30% of total Mac sales. Judging from the problems I had obtaining a Fat Mac under Apple's editorial program, I can believe it (they get my firstborn son, but it is still a great deal). Once you sit in front of a Fat Mac you're spoiled for life. (For more on that topic, see the Fat Mac review elsewhere in this issue.) Packaged with hard disk, some good 512K software, a set of leather driving gloves, and a case of Pepsi, it will be a tough offer to refuse.

Macintosh sales in general continue to increase, despite the overall industry slump. According to *InfoWorld*, Apple is now gearing its automated facilities to move production to over 100,000 units a month. According to *Time* the Mac logged the most successful introduction ever of a new micro.

Enough gossip—time to get down to the hard stuff. Here is the Mac Comdex Floor Report:

General Computer Hard Disk

General Computer unveiled Hyper-Drive, a compact 10-meg hard disk drive that neatly fits the Macintosh internally. Because the HyperDrive interface logic



Hyper Drive.

board is directly connected to the Mac motherboard, both serial ports remain free for modem and printer use—a great convenience. Macs equipped with the unit can boot from either hard disk or floppy.

The system software provided with HyperDrive allows the hard disk to divide into many "virtual disks" which automatically resize themselves to accommodate the user's files. As they interface in parallel, as hard disks ought to, the new units can also transfer data seven times faster than Macs with external hard disk drives.

HyperDrive is available in two models: one including Fat Mac memory expansion to 512K RAM (\$2795), and one without memory expansion (\$2195). This product will excite many Mac owners, and I hope to give you a definitive hands-on review of this one very soon.

Micro-Design Hard Disk

Micro-Design announced The Keeper, a hard disk drive available with up to a whopping 33-meg, and a print buffer standard. The Keeper is available with fixed and/or removable disk cartridges. You can choose from a 5-meg removable (\$2195), dual 5-meg removable (\$3495), 10-meg fixed and 5-meg removable (\$3495), as well as a 10-, 20-, and 33-meg fixed cartridge drives

(\$2095, \$2595, and \$3195 respectively).

The Keeper connects to the printer port of your Macintosh. Your Image-writer printer connects to the back of the Keeper. The built-in printer buffer eliminates wait times during print-out, returning the Mac to your control. The buffer adjusts to the size of the document—up to 1-meg, or about 312 pages.

Volume partitioning allows you to define partitions on the disk to be accessed as though they were separate, smaller disks. This eliminates the overload problem as it exists with the current revision of the Finder. An installation and sizing program guides you through the process.

ExperLogo

On the software side, Exper-Telligence previewed its new, high performance version of the Logo programming language, dubbed Exper-Logo. Because of its ease of use and English-language syntax, Logo has gained wide acceptance as a beginner's language. Its makers claim that enhanced features make it an even better choice as an introductory language, while increased function and speed make ExperLogo a contender as a serious program development language.

Integration of the Macintosh user interface techniques, including pull down menus, multiple windows, help screens and extensive use of the mouse, lend credibility to that claim. The speed—up to 100 times faster—is a most visible and welcome change from existing Logos. A 512K version of the program will appear interpreted but actually be a compiled version of Logo, accounting for the massive increase in execution speed.

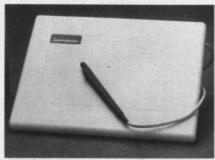
Alongside standard turtle graphics, so-called Bunny Graphics extend the range of ExperLogo. Bunnies traverse the screen at amazing speeds, hop around on the surfaces of spheres, and are able to traverse 3-D space. Other new features include load on call, data file handling, and the ability to use data arrays. What's it cost, Doc? \$129.

Summagraphics Tablet

Summagraphics Corporation announced the MacTablet, a 6" x 9" graphics tablet for the Macintosh. The MacTablet with stylus lets Mac users turn their systems into real graphics workstations, by making entry as easy as putting pen to paper. Drawings can be traced from a single piece of paper or from originals up to 0.5" thick, such as

magazines or notebook drawings. Mac-Tablet is compatible with *MacDraw*, *MacPaint*, and all Macintosh software.

In our initial review of the Mac, our then-resident computer artist complained that the mouse was an unwieldy drawing device. I'm sure she would have much preferred the MacTablet. The unit can be used in conjunction with the mouse, so there is no need to plug and unplug. Its ergonomic design provides a tilt mechanism for easy adjustment. \$495.



Summagraphics MacTablet (above) and a portrait done with MacVision from Koala (below).



Koala MacVision

MacVision links the power of the Macintosh with the power of video technology in an exciting manner. Attached to any standard video source, MacVision creates a digitized, photographic image that can be modified and manipulated through *MacPaint* or other application program. Any RS170 video source can connect with the product: video camera, VCR, video disc, even another computer—\$400, minus video source. The output is a high-quality digitized image (see accompanying image of our fearless leader). The first step toward teaching your Mac to see.

Dave will present a full review of MacVision in an upcoming issue.

ThinkTank 512

Living Videotext introduced ThinkTank 512, a program designed specifically for the Fat Mac, that combines outline processing, word processing, and graphics. It is the anticipated companion product to ThinkTank 128, which handles outline processing alone in 128K.

Think Tank 512 is designed for managing ideas, details, planning, organization of data, and high-performance word processing with graphics. Its flexible outline functions enable you to focus on selected areas to work on details, then move to the big picture with the click of the mouse. MacPaint graphics or graphics from other programs can be pasted into ThinkTank documents. The program automatically labels the graphics in outline form and creates a reference library.

Designed to take full advantage of the Fat Mac, *ThinkTank512* can handle up to 3000 headers, with 35 pages of text maximum per header. It also offers new printing formats and more printing options.

Enough from me already. Apple does not live by Mac alone. I hand the reins to my friend and colleague Owen Linzmayer, who will bring you up to date on the world of the Apple II series. Take it away pal!

* * *

Thank you John, for that warm, gushing introduction. It is a pleasure to have you along for this edition of the Cart—drop by anytime. While much attention of late has been focused on the IIc and the Fat Mac, the Apple IIe continues to sell tremendously well. Too well. Orders for the IIe can't be filled fast enough, and new orders are piling up daily.

Apple has offered to fill IIe backorders with the more expensive IIc, but this gesture can hardly stem the tide. Apple has been forced to increase production of the IIe, the machine that just won't fade away.

So, let's see what we have for the multitudes of Apple IIe owners among you (sound of paper shuffling on the desk of an overworked assistant editor). Ah yes, here it is, the Multi I/O board from AST Research. Best known for their add-on boards for the IBM PC, this Irvine, CA, firm is now offering its first Apple product, the Multi I/O for the IIe.

Multi I/O is a single board interface with three popular peripheral functions: printer serial port, serial communications interface, and a ProDOS-compatible clock/calendar with battery backup. All this for just \$235.

Multi I/O

The Multi I/O board comes in its own static-free plastic bag and is packaged with a 30-page manual and a ProDOSbased utilities disk. Installation of the Multi I/O is a simple matter of attaching the supplied interface cables, configuring the board, choosing a slot (1, 2, or 7) and inserting the card.

Before we look at Multi I/O features a word or two on configuring the card.

On the bottom righthand side of the card is a red DIP switch. Tabs 1-4 on this switch set the baud rate (50-19200) for the serial printer port. Tabs 5-8 correspond to the communications port. It is important that equipment interfaced to these ports be configured to the same baud rate as the port itself.

In addition to this DIP switch, there are two configuration blocks that must be set identically for proper operation. These bars of jumpers delineate where the various functions of the Multi I/O will be mapped. The printer port may be mapped for slot 1 or 2, the communications port for slot 2 or 3, and the clock for slot 4 or 7. Any or all of the functions may be disabled by not mapping to a slot (that is, remove the shorting block from the pin corresponding to that function). Finally, there is a jumper block that acts as the write-protect for the clock.

Once installed, the first thing you should do is set the clock to the correct time and date. Having done this, the board will retain this information even when the computer is turned off, thanks to a lithium battery built into the board

The advantages of a real-time clock are obvious to most-time and date stamping of files, stopwatch accuracy for timing functions, and keeping a computerized appointment book, just to name a few. Unfortunately, the problem with all clock peripherals, not just the Multi I/O, is that each is accessed in its own unique way, and software must be written specifically for the particular clock that you have installed in your computer.

While Thunderware, Inc. of Orinda, CA, has more or less set the de facto standard with its Thunderclock card, not everyone adheres to the "standard." If you are going to be writing your own clock applications, all you must do is follow the specifications set forth by



Written By A **Practicing Family Doctor And Fellow**

Of The American Academy Of **Physicians**

HOME DOC The Computerized Family **Health Care** Guide

The Program That Even Mom Will Enjoy Using!

HOME DOC IS: ■ Based on many of the Most Common Medical Illnesses and Questions that patients bring to the typical family doctor's office on a daily basis Designed to allow the program user to become an ACTIVE participant in their Health Care
A Guideline to improving the Health and Knowledge of You and Your Family Tinclusive of medical information for all age groups — Babies thru Seniors Easy to Use

HOME DOC CONTAINS 3 diskettes and requires a 48K Apple II, II + , Ile or IIc with 1 or 2 disk drives and printer (optional). Available soon for IBM-PC and PC-JR.

> For VISA or Mastercard Orders **Call Toll Free**

1-800-824-2197

MONDAY THRU SATURDAY - 9:00 - 6:00 MST IN COLORADO CALL (303) 674-3726

HOME DOC COPYRIGHT 1984 BY COMP DOC, INC.

TWO PROGRAMS IN ONE

I. Educational and "What To Do

Information"

- Information"

 Sections on:

 1. HEALTH HISKS AND STATISTICS
 2. FEVER

 1. UPPER RESPIRATORY INFECTION

 COLOS COUGH FLU ETC.
 SAFETY AND ACCORDIT

 5. GASTAGOINTESTINAL, IGGESTIVE
 SYSTEM DISORDERS VOMITING
 OLARRHEA

 OLARRHEA

 5. HEART AND LUNG DISORDERS
 STANCE HIGH BLOOD
 NEW HIGH BLOOD
 PREVENTION
 OLARRHEA

 5. HEART AND LUNG DISORDERS
 STANCE HIGH BLOOD
 PREVENTION
 OLARRHEA
 CAPPER CAPPE

II. Data Entry and Medical Record Keeping System That Allows You To Keep A

Record Of: The Results of Tests and Examinations ■ Immunizations ■ Medications ■ Health Care Related Expenses ■ Office Visits and Advice From Your Doctor ■ Your Personal and Family Medical History ■ Emergency and Health Care Related Names, Addresses and Phone 8 s. ■ All these can be printed out on your printer for more ready access.

See your Local Dealer or Purchase Home Doc Direct

REGULARLY \$79.95 NOW

COMP DOC, INC. 6538 S. Jungfrau Evergreen, Colorado 80439

CREDIT CARD ORDERS SHIPE

Colorado residents add 4% Sales Tax

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Power To Learn

...is in their hands with educational courseware from Opportunities for Learning. Only the best software meets our exacting standards, ensuring you of quality materials for your classroom or computer center. Write today for your free copy of the Selected Microcomputer Software catalog!

	ELEMENTARY	EDITION
--	------------	---------

[SECONDARY	EDITION



OPPORTUNITIES FOR LEARNING, INC.

20417 Nordhoff St., Dept. L106 School Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 341-2535

Name Address

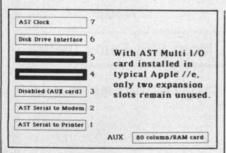


Figure 1.

the manufacturer of your clock. AST Research includes in the Multi I/O manual a short tutorial on accessing the clock

via Applesoft commands.

The printer port on the Multi I/O allows you to connect virtually any serial printer to your IIe, though Apple's Imagewriter is the printer of preference. The number of word and stop bits, as well as the parity, can be software selected. Only external modems can be attached to the serial communications port of the Multi I/O, and a smart modem must be used if you wish to take advantage of the built-in tele-

phone dialer feature.

As I mentioned before, the Multi I/O comes with a ProDOS-based utilities disk. The disk is self-booting and comes up with a menu from which you may choose the following options:

Tutorial

Clock Utility

• Telephone Dialer

• Text File Listing Utility

• Terminal Program

• Graphics Printing Utility

The Multi I/O provides three of the most popular peripheral options all on one board, but unfortunately, it uses up three slots, though it occupies only one. If, for example, you set the printer port for slot 1, the communications port for slot 2, and the clock for slot 7, nothing can be in those slots—with the exception of the Multi I/O, of course. And assuming that you purchased the board because you want to do word processing, you almost certainly have an 80-column card in the auxiliary slot (this disables slot 3).

Naturally, you have a disk drive interface card plugged in somewhere, so

if you take advantage of all the Multi I/O features, you are left with only two open slots (see Figure 1).

On the bright side, the Multi I/O reduces power consumption, and doesn't block the flow of air inside the computer as much as three boards would.

If you are looking for a no frills way to give your Apple IIe two serial interface ports and a real-time clock, you will look long and hard to find three separate boards with the same features at a com-

parable price.

Well, that's about it for February. I hope we have satisfied your hunger for Apple information. Both John and I can be reached on the CompuServe telecommunications network. Our PPNs are 76703,654 and 72255,1560, respectively. We're in touch, so you be in touch.

Firms Mentioned In This Column

General Computer Co. 215 First St. Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 492-5500

Micro-Design Inc. 6301 Manchaca Rd. Austin, TX 78745 (800) 531-5002 (512) 441-7890

Summagraphics Corp. 777 State St. Ext. Fairfield, CT 06430 (203) 384-1344

Koala Technologies Corp. 4962 El Camino Real Suite 125 Los Altos, CA 94022 (415) 964-2992

ExperTelligence 559 San Ysidro Rd. Santa Barbara, CA 93108 (805) 969-7874

Living Videotext Inc. 2432 Charleston Rd. Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 964-6300

AST Research Inc. 2121 Alton Ave. Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 863-1333

Thunderware, Inc. 19G Orinda Way Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-6581)

Help Make Your Dreams Come True!

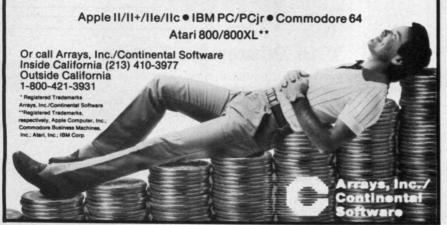
Get Rich: Financial Strategies[™]
Get Rich: Real Estate Planning[™]
Get Rich: Insurance Planning[™]*

Now Available

at your software dealer

Suggested Retail

Only \$59.95 each



CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

-	IK	VE \$1389	Printer	S/ETC. CITOH Prowriter \$309 Prowriter \$498	MACHARITE CAPPLE	DIC
ı	440	8 78/AK	630 Letter Qual \$1559 SILVER REED	Prowriter II \$498	SOLALL APPLE	MADDWADE
ı	IDIVI-FU 200K, 2 DI	114 60	EXP 400 Ltr. Qual \$288 EXP 500 Ltr. Qual \$355	Printmaster \$1189		
ı	IBM AT CALL	IBM XT CALL	EXP 550 Ltr. Qual \$419 EXP 770 Ltr. Qual \$849	OKIDATA 82A \$298	A.L.S. CPM Card\$270 Z Card II\$110	• A40 Drive \$260
1	TM 100-2 Drives \$169 10MEG Winchester \$1098	I-OMEGA (Bernoulii Box) 10 Meg \$2049 20 Meg \$2799	STAR Gemini 10X \$239	84P \$669 92 \$368	Color II	Softcard Dive \$410
ı	IBM ACCE	SSORIES	Gemini 15X \$355 Delta 10 \$339	93\$579 DAISYWRITER 2000\$985	Apple Voice Box \$120 Atari Voice Box \$90	Softcard Premium IIe \$329 Softcard Premium II \$459
ı	AST Combo Plus II 64K\$249	MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse W/SW \$195	Delta 15 \$449 Radix 10 \$498	2000 \$985 MANNESMANN 160L \$559	INTERACTIVE STRUC. Pkaso Interface \$127	ORANGE MICRO Grappler + \$115
ı	Combo Plus II 128K . CALL Six Pak Plus 64K \$249 Six Pak Plus 128K	NOVATION Access 1,2,3 1200B . \$399	Radix 15	Spirit \$267	KENSINGTON System Saver \$64	RH ELECTRONICS
9	Six Pak Plus 128K CALL Mega Plus II 64K \$259 Mega Plus II 64K	PARADISE SYSTEMS Multi-Display Card \$298 PERSYST	TOSHIBA 1340 \$739	JUKI 6100 \$389	KOALA TECHNOLOGIES Apple Graphic Tablet . \$79	TG PRODUCTS
ı	Mega Plus II 64K	Color Graph. Board . \$215 Monochrome Board . \$229	1351 \$1249	6300 Call	Atari Graphic Tablet . \$69 C-64 Graphic Tablet \$69	Jovstick \$41
	CCS	Multifunction Board . \$325 PLANTRONICS	NEC 3510\$1215 3530\$1215	PANASONIC 1090 \$228	KRAFT Joystick \$40 Paddles \$35	TYMAC Printer Interface \$74
ı	SuperVision Board \$595 Z-Plus (Z80 + CPM2.2) \$639	Color Graph Adapter \$395	3530 \$1215 3550 \$1498 7710/7730 \$1648	1091 \$288 1092 \$439	SOF	TWARE
	HAYES MICROCOMPUTER Smartmodem 1200B \$399	QUADRAM Quadlink \$449 Exp. QBoard (O RAM) \$212	AMDEK V300 G \$119	TORS	MISCELLANEOUS	MUSE \$27
ı	HERCULES Hercules Graph.Card \$329	Exp.QBrd (64K-384K) CALL Quadcolor I \$209 Quad 512 + (64K)W/S \$229	V300 G \$119	SC100 (Color) \$239		
1	Modem 1200 PC \$389	Quad 512 + (256-512K) Call	V300 A \$139 V310 G (IBM) \$155 V310 A (IBM) \$159	1000G (Green)	Bruce Lee	ODESTA Chess\$45
ı	PC Saver \$33 MICROSOFT	SIGMA DESIGNS Maximizer 64K S/P/C \$267	Color I + \$269	105 Amber \$120	Moviemaker \$45	Typing Tutor II\$17
ı	MICROSOFT Mouse	Maximizer 64K S/P/C \$267 Floppy Disk Control . \$179 10MEG Winchester . \$949	Color II + \$399 Color III . \$349 Color IV (IBM) \$699	210 RGB/Composite \$259 400 RGB Med-Res. \$296	ASCII Express 38/	A.L.D.S. (Req Z-80) \$79 Basic Compiler \$239
ı	Demond SERV 6330	PC Modem 1200 \$459	PRINCETON GRAPHICS	415 RGB Hi-Res. \$429 420 RGB Hi-Res.(IBM)\$449	Squire	Olympic Decathalon \$20
١	ASHTON TATE D Base II	MICROSOFT	MAX 12 (Amber) \$178 HX 12 (RGB) \$449	NEC JB 1260 (Grn) \$99	War In Russia \$50 Sticky Bear (each) \$27 Millionaire \$39	ON-LINE The Dictionary \$65 Sammy Lightfoot \$20
۱	D Base II \$269 Framework \$369	Multiplan \$128 Flight Sim II \$33	\$R 12 (RGB) \$595 SUPER 5 100A (Amber) \$99	JB 1201 (Grn) \$145 JB 1205 (Amber) \$145	Pinball Const. Set \$27 Pool 1.5 \$23	General Manager II . \$145
ı	BPI SYSTEMS	MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI \$128	500G (IBM with tilt) . \$126	ZENITH Green	Randits \$23	Mis & Dringges \$22
۱	G/L, A/P, A/R, (ea) \$379 CONTINENTAL Home Account Plus \$99		500A (IBM with tilt) . \$126	Amber \$95	Human Fly \$21 Master Type \$27 New Step by Step \$57	Time Zone \$65 Maurauder \$23
	DAVIDSON & ASSOC. Mathblaster \$34	G/L, A/P, A/R, etc (ea) \$399	NOVATION	HAYES Smartmodem \$199 Smartmodem 1200 . \$469	Zoom Graphics \$34	Frogger \$23 Cannonball Blitz \$23
1	Speed Reader II \$46	PETER NORTON Norton Utility 2.01 \$58	NOVATION J-Cat \$99 Apple Cat II \$259	Smartmodem \$199 Smartmodem 1200 . \$469 Micromodem II \$259	Magic Window II \$95	Screenwriter Prof \$139
1	Word Attack \$34 FUNK SOFTWARE	ROSESOFT Prokey \$85	D-Cat	Micromodem IIe \$225 PROMETHIUS	Magic Words \$45 ASHTON TATE	Comp. Graphics Sys \$53
	Sideways \$39 INDIVIDUAL SW Tutorial Set \$62	Word Perfect \$255	· Me	Promodem 1200 \$329	D Base II (Req Z-80) . \$299 AVANT GARDE Zero Grav. Pinball \$20	QUALITY
	INFOCOM	Wizardry \$39	dir	\	Hi-Res Golf \$20	Ali Baba & 40 Thieves \$22
ı	Zork I, II, III (ea) \$27 Deadline \$33 Witness \$33	Prokey \$85 SATELLITE SW Word Perfect \$255 SIR TECH Wizardry \$39 SOFTWARE ARTS TK Solver \$249 SOFTWARE PRODUCTS Open Access \$369 PFS: Write \$89 PFS: Report \$79 PFS: Graph \$89 PFS: File \$89 SOFTWORD SYSTEMS Multimate \$299 STAR SOFTWARE Accounting Partner \$239	CIO 6	///	BEAGLE BROS. Dos Boss \$17 Alpha Plot \$27 Utility City \$20 Tip Disk # \$15 Apple Mechanic \$27	SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Speller \$79 Super Disk Copy III \$23 Multi Disk Catalog \$17
	EZ Writer I \$119	Open Access \$369	W. Cos	M	Alpha Plot\$27 Utility City\$20	Multi Disk Catalog \$17
	EZ Writer II \$249 LIFETREE SW	PFS: Write \$89 PFS: Report \$79	orlo	The	Apple Mechanic \$20	SILICON VALLEY Word Handler \$55 List Handler \$59
	Volkswriter 1.2 \$128 Volkswriter Deluxe \$189	PFS: Graph \$89 PFS: File \$89	1		Pronto Dos \$20 Flex Text \$20 Frame Up \$20 Type Faces \$14	SIR TECH Police Artist \$23
	Think Tank \$128	SOFTWORD SYSTEMS Multimate \$299			Type Faces \$14	Wizardry \$34 Knight of Dia \$23
	MICRORIM R:Base Series 4000 . \$249	STAR SOFTWARE Accounting Partner . \$239	1		BRODERBUND Bank St. Writer \$45 AE \$23	SOFTWARE PUBLISH. PFS: Report
۱	Ext. Report Writer \$99				Serpentine \$23 Choplifter \$23	PFS: Filing \$79 PFS: Graph \$79
1	ALAI	ADIE	7	~ 1	Arcade Machine \$41	Supercalc (Req. Z-80) \$124
		MIL	1//	1	General Acct \$275	Delta Drawing \$34
	DISK DRIVES	Bit-3 80 Column \$228	1/200		CONTINENTAL G/L A/R A/P or P/R . \$159	Most Amazing Thing . \$27
	Rana 1000 \$239	Axiom 846 Call	cos	MIC	G/L, A/R, A/P or P/R . \$159 Property Mgt \$290 Home Accountant \$45	Snooper Troops #2 \$29 Story Machine \$23
	Astra 2001 \$549 Indus GT \$298 Trak AT-D2 \$329	Atari 850 (In Stock) \$169 Interfast 1 \$150			1st Class Mail \$60 DATASOFT	Face Maker \$23 STONEWARE
	Trak AT-1	Microbits 1150 Call R-Verter Call	COMP	UTERS	Zaxxon \$2 Micropainter \$2	D.B. Master \$148
	Astra 1620 (Dual) \$499 Percom	DIRECT PRINTERS Axiom AT-100 \$195			DON'T ASK SAM (w/DAC) \$79	D.B. Master Util. #1 \$84 Graphics Proc. Sys \$46 STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
ı	Atari 1050 \$249 MEMORIES	Atari 1027 \$269 Axiom 550 AT \$259		ON RD., SUITE 16 , CA 91789	EDUWARE	Broadsides (D) \$27
	Microbits 64K (XL) \$115 Mosaic 48K (400) \$98	Axiom 700 AT \$469 Atari 1025 Call	S		Spelling Bee w/Read \$2 Alg. 1, 2, 3 or 4 \$2 Rendevous \$2	Combat Leader (D) \$27
	Mosaic 64K (400/800) Call Mosaic 32K \$68	DIRECT MODEMS Microbits 1000C \$109	₹ (800) 6	26-7642	Prisoner II \$23	Battle of Normandie . \$27 Germany 1985 \$39
	COMM	ODODE		ORDERS ONLY	Sargon II \$2! Piewriter 2.2 \$9!	Figittei Command 400
	COMM	UNURE		NO COD'S	Suspended \$34	Cytron Masters \$27
	INTERFACES The Connection \$85	DISK DRIVES MSD (170K) \$309	IN_ (714) 5	94-5204	Zork I, II or III \$21 Starcross \$21	Galactic Gladiators \$27
12	Bus Card	Indus GT Call	CALIT.	O, ORDER INQUIRIES	Deadline \$36 INSOFT	Tigers In Snow \$27 Cosmic Balance \$27
	Cardco B Call MSD (IEEE) \$98 Cardco 5 Slot \$48	Commodore 1541 \$239	Add \$2.50 shipping per software	order in continental U.S. Add \$5.00	LEARNING COMPANY	SUBLOGIC
	Grappler C D \$109	RECORDERS Cardoo Recorder \$48	shipping per software order for A (whichever is greater) per software	K. HI. FPO-APO Add \$10.00 or 15% re order for non-U.S. Call for cost of	Bumble Games \$2	7 Pinball (C/D) \$27
	DIRECT MODEMS Hesmodem\$53	1530 Commodore Call Cassette Interface \$29 Phonemark Rec. \$37	hardware shipping. Calif. reside checks or money orders filled to	ents add 6 1/2 % sales tax Cashiers within 24 hours for items in stock	Gertrudes Secrets \$30 Gertrudes Puzzles \$30	TARRAPIN
	1650 Automodem \$99 1600 Modem Call Westridge Modem Call	DIRECT PRINTERS	software only within continental U	to clear MasterCard and Visa OK for S. add 3% surcharge. Include card	Rockeys Boots \$34 LOTUS	VISICORP
1	80 COLUMN BDS	MPS 801 \$219 Commodore 1526 \$288	final All defective returns must	e Due to our low prices, all sales are have a return authorization number	Exec. Brief Sys \$125	VISICAIC 3.3 \$158
	Batteries 80 Col \$138 Video Pak 80 \$129	Cardco LQ/I \$498 1520 Color Printer \$129	Please call to obtain one before repair Prices & availability subje	returning goods for replacement or ect to change	Miner 2049er \$27	

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants TOLL FREE 800-233-8760

	74
Scarborough	8
Songwriter \$24.75	10
Picturewrit \$24.75	10
Phi Beta F \$32.75	10
Mastertype \$24.75	10
Run f Money \$24.75	10
Net Worth \$52.75	1(M
Microprose	H
	T
Solo Flight\$22.75 NATO\$22.75	"
NATO\$22.75	
Spitfire \$22.95	FI
F-15 Strike \$22.75	FI
Air Rescue \$22.75	FI
SSI	FI
Baseball \$22.75	
Questron \$26.75	S
Germany 1985 \$32.75	F
50 Missions \$21.75	A
Spinnaker	
Alphabet \$18.75	S
Story Machine \$19.75	S
Story Machine \$19.75 Kids on Keys \$18.75	S
Grandma\$19.75	S
Snooper Troop \$22.75	
Broderbund	
Bank St. Writer\$42.75	S
D1 01 Fit	K

Alphabet													\$	1	8	.7	5	
Story Mad	chine												\$	1	9	.7	5	ï
Kids on K	eys .												\$	1	8	.7	5	
Grandma																		
Snooper	Troop	1											\$	2	2	.7	5	
8	rod	•	•	r	t)	u	ı	n	ı	d	1						
Bank St.	Write	er											.\$	4	2	.7	15	,
Bank St.	Filer			*									.\$	4	2	.7	15	,
Bank St.	Maile	91	r										\$	4	2	.7	15	,
Donk CA	C														-	-		ı

Grank			,	-	-		_	į	
de Runner									.\$22.95
oplifter								,	.\$22.95
ask of Sun						,		,	.\$24.95

	6	7	١	_	•	•	•	*	1	۳	1	ŀ	1	۰	•	٩	á	١	۳	
upers	k	•	et	to	:t	1														\$49.95
																				\$84.95

800XL COMPUTER	CALL
1050 DRIVE	CALL
1010 RECORDER	\$55.00
1020 PRINTER	\$59.00
1025 PRINTER	\$189.00
1027 PRINTER	\$249.00
1030 MODEM	\$59.00
MONKEY WRENCHII.	\$52.75
HOME ACCOUNT D	\$44.75
TAX ADVANTAGE	\$35.75
SUB LOG	C

light Simulator II C-64 32.75 light Simulator II Atari ... 32.75

Flight Simulator II Ap	ple 32.75
Trilliun	n
Shadowkeep	\$26.75
Fahrenheit 451	\$26.75

		6	S	١	1	Ī	I	a	I	p	8	ì	e	١		
ynfile																\$48.9
yncalc																\$48.9
yncom	m															\$29.9
vntren	d												0		ŀ	\$48 9

Graphics rab	ier
Supersketch	\$32.95
Kolala	\$69.95
THE ILLUSTRATOR	\$99.95
SPIDER EATER	\$22.50
SPEEICOPTER	\$27.75

BUSINESS

VISICALC	\$159.75
LETTER PERFECT R	59 00
DATA PERFECT	\$89.75
FILE MANAGER	\$69.75
HOME FILE MGR	\$69.75

DEADLINE	\$34.75
ENCHANTER	\$34.75
INFIDEL	\$34.75
PLANETFALL	\$34.75
STAR CROSS .	\$34.75
SUSPENDED	\$34.75
WITNESS	\$34.75
ZORK 1	\$34.75
ZORK II	\$34.75
Continue Delicities	SHIP TO LESS THE REST

Scarborough

Songwriter								\$24.75	
Picturewrit								\$24.75	
Mastertype								\$24.75	
Run f Money	1							\$24.75	

Microprose Solo Flight\$22.75 NATO Spitfire

opitine												
F-15 Strike											\$22	75
Air Rescue											\$22	75
		ì	5	3	5	8	ı					
Baseball											.\$22	.75
Questron .				ĺ		i	ĺ	ĺ		ĺ	\$26	.75

50 Missions\$21.75 Spinnaker

Alphabet				,			\$18.75
Story Mac	hine						\$21.75
Kids on Ke	eys						\$18.75
Grandma							\$19.75
Snooper T	roop	0					\$22.75

Broderbund

,			\$42.75
			\$19.95
			\$24.95
			\$22.95
			\$22.95

COMMODORE

C64 COMPUTERCALL	
SX 64 COMPUTER CALL	
C1541 DISK DRIVE \$239.00	
C1526 PRINTER \$269.00	
MPS801 PRINTER\$215.00	
C1702 MONITOR \$249.00	
C64105 LOGO 64\$45.00	
C64106 PILOT 64\$35.00	
SIMON'S BASIC \$29.00	
SSI	
Baseball\$22.75	
Germany 1984 \$32.75	
50 Missions \$21.75	
50 Missions \$21.75 PERSMAL	
PERIPHEIALS	
Super Sketch-Atari32.95	
Super Sketch-C-64 37.95	
Super Sketch-TI99/4A 37.95	
Super Sketch-Apple 52.95	
Super Sketch-IBM PC 52.95	
Timeworks	-
Inventory \$32.75	
Sales \$32.75	
Accts. Rec \$32.75 Accts. Rec \$32.75	1
G. Ledger \$39.75	-
Data Mgr \$14.75	
Checkbook\$14.75	
Star Battle\$14.75	
Cave of Word \$18.75	1
Spinnaker	-
Alphabet \$18.75	1
Story Machine \$21.75	
Kids on Keys \$18.75	

Grandma \$19.75 Kidwriter \$19.75 Snooper Troop \$21.75

COMMODORE

CARDCO LIGHT PEN

Eldili Eli IIII
5 SLOT EXPAN. 64 \$54.00
64 WRITE NOW \$39.00
64 MAIL NOW\$29.00
20 WRITE NOW \$29.00
64 KEYPAD \$64.00
UNIV CASS INT \$29.75
PRINTER UTILITY \$19.75
6 SLOT EXPAN \$79.96
3 SLOT EXPAN\$24.95
Scarborough
Scarborough Songwriter\$24.75
Scarborough Songwriter\$24.75
Scarborough Songwriter \$24.75 Picturewrit \$24.75
Scarborough Songwriter \$24.75 Picturewrit \$24.75 Phi Beta F \$24.75
Scarborough Songwriter \$24.75 Picturewrit \$24.75
Scarborough Songwriter \$24.75 Picturewrit \$24.75 Phi Beta F \$24.75 Mastertype \$24.75 Run f Money \$24.75
Scarborough Songwriter \$24.75 Picturewrit \$24.75 Phi Beta F \$24.75 Mastertype \$24.75

Paper Clip \$59.95 Spell Pak \$34.95 Consultant \$64.95 Paper Clip with Spell Pak \$79.95 BUS CARD\$139.95

		10.	7	-	-	-		0	3	0	7	-	-	ъ		J	Э.	. છ	ວ	٦
80 Colu	ımn		3	0	a	r	d							\$	1	3	9	9	5	
	. M	li	C	1	7	0	1	0	ľ	()	8	I	0						
Solo Fli	ght			,							•				\$	2	2	.7	5	į
NATO .															\$	2	2	.7	5	,
Spitfire															\$	1	9	9	5	
F-15 St																		.7		
Air Res	cue																			

ADVENTURE

DISK	y		 	32.9
Ultra	Disassemble	r	 	32.95

MONITORS

IMAMIN		2
210 Color RGB	255	30
100 Green	115	30
105 Amber	125	31
400 Color RGB	295	C
410 Color RGB		C
420 Color IBM	449	Co
121 Green IBM	145	Co
122 Amber IBM	149	N
ZENITH		
ZVM 122A Amber .	86	JE
ZVM 1236 Green		JE
ZVM 124 Amber - IE		JE
ZVM 131 Color	275	J
ZVM 133 RGB		JC
ZVM 135 Composite		10
ZVM 136 Hi Res Co		S
GORILLA		SC
12" Green		ST
10" 1	\$ 82 00	SC
- Amber	\$ 88.00	SA

300 Green	125
300 Amber	. 145
310 Amber - IBM	159
Color 300-Audio	
Color 500-Composite	
Color 600	
Color 700	
Color 710	
NEC	0.0
JB 1260 Green	99.00
JB 1201 Green 1	35.00
JB 1205 Amber 1	45.00
JC 1215 Color 2	255.00
JC 1216 RGB	399.00
JC 460 Color	349.00
SAKATA	
SC-100 Color	220
STSI Tinstand	
SG 1000 Green	
24 1222	55



Smart Cat Plus

MODEMS

TOP CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF	
MPP1000C	\$109.00
NOVAT	ION
J-Cat	\$89.00
Cat	\$129.00
Smart Cat 103/	\$169.00
Smart Cat 103/212	\$389.00
AutoCat	\$209.00
212 Auto Cat	\$539.00
Apple Cat II	\$239.00
212 Apple Cat	\$439.00
Apple Cat 212	\$249 00
(Upgrade)	

THE REAL PROPERTY.	-	
		2 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
DITC		
BITS		Hayes

۰	Hayes	
1	Smartmodem 300	\$199.00
	Smartmodem 1200	\$469.00
	Smartmodem 1200b	\$399.00
)	Micromodem IIe.	\$249.00
)	Micromodem 100	\$289.00
)	Chronograph	\$179.00
)		
١		

.....

ANCH	OH
Volksmodem	\$55.99
Mark VII	\$95 99
(auto ans/dial)	
Mark VII	\$259.00
11200 hands	

HES
HES Games 8422.95
Omni Writer/Spell 34.95
HES Mon 64 23.95
Microsoft Multiplan 55.00
Type N Write 19.95
Turtle Graphics II 23.95
Cell Defense 22.95
Paint Brush 12.95
Tri Math 22.95
Graphics Basic 27.95
HES Kit 29.95
Millionaire 23.95
64 Forth 24.95
HEC Writer CA 04.05

Westridge C-64 ... Call **Telecommunications** C-64 Call Mitey Mo C-64 ... Call

HES Writer 64 24.95

AMERICA'S MAIL ORDER HEADQUARTERS LYCO COMPUTER

WORLD'S LEADER IN SALES & SERVICE

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-233-8760

In PA 1 717-327-1824 Lyco Computer

P.O. Box 5088 Jersey Shore. PA 17740

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

"PEOPLE WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT RECEIVE THE LOWEST PRICES AT LYCO"

IN-STOCK

ANNESMANN TALLY

SPIRIT 80									\$255.00
MTL-160L									
MTL-180L			i	,					 \$739.00
	J	I	U	I	K	1	1		

Juki 6100\$389 Tractor kit\$119

		1	E	ì	p)	8	3	C)		1	1					
RX80 .														\$	2	29	9.0)
RX80F	Τ.													\$	2	69	9.0)
RX100														\$	3	69	9.0)
FX80 .														\$	3	69	9.0)
FX100														\$	5	55	5.0)
JX80 .													\$	1	0	89	9.0)
LQ150	OP	in	-	4.		_					•		.\$	1	1	49	9.0)
10150	ns	""	-	"	•	u			•	•	'	'		e	5	20	20	1

Citoh

Prowiter I	8	5	1	0	A	-						\$289.00
8510BC2	-											\$399.00
8510BP1												\$349.00
8510SP												
8510SR												\$409.00
8510SCP							i					\$419.00
8510SCR	1											\$499.00
1550P												\$489.00
1550BCD	١.							ļ				\$539.00
A10-20P							0	0			ì	\$469.00
F1040PU												400000000000000000000000000000000000000
F1055PU												
DA												

	•	٦	ı	а	u	u	-	١	٠	۸	•	,	L	A	
															\$219.00
1091															\$279.00
1092															\$415.00
															\$599.00
3151															\$469.00
	۰	۰		۰	٠		п			۱	۰	۰	۰		ASSESSED FOR

M12010 \$275.00	
M12010 C-64 \$275.00 D4015 \$1389.00	ORIT
D4015\$1389.00	4.
	26

													\$549.00
84						è		,			,		\$649.00
92							,			,			\$359.00
93	ı								ļ				\$569.00

													59.00
1000			,							3	ž	2	79.00
1200						*	*						CALL
1500													CALL
1081							į						CALL

DI LIE CHIDS

PLOE CIT		
12010	\$275.00	MITE
12010 C-64	\$275.00	DRIP JG
12010	\$1389.00	PRINTING
		OFF

			1	٠	•	4	١	٠	٠	L	,	L	7	١	u	1	•	
80	١,																	\$159
82	A																	\$229.00
83	A																	\$549.00
84																		\$649.00
92																		\$359.00
93																		\$569.00
				_					_				ı.		_			

880 .			1									5	3	2	59.00
1000				ì								3	3	2	79.00
1200	6			×				*							CALL
1500				V											CALL
1081									,						CALL

	-0
N	TENG
bu.	CING
ERF	TER ACING

Sweet p 100\$549.00

Gemini 10x\$229.00 Gemini 15x \$345.00 Delta 10\$339.00 Delta 15\$449.00 Radix 10\$499.00 Radix 15\$589.00 Powertype\$309.00

STAR MICRONICS

GEMINI 10X





MEC								
NEC 802 NEC 802	_							

CARDCO

LQ1													\$449.00	
LQ3							ì,						\$339.00	
PRINT	E	R	11	N'	TE	E	21	F	4	C	E		\$39.75	
PRINT	Έ	R	I	N	TI	E	R	F	A	(CI	E	W/ .	
FUL	L	G	F	A	P	+	11	C	S	\$			\$65.75	

OVER 2000 SOFTWARE TITLES IN STOCK

CARE

BIB

DISK DRIVE	
CLEANER	\$12.75
COMPUTER CARE KIT	\$19.75

NORTRONICS DISK DRIVE CLEANER

with software for IBM-PC, Atari, Vic.

DISK DRIVE CLEANER	with
software for IBM-PC. A	tari. Vic.
Apple, TI	\$29.75
DISK CLEANER	
REFILL	\$14.75
CASSDRIVECLEANER	\$9.95
MEDIABULKERASER	\$46.75

NEC

PC8201 Portable	. 1	\$429	
NECB1 64K Computer			
System	5	1049	
NECB2 128 K Computer			
System	\$	1299	
PC8221 Thermal Printer	. \$	139	
PC82018K RAM Chip	\$	99	
PC820632KRAMCart	\$	299	
PC300 Modem	5	65	
PC8801 MSDOS			
1C D. Cord		220	

PAPER

3000 SHEETS	
FANFOLD	\$42.75
1000 SHEETS	
FANFOLD	\$19.75
1000 SHEETLETTER	.\$21.95
200 SHEETS LETTER.	\$8.99
150 RAG STATIONARY	\$10.99
MAILING LABELS (1in.)	\$9.95
14 x 11 1000	
FANFOLD	\$24.75

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

FLIP-N-FILE 10	\$3.75
FLIP-N-FILE 15	\$8.95
FLIP-N-FILE 25	\$18.95
FLIP-N-FILE 50	\$17.75
FLIP-N-FILE	
(ROM HOLDER)	\$17.75

MSD

SD1 DRIVE

GT Apple

ODE DUILLE	W410.00
INDUS	
GT Atari	269
GT Atari	269
GT Commodore	CALL
GT Apple w/controller	210

SKC (Box 10) SKC-SSSD \$12.99 SKC-SSDD \$15.99 SKC-DSDD \$18.99

ELEPHANT (Box 10)

5'4"SSSD	\$14.99
5'4"SSDD	 \$16.99
5'4"DSDD	\$21.99

MAYELI (Box 10)

IAIWVEFF	
5'4"MD-1	\$17.95
5'4"MD-2	\$23.95

BM-PC SOFT-WARE

Scarborough

Songwriter	\$32.75
Picturewrite	\$32.75
Phi Beta F	\$32.75
Mastertype	\$32 75
Run f Money	\$32 75
Net Worth	SCALL
Chinnele	-

Spinnaker

Alphabet				 \$18.75
Kids on Keys .				 \$19.75
Grandma				 \$19.75
Kindercomp		 ,		\$17.75
Facemaker				 \$19.75
Kidwriter				\$19.75

COMPATABLE

CORONA

PPC22A	
Portable 256K-Amber	\$1995
PPC22G	
Portable 256K-Green	\$1995
PPCXTA	
Portable 256K-10Meg.	\$3295

COR128K 128K RAM ... \$ 159 Zenith

Z-150 Call

Columbia Data 1600 Call

Televideo TS1605 Call

Leading Edge PC Compatable Call

Microprose Solo Flight \$22.75

NATO\$22.75 Spitfire .. \$22.95 **Graphics Tablet**

Supersketch .

							а.	•		٠,	. 440.00
			,	,	ž	,			,		\$99.95
,	ì			*	*				v	ù,	\$99.95
							ķ				.\$27.95
ì	ì	•						Ų.			.\$27.95

-800-233-8



TO ORDER



CALL TOLL FREE

800-233-8760

or send order to Lyco Computer PO Box 5088

Customer Service 1-717-327-1825 Jersey Shore PA 17740

RISK FREE POLICY

In-stock item shipped within 24 hours of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the Continental U.S. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO, and International orders add \$5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for Master Card or Visa. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. All items subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BMIMAGES

An old friend takes a hard look at the IBM product line

Will Fastie

urprise, I'm back. Some of you will, hopefully, remember me as the originator of this column. For those of you who never heard of me, at least I start with a clean slate. As for why I'm back, well, Susan decided to retire (nice work if you can get it), and Creative's esteemed editor, Betsy Staples, waved the column in front of my nose. A friend of mine is fond of telling stories about her father's folk wisdom; one of his sayings is "Never pass a water fountain without taking a drink." I feel the same way about this magazine.

To celebrate this rite of passage, I'm going to take a look backward at some of the things that have happened in the IBM market over the past 18 months and comment on them. The reason for doing so is simple. In that period of time, IBM has made several announcements that have changed the marketplace, challenged the competition, and indicated new directions for the world's largest computer maker.

Since the announcement of the PC in August, 1981, IBM's only major stumble has been the original incarnation of the PCjr. So bad was their judgment about the keyboard that the mistake would have driven a lesser firm out of business. To IBM's everlasting credit, they bowed to the pressure and replaced the keyboard, even as they were lowering the price of the system. Better yet, they made the original purchasers of PCjrs feel very good by giving them the new keyboard outright. They didn't even ask for the old ones back, although I can't imagine what they would have done with them anyway. Estimates on the number of keyboards given away seem to average about 75,000!

With the keyboard problem solved, IBM redoubled its efforts to market the machine. An enormous ad campaign was launched, including 12-page inserts

in major magazines and a blitz on TV. The pitch has been good, and I think quite valid. IBM is even doing a good job defending the machine against claims that there is too little software for it (there really isn't), claims launched primarily by Apple in their TV spots for the IIc.

A veritable flood of software has been made available for the machine. both by IBM and other vendors, and much more software, including most PC programs, will run if an IBM or Tecmar memory expansion "sidecar" is added. In a key move, IBM added a painting program like Apple's MacPaint, effectively defusing one of Mac's most important selling features. In a killer move, IBM has been advertising the fact that Lotus 1-2-3 is available in cartridge form for the 128K PCir, no memory expansion required. Holy smokes.

The remainder of the story is Christmas, and it has two parts. First, I spent my usual amount of time this year talking to friends, relatives, and others, giving forth my Christmas computer buying advice. In sharp contrast to previous years, most people who consulted me did not wish to consider machines at the low end; most had already decided upon the PCjr and wanted only further independent confirmation.

Second, discounting for the machine has been rampant. On Thanksgiving Day, I read an IBM Product Center ad offering a PCir with IBM PCir Color Monitor and \$200 worth of software (enough to buy any version of DOS and the Basic cartridge) for \$999, a deal good through December. Usual list price for system and display: \$1428. In effect, IBM is saying "Buy a PCjr, and we'll throw in the monitor for free.

The bottom line is simple: IBM has a very good story to tell. PCjr is appropriately priced and affordable (IBM offers credit, too), well-equipped, expandable, supported by a ton of software

offerings, and backed by IBM. I find the story completely irresistible.

So does the consumer. In October, according to Future Computing, sales of the PCir matched the combined sales of Apple's IIc and IIe models; IBM was expected to outsell Apple in November and December.

PC/AT

In the face of mounting competitive pressure against the venerable PC and the industry-standard XT, IBM announced a new machine and designated it the AT, for advanced technology. It is not so advanced but it is taking the market by storm.

You have probably heard almost everything about the AT by now, so I won't bore you with details (but see PC Tech Journal, vol. 2, no. 6, December 1984, beginning on page 30 if you want the whole story). There are some important but very simple facts about the AT that can tell you all you need to know.

First, the machine is extraordinarily compatible with the members of the PC family. Just about everything I have tried to run on the AT does run, and the exceptions usually are known to violate PC rules rather severely. In the hardware department, IBM designed the bus of the system to be 16 bits wide but to also accommodate the older 8-bit adapter boards designed for the PC or XT.

Second, the fixed disk controller is included with every system even if the fixed disk is not purchased. I consider this very important because it means that third-party vendors can provide disks with greater capacities than the IBM drives while at the same time remaining 100% compatible at the controller level. Because software is included in ROM on the IBM disk controller, such vendors would have a hard time duplicating the controller. Now they don't have to.

Third, the PC/AT is wildly expand-

Display Type IBM Model Price	Monoch 5151 \$275		515 \$68	3	En	5154 \$849
Adapter Price	Monochrome \$250	Enhanced \$524	Color \$244	Enhanced \$524	Enhanced \$524	Enhanced w/memory \$723
Total Price	\$525	\$799	\$924	\$1,204	1,373	\$1,572
Text - Screen Size - Char. Size	25 x 80 9 x 14	25 x 80 9 x 14*	25 x 80 8 x 8	25 x 80 8 x 8	25 x 80 8 x 14	25 x 80 8 x 14
Color and Graphic - Medium Res Number of colors - High Res Number of colors - Enhanced Number of colors	No No No	No No 640 x 350 2	320 x 200 4 640 x 200 2 No	320 x 200 16 640 x 200 16 No	320 x 200 16 640 x 200 16 640 x 350	320 x 200 16 640 x 200 16 640 x 350 16**

Table 1. Capabilities of IBM Display Subsystems.

** 16 colors from a palette of 64

able. If we just consider IBM-supplied memory, a machine with 3Mb can be constructed. With third-party products, 15Mb is attainable. This is not for everybody, certainly, but users with large, special-purpose programs will sing for joy. Regarding disk capacity, IBM has apparently designed for drives with up to 100 Mb, of which the AT can support two. And with eight full-sized slots, the AT user should be able to configure just about any imaginable system.

Fourth, IBM stuck with PC-DOS, although they did announce a version of Unix, Microsoft's Xenix, for the new machine. The new 3.0 version of DOS (soon to be 3.1) runs on all members of the PC family, from junior on up. This brings tremendous unity to the family, a degree of compatibility unknown from any other vendor, and confidence that investments in software for one family member will not be lost should an upgrade to a newer or bigger machine be made.

Fifth, the machine hums right along. A somewhat conservative 6MHz clock rate coupled with the 16-bit bus gives the processor a crisp performance. What really makes the difference, though, is the disk subsystem. It is not as fast as it could be (IBM is still buffering the transfers), but it is about three times faster than the XT. Between processor and disk, performance is a new standard.

Finally, the PC/AT is priced aggressively. It is not cheap, but you get a great deal of value for the bucks. The pricing is so good that list prices make the XT look very unattractive. XTs have been selling at substantial discounts since the AT was announced and are actually a pretty good deal at the moment.

Another good story from IBM. The word is that everyone is working on clones. That may be the surest sign of success for the AT: imitation is the sincerest form of flattery.

Graphics

A big disappointment for me was the lack of a new display adapter board at the time the PC/AT was announced. It turns out that IBM was saving it for another time and purpose.

IBM has decided that the engineering and scientific markets are now large enough that IBM needs to enter them more aggressively. Toward that end, they announced a range of products designed especially for that market. As part of the strategy, they presented us with two new color graphics subsystems for the PC, XT, and AT: The IBM Professional Color Graphics subsystem, and the IBM Enhanced Color Graphics subsystem. They are both great, and they really round out the AT.

The lesser of the two, from the consumer point of view, is the Professional subsystem. The pricey combination of display (\$1295) and adapter board (\$2995) offers high resolution, broad color choices, and an on-board 8088 processor to perform numerous graphics tasks. In concert with an AT, a for-

midable graphics workstation is created.

More appealing to the mass market is the new Enhanced Color Graphics Display (\$849) and the Enhanced Color Graphics Adapter (\$524 to \$982 depending on options). The adapter can be used to drive any IBM display. On the IBM monochrome display it can generate the current high quality text (characters are 9 by 14 pixels) as well as graphics with a resolution of 640 by 350. On the IBM Color Display (model 5153) or compatible RGB monitor it can duplicate all of the standard color graphics modes, but also delivers 16 colors to both medium- and high-resolution graphics. On the new Enhanced Display (model 5154) it can duplicate the old modes and can produce images with a resolution of 640 by 350 pixels using 4 to 16 colors. Table 1 shows the various configurations, prices, and specifications.

The enhanced adapter and display deliver stunning color and very fine resolution. The text display is not as good as the monochrome display, but is excellent nonetheless. What IBM has done is given us an answer to the two-display dilemma. With this subsystem, high quality text and color graphics can be ours with a single subsystem. Table 2 shows some interesting pricing information. Although the new subsystem is not cheaper, it certainly reduces the requirement for desk space.

Along with the new display subsystems, IBM announced graphics development software. This is not windows, but it is software that allows software developers to speed the process of building graphics applications. Coming from IBM, it also establishes a de facto standard for the graphics interface—a not unimportant consideration.

IBM's story on the graphics front is now very strong and can be challenged only on the battlefield of price. Even there, competitors will have to deliver full compatibility, something that will take them some time.

The Author's System

On a more personal note, I have been watching the market all this time and have finally succumbed to some of its pressures.

I bought a mouse, a Mouse Systems PC Mouse. I wanted to be able to use the MacPaint-like programs; Mouse Systems was the choice because that is the one I always see in the IBM booth at trade shows, so I figured it was a good buy for the future. The price has been dropping like a rock and is especially good from PC Connection. By the way, the current model of PC Mouse (M2) is head and shoulders over the first, which

Purchase Two IBM Displays	
IBM Monochrome Display and Printer Adapter	\$ 250
IBM Monochrome Display (5151)	275
IBM Color Graphics Adapter	244
IBM Color Display (5153)	680
Total	\$1,449+
Purchase One IBM Enhanced Subsystem	
IBM Enhanced Color Graphics Adapter	\$ 524
IBM Enhanced Color Display (5154)	849
Subtotal	1373
IBM Graphics Memory Expansion (allows 16 colors instead of 4)	199
Total	\$1,572
Notes:	

- 1. The enhanced subsystem lacks a parallel printer port. The cost of the port has not been included in the analysis because the bulk of installed PC's include multi-function boards or other sources of the port. Price of an IBM parallel port ranges from \$75 (PC, XT) to \$150 (AT).
- 2. Dual display and adapter options from other vendors are available for the PC, XT and AT which are significantly less expensive than the IBM products.

Table 2. Comparison of Dual Display vs Enhanced Display.

was good. An important improvement is the pad, which got quite a bit smaller.

I decided to retire my 9" black and white TV, so I bought the Sears RGB monitor/color TV/composite monitor combination unit for a total price of about \$375. It is a fine RGB device for the money, much better than the IBM PCjr monitor in my book. Charged it to my Sears card, too.

I bought a Texas Instruments Omni 800 Model 855 printer, usually referred to as the TI 855. Fantastic machine. Control panel, font cartridges, paper feed options, and compatible at the programming level with both the Epson MX and Diablo 630. An optional board makes it compatible with the IBM Graphics Printer. It offers reasonable fast draft quality and very, very good letter-quality. The design of the unit is superb; its manufacture leaves something to be desired. I have had particular trouble with the membrane control panel and spontaneous page feeds. So I'm screaming at TI, but I still love the thing. I'll keep it until I can afford a laser printer (sigh). I sold my IBM printer (pregraphics but including GrafTrax) to a friend for a truly horrible loss.

On the software front, I am still using WordPerfect. I have seen version 4.0 and like it. I am also a Turbo Pascal fan and use it now for programs of medium complexity instead of Basic.

It is the best software value I have ever seen. I still do not use a home finance program, because I still don't think any of them are worth the investment, not of money, but of the time they take to learn and use. I used PC/Taxcut from Best Programs to do my taxes last year and liked it enough to order the update for this year. I'm hanging on to DOS 2.0, but expect to move to 3.0/3.1 as soon

COMPARE LINE CONDITIONERS! You'll Choose Tripp Lite.

Automatically adjusts varying input voltages up or down to protect computers from brown-outs and high voltage surges.



Retail Prices:

\$219.00

(600 watt) (1200 watt) \$299.00 (1800 watt)

- Maintains load voltage 120V AC (±5%) from 96V AC to 138V AC input range.
- Built in spike and R.F.I. filters.
- 98% efficient. Load regulation is 2% for no load to full load.
- Indicator light for monitoring high and low voltage conditions.

These stepped transformer systems are higher in efficiency, lower in wave form distortion, and lower in cost than C.V.T.'s (constant voltage transformers).



Dealers and Distributorships Available Call 1-312-329-1777 500 North Orleans St., Chicago, IL 60610 as Tall Tree gets JetDrive (and their fantastic program Jet) ported. More on Jet next month.

A PCjr is winging its way to me and should arrive here soon. I'm considering the Enhanced Color Display subsystem for the PC. The thought of all that nifty graphics capability makes me want to wrap an AT around it, though, so my fantasies are somewhat hard to deal with at the moment.

And I'm still using the same, old, reliable, oak table upon which I first installed my PC a lifetime ago.

Firms Mentioned In This Column

Best Programs (PC/Taxcut) 5134 Leesburg Pike Alexandria, VA 22302 (703) 931-1300

Borland International (Turbo Pascal) 4113 Scotts Valley Drive Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (800) 255-8008 (800) 742-1133

IBM Corporation P.O. Box 1328 Boca Raton, FL 33432 (800) 447-4700 for dealer locations (800) 447-0890 in Alaska and Hawaii

Mouse Systems, Inc. (PC Mouse) 2336H Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 988-0211

PC Connection (Mail order) 6 Mill St. Marlow, NH 03456 (603) 446-3383 (800) 243-8088 (for PC/XT/AT) (800) IBM-jrPC (for PCjr)

Sears (Color Monitor)
Sears stores, Sears Business Systems
Centers, and through the catalog

SSI Software (WordPerfect) (Satellite Software International) 288 West Center St. Orem, UT 84057 (801) 224-4000 (800) 321-4566 (orders)

Tall Tree Systems (JetDrive/Jet) 1032 Elwell Ct., Suite 124 Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 964-1980

Texas Instruments (TI 855) (800) 527-3500 for dealer locations

How to use computers to teach math!

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS:

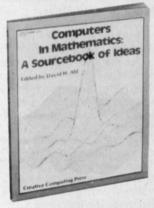
A SOURCE BOOK OF IDEAS

Now that more and more math departments have access to a microcomputer, the problem becomes: How to use the computer effectively as a teaching aid?

Here's where COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS can help you. This book of reprints from *Creative Computing* magazine is a goldmine of learning ideas, problem-solving strategies, programming hints, puzzles, brain teasers, and much more!

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS covers nine subject areas:

- Computer literacy and computers in society.
- Thinking strategies and how to solve problems.
- Computer simulations and how to write them.
- · Probability.
- Mathematical miscellany, from circular functions to differential equations.
- Art and graphics and their relation to mathematics.
- Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI).
- · Programming style.
- Puzzles, problems and programming ideas.



84" x 11", softcover, hundreds of black-and-white diagrams and illustrations.

In all, COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS contains 77 fascinating articles, over 200 problems for assignment, and nearly 100 programs. Edited and with a preface by David H. Ahl, Editor-in-Chief of *Creative Computing*, this immensely practical volume is an invaluable classroom tool for teachers and students of all grades.

USE THE COUPON TO ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

Please send me A Sourcebook of Ideas, at 3	copies of CON	PUTERS IN MATHEMATI	CS:
CHECK ONE: Payme		(CA, NJ and NY S'	TATE
☐ Charge my: ☐ Ame	erican Express Mast	erCard	
Card No.		Expire Date	
Signature			in S
Mr./Mrs./Ms			
	(please print full name)	
Address		Ap	t
City	State	Zip	

TANDY GRAM

Using vectors to disable the Break key

Jake Commander

forgot to say it last month, but I'll get it in while it's still early in the year: I hope that 1985 will be a better one for microcomputing. Without a doubt, 1984 hurt many businesses in the industry. The year saw what was called a big shakeout (a self-fulfilling prophesy if ever I saw one).

Thankfully, due to the size of the corporation, (and I'm sure the management would also like to claim some responsibility) Tandy was dented only minimally during a year which saw the demise of many microcomputer-related companies. We lost quite a few magazines, too.

So everybody knock on wood; we've a lot to be thankful for in the TRS-80 world. As an interesting aside to the main direction of the column this month, I've shown some figures for Tandy's growth over the last three years which seem to indicate that the company is weathering the storm respectably.

Back to the Break Key

Back to the main thrust as promised last month. After a good break, you should be ready for another—but this time, the Break key. If you read the column last month, you will recall that I'm looking at ways of commandeering the Break key during the execution of a Basic program. The idea is not to lock it out for security reasons but simply to protect the user of a program from landing in the lap of Basic.

This may be no big deal to seasoned programmers, but you don't have to be literate in Basic to run an accounts payable package, and an operator of such a program deserves something better than being tossed out of a familiar program environment just because he accidentally hit the wrong key. Moreover, creative use of the Break key can deliver all sorts of benefits in a Basic program. That is why many dialects of Basic now feature an ON BREAK GOTO command. By

following the logic about to follow, users of the Models I/III/4 and Color Computers will have an equivalent feature.

I freely admit that I didn't anticipate the circuitous route I ended up taking in the solution of this problem. When I wrote about "another method" in last month's column, I knew what I meant, but those comments look like bravado after what I've just been through.

Many surprises were lurking in bits of interpreter machine code. Some of them took me by surprise; so much so

Vectors are useful because by changing them, the behavior of particular routines can be altered in a predictable fashion.

that I ended up spending ten times my estimated time on this project. If it hadn't been for my disassemblies of the Basic ROMs, I wouldn't have finished this for about another two months.

Let me explain what the technique we're looking at is all about. If you remember, last month we redirected the RST 40 processing on the Model I/III/4 (from here on, I'll just say Model 4). This RST 40 had relevance only because it is invoked at the machine code level whenever the Break key is hit. There is no magic behind this; it is simply there in ROM on the Model 4. Whoever wrote the code in those ROMs meant for a RST 40 to occur whenever Break was pressed. Even better as far as our designs go, the RST 40 vectors out through RAM.

Vectors Explained

Now I've said it: vectors out. That's what this technique relies on: vectors. As

I remember from my high school math, vectors are quantities that have both magnitude and direction. In the computer-related use of the word, they have only direction. (Maybe what happens at the other end qualifies as magnitude.)

Vectors are merely jumps to machine code routines. By virtue of the fact that they are there to be changed if desired, they are always in RAM. Vectors are useful because by changing them, the behavior of particular routines can be altered in a predictable fashion.

For instance, many programs have RAM vectors to the input or output routines. By changing the keyboard input vector to point at an RS-232 input routine, a program which normally receives keyboard input can be operated remotely—just by changing the direction of the vector. Remember, a vector is only a jump; hence the idea of direction. In this example the jump would go to a serial input routine rather than a keyboard one.

Their versatility and ease of use is why vectors are considered good programming practice. The point is that the vectors have to be consciously put there to make this versatility available. Without them in a ROM-based system, you are stuck with whatever is burned into the ROM. Fortunately for us, they are present in our ROM Basic interpreters.

The name given to this seemingly nefarious activity has a ring of felony about it: vector stealing. I just love that description. I rub my hands together in glee every time I steal a vector and achieve an increase in the performance of my computer.

Vector Theft

So, let's steal some vectors. I should say that sometimes it is not necessary actually to steal. A wiser approach is often to borrow. The following example will show you what I mean.

Imagine, as I just described, that somewhere a keyboard input vector was



COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUC

Stocking **HUGE** Inventories of APPLE & IBM Products SINCE ★ GUARANTEED Fair Pricing Is Our Policy ★

*That's Right - WE PAY To Ship YOUR Purchase



Visicalc with Memory Expansion Visicals for Ultrate

Ultraterm 244.99

99.99 31.99 14.99 24.99 169.99 25.99 129.99 Function Strip Hardswitch Micromodem Chip PSIO Softswitch Ultraplan Videoterm w/Softswitch & Inverse

ACCESSORIES & PERIPHER

MONITORS: Amdek 300A-Ap Amdek 310A-IBM Princeton HX-12 RGB-IBM Princeton Max-12 Amber-IBM Quadram Quadchrome RGB-IBM Taxan 420 RGB-Ap/IBM Taxan 12" Amber-IBM Taxan 12" Amber-IBM 189.99 529.99 439.99 169.99 139.99 Other Monitors & Printers - \$CALL

PRINTERS: C-ITOH 8510 Epson FX80 Okidata 92P w/Plug in Play-IBM DRIVES: ½ Height-Ap Micro Sci A-2-Ap Teac ½ Height-IBM RIBBONS: Brother 189.99 209.99 179.99 \$CALL MX & FX100 OKI 82 83 92 93 & Gemini

MIE MicroPro

FOR APPLE & IBM

Infostar		259.99
Mailmerge		139.99
Spellstar		139.99
Wordstar		239.99
Wordstar Pro		349.99
Pro Options Pack		181.99

CHARTSTAR - NEW **Business Graphics Package** For IBM 319.99

DISKETTES & STORAGE

	10	100	199
Dysan 51/4" SS/DD	29.99	279.99	1 100
Dysan 5¼" DS/DD	38.99	369.99	V. 10.00
Maxell 5¼° SS/DD	24.99	229.99	77.50
Maxell 51/4" DS/DD	34.99	329.99	A TA
Memorex 31/2" SS/DD	41.99	399.99	1 MIN
Memorex 51/4" SS/DD	19.99	189.99	55.00
Memorex 51/4" DS/DD	26.99	259.99	
Flip 'n File w/Locktray Hold	ts 25-51/4"		17.99
Flip 'n File w/Locktray Hold			27.99
Library Case (Assorted Co	lors)		1.99
Media Mate Holds 50-51/4"			12.99
Media Mate Holds 30-31/5"			11.99
Printer Stand-Large (Plexig	lass)		29.99
Printer Stand-Small (Plexig	lass)	THE PARTY	24.99

HARDWARE

Ap Ap	ALS Z-Engine (Replaces Z-Card) DAN PAYMAR Lower Case 1, Rev 1-6	159.99 25.99
Ap	Lower Case 2. Rev 7	19.99
Ap	JOYSTICK Kraft or TG	39.99
Ap	MICROSOFT Softcard	229.99
Ap	Ram Card	74.99
Ap	ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	114.99
Ap	Bufferboard	119.99
Ap	Buffered Grappler	179.99
Ap	TITAN Accelerator Ile	449.99
Ap	Neptune 64K	199.99
Ap	Saturn 64K Ram	279.99
IBM	AST I/O Plus	SCALL
IBM	Mega Plus	289.99
IBM	Six Pack Plus	279.99
IBM	JOYSTICK Kraft or TG	44.99
IBM	PLANTRONICS Color Plus Board	375.99
IBM	TITAN 64K Board	499.99
Ap/IBM	KRAFT Paddles	31.99
Ap/IBM	TG Paddles	27.99

KENSINGTON System Saver-AP 65.00 PC Saver-IBM 29.99

COMMUNICATIONS

CONNECT!

CONN.	LUI:
ASCII EXPRESS-Ap	109.99
CROSSTALK-IBM	139.99
HAYES MODEMS: 300 Baud Smartmodem	209.99
1200 Baud Smartmodem	479.99
1200B-IBM	409.99
Micromodem IIe	239.99
SOFTERM 2-Ap	149.99
NOVATION MODEMS: J Cat	109.99
103 Smart Cat	169.99
103/212 Auto Cat	399.99
Cat	135.99
Applecat II 300 Baud	249.99
Applecat Upgrade to 1200 Baud	309.99
Expansion Module	29.99



TELMERGE - IBM 119.99 New Telecommunications Program From MicroPro

EDUCATIONAL

BASIC SKILLS

Ap	DLM School Versions Available	SCALL
Ap	Alien Addition/Alligator Mix	ea22.99
Ap	Demolition Division/Dragon Mix	ea22.99
Ap	Minus Mission/Multiplication	ea22.99
Ap	Spelling Wiz/Verb Viper	ea31.99
Ap	Word Invasion/Word Radar	ea31.99
Ap	LEARNING COMPANY Juggles Rainbow	21.99
Ap	Gertrudes Puzzle/Secret	ea29.99
Ap	Magic Spell/Bumble Plot	ea26.99
Ap	Number Stumper	26.99
Ap	Rocky's Boots	34.99
Ap	PEACHTREE Algebra I-III	ea31.99
Ap	Counting Bee	23.99
Ap	Decimals/Fractions 3.0	ea33.99
IBM	LEARNING COMPANY Addition Magician	26.99
IBM	Magic Spells	27.99
IBM	PEACHTREE Algebra I	34.99
Ap/IBM	SPINNAKER Alphabet Zoo	21.99
Ap/IBM	Delta Drawing	32.99
Ap/IBM	Facemaker/Fraction Fever	ea23.99
Ap/IBM	Hey Diddle/Kindercomp	ea21.99
Ap/IBM	Snooper Troops I-II	ea29.99
Ap/IBM	Story Machine	23.99
Ap/IBM	LEARNING COMPANY Reader Rabbit	26.99
Ap/IBM	Moptown Hotel/Parade	ea26.99
Ap/IBM	Word Spinner	26.99
	ADVANCED SKILLS	
An	MASTERTYPE	21 00

Ap/IBM	Word Spinner	26.99
	ADVANCED SKILLS	
Ap Ap Ap BM BM BM	MASTERTYPE MICROSOFT Typing Tutor II PEACHTREE PSAT or SAT CAI Masters Subjects MASTERTYPE	31.99 19.99 ea33.99 ea31.99 ea16.99 34.99
Mup	pet Learning Keys - NEW	59.99

ADVENTURE & GAMES

ł	Ap	BRODERBUND Gumball	21.99
ı	Ap	Choplifter, Drol	ea24.99
	Ap	MICROLAB Crises Mountain/Dino Eggs	ea27.99
	Ap	ODESTA Chess	45.99
	Ap	SIERRA ON-LINE Frogger	21.99
	Ap	SIR TECH Knight of Diamonds	27.99
	Ap	Legacy of Llylgamyn	31.99
	Ap	Wizardry	37.99
	Ap	Wiziprint	19.99
	Ap	SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II	37.99
	Ap	ULTIMA III	39.99
	IBM	BRODERBUND Serpentine	26.99
	IBM	MICROSOFT Flight Simulator II	39.99
	IBM	SIERRA ON-LINE Crossfire	26.99
	IBM	SIR-TECH Wizardry	44.99
	Ap/IBM	BRODERBUND Loderunner	24.99
	Ap/IBM	Apple Panic	22.99
			27.99
	Ap/IBM	MICROLAB Miner 20-49er	
	Ap/IBM	SIERRA ON-LINE Ultima II	36.99
ı	Ap/IBM	SUBLOGIC Night Mission Pinball	32.99

TRILLIUM & WINDHAM CLASSICS

NEW Text Adventure Games by Famous Authors -SCALL -

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

300	FOR THE HOME	
Ap	BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	44.9
Ap	Bank Street Speller	49.9
Ap	CONTINENTAL Tax Advantage	39.9
Ap	Home Accountant	44.9
Ap	Home Accountant (Mac)	75.9
Ap	SIERRA ON-LINE Homeword	45.9
Ap	MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	69.9
IBM .	BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	59.9
IBM	CONTINENTAL Home Accountant	84.9
IBM	Tax Advantage	49.9
IBM	MONOGRAM Dollars & \$ense	109.9
	FOR THE BUSINESS	
Ap	BPI (GL. AP. AR. PAY)	ea275.9
An	CONTINENTAL FCM-First Class Mail	59.9
Ap	KENSINGTON Format II	109.9
An	DES Bonort	70 0

FIS REPORT
FILE, GRAPH, Write
SENSIBLE SPELLER
SIERRA ON-LINE Screen
ASHTON TATE dBASE III
dBASE III 81.99 299.99 474.99 59.99 474.99 184.99 71.99 Encyclopedia Frame Work **IBM** Friday CONTINENTAL FCM-First Class Mail IBM

Ultrafile LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe LOTUS Symphony MULTIMATE **PFS Report**

MICRO COOKBOOK

For Apple & IBM 11.99 Includes Recipes

QUADRAM (XXX)

EOD IDM

ron	IDIN	
crofazer (All Configurations) ad 512 + 64K		149.99
adboard or II No K		219.99
adboard I or II 64K adcolor I		269.99 205.99
adcolor l Upgrade		209.99

MEMORY CHIPS Top Quality for Best Performance SCALL

INFOCOM

	TOTT ALL & IDIN	
CUTTHROATS DEADLINE ENCHANTER INFIDEL PLANETFALL	Underwater Treasure Hunt! – NEW Detective Case and YOU'RE IT Beginning-Magician Mission Enter The Lost Pyramid Investigate a Wild New World	27.99 34.99 27.99 31.99 27.99
SEASTALKER SORCERER STARCROSS SUSPENDED WITNESS ZORK I ZORK II-III	Junior Level Rescue Mission Mystic Clues & Magic Encounters Sci-Fi Adventure, 2188 A.D. 3 Levels and Custom Options Classic Murder Mystery All-Time Most Popular Advanced Levels	27.96 31.99 34.99 34.99 27.99 27.99 31.99

Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy 27.99 Suspect 34.99

UTILITIES & ENHANCEMENTS

	Ap Ap Ap Ap Ap Ap Ap Ap Ap IBM IBM IBM	BEAGLE Appie Mechanic Beagle Bag Beagle Basic Double Take Dos Bos/Silicon Salade Fat Cat GPLE Promio Dos/Frame UprUhitry City EASTSDE Wideard II FNOEMPRIM Epson Enhancement KOALA Touch Pad MOCK NOBBOARD — Speech Chips \$CALL THUNDERFCLOCK KOALA Speed Key Speed Key System Touch Pad Dr Touch Pad Tou	ea19.99 ea23.99 ea17.99 26.99 32.99 ea19.99 111.99 44.99 99.99 79.99 159.99 95.99 85.99 95.99
	IBM Ap/IBM	SIDEWAYS CENTRAL POINT Copy II +/PC	25.99
l	Aprila	GRAPHICS SOFTWARE	20.00
l	Ap	BEAGLE Typefaces	15.99

Graphics - NEW Alpha Plot
Triple Dump – NEW
Flex Text
BRODERBUND Print Shop PENGUIN Complete Graphics System Graphics Magician

MAIL AND **PHONE ORDERS** Inquiries Welcome! (408) 985-0400 MAIL, PHONE, WILL-CALL

SERVICE FROM 8AM (PST)

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS 860 So. Winchester Bl., San Jose, CA 95128

– CALL (408) 985-0400 –

Retail Showrooms In California San Jose · San Mateo · San Francisco No Charge For Credit Cards Prices Subject To Change Software Sales Are Final

ervice - NO CHARGE







"stolen" to facilitate serial input instead. It is the word "instead" that results from vector stealing. By replacing the vector which does a "jump to keyboard scan" with one that does a "jump to serial scan," you lose the ability to communicate via the keyboard.

However, if the "jump to keyboard" is placed at the end of the serial input scan, the keyboard is scanned as before if no serial input is available. Thus, you have both keyboard and serial input available. This is more accurately described as borrowing rather than stealing. When I first got my Color Computer, I used the exact scenario described to enter programs from my Model I into the Color Computer without losing my Color Computer keyboard input.

Within the Basic interpreters of both the 6809 and the Z80 machines, Tandy installed quite a few vectors from ROM into RAM. Usually these vectors point straight back into ROM routines until a disk unit is installed. Then they point to upgraded routines in the disk operating system. The problem is that to discover where the vectors are placed and what their intended use is, I had to disassemble and document the Model I and Color Computer ROMs. This is guaranteed to fry many brain cells, and

the only reason I did it was because I thoroughly disliked not knowing what was going on inside those machines.

Among the vectors I found was one that does exactly what we want here. It allows some kind of processing to be done between each and every Basic statement in a program, including statements between colons. In the Model 4, this vector is at 41C4. In the Color Computer it is at location 019A. This vector points to a routine that does the particular keyboard scan which allows a BREAK, a PAUSE, or an INKEY to occur. Perfect. Redirect this vector, and we can trap the Break key ourselves. Not only that, but we'll be trapping the Break key only during execution of a Basic program.

Listing 1.

Jimg 1.				
0000 E5	00100	PUSH	HL	Sense Man and the
0001 2E04	00110	LD	L.4	¡Save line pointer ¡Look 4 bytes back
0003 AF	00120	XOR	A	1LOOK 4 Dytes back
0004 67	00120	LD	H.A	
0005 39	00140	ADD	HL.SP	1into stack
0006 3E21	00150	LD	A,21H	11st byte to check
0008 BE	00160	CP	(HL)	Correct?
0009 2004	00170	JR	NZ NOT	No, exeunt
000B 23	00170	INC	HL HL	Point 1 further bac
000C 3E1D	00190	LD	A, 1DH	2nd byte to check
000E BE	00200	CP	(HL)	Correct?
OUCE DE	00210 1	CF	INLI	Correcti
				weren't called
	00240 1 TEOM	IDIEH (between Bas	ic statements).
000F E1	00250 NOT	DOD		
0010 C0	00250 NOT	POP	HL NZ	Restore line pointe
0010 C0	00270	REI	NZ	, If not 1D1EH
0011 D1	00270	POP	DE	Destar DET 4. DED
0012 CD5803	00290	CALL	358H	Destroy RET to 35Bh
0015 B7	00300	OR	A	Scan keyboard
0016 C8	00310	RET	ž	Was key pressed?
0017 FE01	00320	CP	1	No, continue Basic Was it break?
0019 2809	00320	JR	Z , BREAK	
001B FE60	00340	CP	60H	Yes, trap it
001D CC8403	00350			,Shift at?
0020 329940		CALL	Z,384H	, If so, await key
0020 329940	00360	LD	(4099H),A	,
0023 69	00370	RET		Continue Basic
	00380 ,			
		k has be	en detected	
	00400 1			
0024 110401	00410 BREAK	LD	DE,260	,Line # to GOTO
0027 CDD21E	00420	CALL	1ED2H	Find line #
002A C3251D	00430	JP	1D25H	1GOTO 1t
0000	00440 ;	END		

Listing 2.

```
"'45 dots
20 ML = PEEK( VARPTR( MC$ )+1): MM = PEEK( VARPTR( MC$ )+2): MC = ML + MM * 256: FO
RX=MCTOMC+44: READZ: POKEX, Z: NEXT
30 POKE16836,201 'Disable vector
40 POKE16837,ML:POKE16838,MM:POKE16836,195
100 DATA229,46,4,175,103,57,62,33,190,32,4,35,62,29,190,225,192,
209,205,88,3,183,200,254,1,40,9,254,96,204,132,3,50,153,64,201,1
7,4,1,205,210,30,195,37,29
240 CLS
250 A=A+1:PRINTA::GOTO250
260 A=0:GOTO250
```

The Snag

Like a good guy, I tried borrowing the vector as I described. Both attempts on the Model 4 and Color Computer ended in abject failure. It took hours of poring over disassemblies to find out why. For the record, here's what I found.

On the Model 4, I run under LDOS. This DOS uses the vector for its own Break trapping and was liable under certain circumstances to seem to fabricate a Break out of thin air. In reality, it was reacting to the very Break I had just trapped because it scans for that key during interrupts. As it was going behind my back despite the fact that I borrowed and didn't steal, I went ahead and stole.

Using my method here, LDOS (and whatever DOS you use) won't get a chance to do any inter-statement processing of its own. This routine takes total control. Listing 1 shows the machine code which is redirected to by the vector at 41C4.

The first thing it does is to check if two calls back were made from within the interpreter at 1D1E—the inter-statement processor. This little bit of code is necessary because the same vector at 41C4 is used between the lines of a listing to allow PAUSE or BREAK (and also INKEY!) between lines of a listing. If we did come from the right place, we do our own key scan. Now if Break is detected, we load the DE register pair with the desired line number and make a beeline for it. It looks so easy after it has all been researched.

The Basic program to POKE this machine code routine into a string and then execute it is shown in Listing 2. Somewhere after the number 17, you will see the numerals 4 and 1. This is the line number to jump to in Z80 order ("4" + "1" * 256). Change these if you want a

0000		AF	00100	ANDCC	#\$AF
0002		A1C1	00110	JSR	\$A1C1
0005		03	00120	CMPA	#3
0007	27	07	00130	BEQ	BREAK
			00140		
0009	4D		00150	TSTA	
AOOO	BD	ADEE	00160	JSR	\$ADEE
000D	7E	ADA5	00170	JMP	\$ADA5
			00180		
0010	CC	0104	00190 BREAK	LDD	#260
0013	7E	AEB4	00200	JMP	\$AEB4
		0000	00210	END	
00000	TO'	TAL ERRO	RS		
BREAK		0010			

	'DISABLE VECTOR
20 MC\$="	
	RPTR(MC\$)+2):ML=PEE
(IVARPTRIMC\$)4	3):MC=MM#256+ML:F0
X=MC TO MC+2	21:READZ:POKEX,Z:NE
CT	
0 POKE411,MM:	POKE412, ML: POKE410
100 DATA28, 175	, 189, 161, 193, 129, 3
	173,238,126,173,165
204,1,4,126,1	174,180
240 CLS	
250 A=A+1:PRIN	NTA::GOTO250
260 A=0:GOTO25	

Listing 3.

		Aillions of dolla	ars
	1982	1983	1984
Model III/4	163	227	220
Model II/12/16/2000	157	179	160.5
Color Computer	42	81	84.5
Portable/Pocket	15	24	51
Printers	103	134	144
Software	51	73	76

Table 1.

different line number. However, remember last month's caveat about bytes 0 and 34.

Color Computer Antics

The Color Computer had even worse tricks up its sleeve. I have no respect for routines which commandeer the routines I have just commandeered. This is precisely what it did. First I borrowed the vector like a good guy, and then I stole it like a bad one. Both times my machine code was totally ignored—well, not totally.

During the debugging, I placed a CLS call before my Break key scan. Theoretically, the screen should have cleared between Basic statements. It cleared only once.

I hated this one. Why had I successfully stolen a vector only to be treated as if I wanted to use it only once? Eventually, to my great amusement, I found that Color Extended Basic steals its own vector. And no good guy stuff either—it steals it completely.

So what was happening was that I stole the vector from Basic, and Extended Basic stole the vector back from me. When I borrowed the vector, I was handing that very vector back over on a plate.

Not only that, but when I stole it, it stole it right back. It turned out that as soon as I ran a Basic program, the first colon or end of line vectored to this heartless routine which never used the vector again. This routine did its own Break check, and my routine was cheated.

The Solution

The solution is in line 10 of Listing 4. By disabling the vector before even a single end of statement, the nasty routine doesn't get a chance to bypass my efforts.

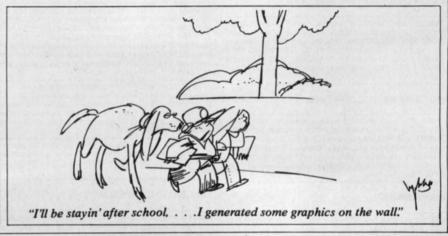
So this line must always be the first one in the program.

Listing 3 shows the machine code, which is POKEd and executed. To change the line number jumped to on Break, change the 1 and 4 which occur after the 204 in line 100. In standard 6809 format, this is ("1" * 256 + "4") to give 260 in this example.

Incidentally, both Model 4 and Color Computer Basic programs just run a demonstration program which counts from 1 to infinity. As soon as you hit Break, the count is reset to 1 to show that the Break was actually intercepted.

As I have made this so easy, see if you can work out how to Break out of the program. I have left a window through which it is still possible for a normal Break to occur, but an application user is unlikely to find it. The change required in the machine code to seal this route of escape is dead easy, and I'll leave it as a puzzle to see if you can find it.

Finally, those Tandy performance figures, which I read in Computer Retail News, are in Table 1. Draw your own conclusions, but I must say I find them reassuring considering that miserable 1984.



Listing 4.

CREATIVE COMPUTING MARKETPLACE

CLASSIFIED RATES: Per Word, 15 Word Minimum. REGULAR: \$3.50. EXPAND-AD*: \$5.25. Ads set in all bold type at 20% premium. Ads set with background screen @ 25% premium. GENERAL INFORMATION: Prepayment discounts available. Payment must accompany order except credit card—Am. Ex., Diners, MC, VISA (include exp. date)— or accredited ad agency insertions. Copy subject to publisher's approval; must be typewritten or printed. First word set in caps. Advertisers using P.O. Boxes MUST supply permanent address and telephone number. Orders not acknowledged. They will appear in next available issue after receipt. Closing date: 5th of the 3rd month preceding cover date (e.g., April issue closes Jan. 5th). Send order & remittance to: Classified Advertising, CREATIVE COMPUTING Magazine, 1 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. To charge your ad to a major credit card, call Lois Price at (212) 503-5115. For Customer Service, call (212) 503-4506.

SOFTWARE

HORSE & DOG HANDICAPPING PROGRAMS FOR MOST PERSONAL COMPUTERS. Free Catalog: Gambler's Edge Computing, Dept B4, 250 Richards Rd., Ste. 254, Kansas City, MO 64116.

COMMODORE 64/VIC 20 Games//educational software. Over 4000 titles! Write for FREE catalog! American Peripherals, 122 Bangor St., Lindenhurst, NY 11757.

Write for FREE 120 page catalog, DYNACOMP, P.O. Box 18129, Rochester, NY 14618. State computer.

\$ SOFTWARE SAVINGS \$ all brands. Discount 20% + Soft-sales, PO Box 1584, Buffalo, NY (716) 878-2288.

DISCOUNT priced software and accessories for major micros. Friendly, prompt service. Free catalog, seasonal specials. Ascus Micro, 680C Northland Blvd., Cincinnati, OH 45240, 1-(800) 543-1114 or 1(513) 825-8803

PORTABLE model 100/NEC 8201/MIO powerful, compact, affordable. CSA SOFTWARE, Box 22261, Chattanoga, TN 37422. (615) 892-2339.

TI-994A SOFTWARE/HARDWARE bargains. Hard to find items. Huge selection. Fast service. Free catalog. DYNAMO, Box 690, Hicksville, NY 11801.

"U.F.O." DATA/SPORTS handicapping programs. Free catalog: Betting Line, 644 Copper Kettle, Virginia Beach, VA 23464.

USED SOFTWARE! Buy or sell all computers, free catalog. Software Exchange Inc., Box 485, Hales Corner, WI 53130.

GRAPHETI Flexible hires graphics editor for Commodore 64 Disk. \$29.95. Mass. add 5% ARIES, POB 3006, Andover, MA 01810.

ATARI WRITER, PRINTER DRIVER. Allows third party printers to work with AtariWriter. Auto underliner, Expanded print, etc. Input printer codes once to make printer driver auto run SYS program. SD/DD cassette versions. Send \$12.00 check to: C.D. Welker, 3 Kates Glen. Paol; PA 19301

WORLD'S LARGEST SOFTWARE LOCATOR SER-VICE—with 39,000+ listings. Let SOFSEARCH find that hard to locate software package. Call now: 1-(800) 531-5955 or (813) 481-4994.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR QUALITY SOFTWARE. Free price list. WMJ Data Systems, 4 Butterfly Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788.

COMPUTER SOFTWARE/TAXES

MULTIPLAN" TAX TEMPLATES. Saves time and frustration. 24 forms in IRS-acceptable format. Fast, modifiable, expandable. Annual updates (or update yourself!) \$89 + \$4.50 shipping. ORDER NOW!! MC/VISA. Vision information Products, 5500 Atherton Street, Suite 306 Long Beach, CA 90815. (213) 431-5264

SOFTWARE ACCOUNTING

SIMPLIFY your monthly bank statement. Don't pay \$50.00 for a complex accounting program. CHECK-MASTER is designed for quick and easy use. Formatted like checkbook and bank statment. Printer optional. Expansion possible. Not protected. Send \$12.95 to: Upchurch Publishing, PO Box 11626, Martinez, GA 30907. 64/Disk only.

HARDWARE

IBM, COMPAQ KAYPRO, APPLE IIC, Panasonic Senior Partner: Free Catalog. Discount Computer Accessories, 445 North Pine, Reedsburgh, WI 53959, (608) 524-2429.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES

DISCOUNT COMPUTER SUPPLIES. Write for free catalog. Mail to C.R.E. Wholesale, P.O. Box 361, North Salt Lake, Utah 84054.

DON'T NOTCH THAT DISK! Modify your read/write protect switch. Complete instructions, all necessary parts included. Send \$6.50 to MicroScot, P.O. Box 768, Rocklin, CA 95677. (916) 624-5636 evenings.

APPLE & IBM—TOP-RATED SOFTWARE, SUPPLIES, ACCESSORIES AT LOW PRICES. Free catalog. Tangent 270, PO Box 38587C, Denver, CO 80238, (303) 322-1262.

PROGRAM PACKAGING AND SUPPLIES. Binders, Slipcases, Game Portfolios, Disk, Etc. FREE CATA-LOG. Anthro Systems, 376 East St. Charles Rd., Dept. CC, Lombard, IL 60148. (312) 629-5160.

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS

Save 15-50% on personal computer software, hardware and peripherals. Contact D&S Software at (617) 891-6204 for catalog.

"DISK DRIVE MANUAL"—Drive Alignment, Adjustments, Preventive Maintenance, Diagnostics, Troubleshooting, Repairs—Without Special, Expensive Software, Equipment. Comprehensive. \$19.90. Brochure \$1. WILLIAMS, M.S.E.E., 2011 Crescent, Alamogordo, NM 88310.

SCHOOL MICROCOMPUTING BULLETIN—Write Dr. Lee M. Joiner, 303 Bay Dr., Bradington Beach, FL 33510 for complimentary copy/manuscript style/requirements/author rates.

MSX and Spectravideo computer users newsletter. SAMPLE and info. \$2.00. SY-ACCESS, Box 5524, STATION A, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5W 1N5.

LASERWORKS. Videodisc Newsletter, \$12/yr. Write for FREE sample. P.O. BOX 250031A, Los Angeles, CA 90025

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

\$3000.00 per month spare time income with your computer! Free details. Digatek Corporation, 2723 West Butler Drive, Suite B, Phoenix, AZ 85021.

MAIL ORDER OPPORTUNITY! Start profitable home business without experience or capital. Information free. Mail Order Associates, Inc., Dept. 558, Montvale, NJ 07645.

WE BUY AND PUBLISH SOFTWARE PROGRAMS. National financial firm seeks program submissions for investment. 70% Commodore, 10% Atari, 10% IBM, 10% Apple. Games, education, etc. \$1,000 to \$20,000 up front. 1% to 20% royalties. International marketing through 52,000 retail accounts. Empire Financial & Investment Corp., 10920 Ambassador Drive, Kansas City, MO 64153.

WANTED CAMPUS REPRESENTATIVES. Every major college campus! Sell software and other related computer products. Very competitive pricing and lots of opportunity for profit! Complete support! Interested—write: T.E.C. Software, P.O. Box 4896, Pittsburgh, PA 15206.

\$360 WEEKLY/UP, MAILING CIRCULARS! No quotas. Sincerely interested, rush stamped envelope: Marketing International, Box 15877-CE2, San Diego, CA 92115.

FOR SALE/BARTER

LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES ANYWHERE! Computer Hardware—Software—Printers, Audio, Video, Car Stereo. ELECTRIFIED DISCOUNTERS, 996 Orange Ave., West Haven, CT 06516 MC/VISA. (203) 937-0106.

MISCELLANEOUS

WEIGHT CONSCIOUS MICROCOMPUTER USERS. Track calorie intake and projected weight loss with 'CALORIE TRACKER V7.1'. Provides daily and sumarized statistics. Assists in calculation of ideal weight. Printer optional. Disk \$19.95 + \$2.00 Shipping and Handling. For: IBM/PC, PCjr w/BASIC CART, APPLE II+/IIe/IIc, 48K ATARI w/BASIC CART. PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER ASSOCIATES INC., PO Box 1535, Oak Park, IL 60304.

COMMODORE 64

THE CAR MAINTENANCE EXPENSE PROGRAM— Keep track of oil changes, etc. Add, Read and Print by category and/or year. Supports up to 4 vehicles. On disk for Commodore 64. Send \$15.95 to MIG Enterprise, PO Box 267, Old Chelsea Station, New York, NY 10113.

Adult Adventure for Commodore-64. Disc/Tape; \$19.95. SASE FOR DETAILS. FTW, Box 31017, Dayton, OHIO 45431

TAX PROGRAM. Commodore 64. Form 1040, Schedules A, B, D, & E. Disc \$18.95. Data Resource Systems. 8514 Chatterleigh Dr. Richmond, VA 23233.

MUTANT NERDS—Exterminate waves of Nerds, geek birds, and nerd babies with explosive spit balls. Jump over molten lava pits. This machine language arcade style game is an audio visual masterpiece. Commodore 64 disk 12.95. Free information or orders; CRUSTYWARE Flint Hall, Box 15, Syracuse NY 13210. (315) 423-0360.

TRS-80

HARD DISK SORT for TRS models II, 12, 16. TRS DOS 2.0 UP. Fixed length records only. FASTI Floppies tool \$119.95. GOOD-LYDDON DATA SYSTEMS, 5486 Riverside Dr., Chino, CA 91710. (714) 980-4563.

Co-Co-Nut Software. Over 500 TRS-80 programs. Write/Call for price list. Site 9, Box 1, R.R. 2 Tofield, Alberta, Canada TOB 4J0. (403) 662-2415.

GAMES

TRIVIA MANIA. Pursue trivia on your computer. Requires 48K and 1 disk drive. TRS-80 Mod III/4, Co Co II, Commodore 64, Apple II+/IIe/IIc. Specify computer. Send \$19.95 for AFM, PO Box 154, Sayreville, NJ 08872.

INSTRUCTION

MUSIC THEORY, SOFTWARE and Keyboard for Apple Ile, Commodore 64, Atari. Includes chords, scales, intervals, others. Musictron, 11918 Vance Jackson, San Antonio, Texas 78230. (512) 696-1973.

Music theory software and keyboard for Apple IIe, Commodore 64, Atari. Includes chords, scales, intervals, others. Musictron, 11918 Vance Jackson, San Antonio. Texas 78230, (512) 696-1973.

THIS MAGAZINE IS
AVAILABLE IN MICROFORM
DIRECT INQUIRIES TO:
MICRO PHOTO DIVISION

DELLE HOWELL

OLD MANSFIELD, ROAD

WOOSTER OH 44691

Contact Christine Ellis

Call foll-free (800) 321-9881

In Ohio, call (216) 264-6666 collect

CREATIVE COMPUTING RETAIL ROSTER

ARIZONA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals.

CALIFORNIA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. ANAHEIM—330 E. Ball Rd., (714) 776-9420. CAMPBELL—2350 S. Bascom Ave., (408) 377-8920. EL CERRITO—6000 Potrero Ave., (415) 236-8870. LA MESA—8363 Center Drive, (714) 461-0110. LOS ANGELES—2309 S. Flower St., (213) 749-0261. POMONA—1555 N. Orange Grove Ave., (714) 623-3543. REDWOOD CITY—2001 Middlefield Rd., (415) 365-8155. SACRAMENTO—1860 Fulton Ave., (916) 486-1575. WOODLAND HILLS—22504 Ventura Blyd., (213) 883-0531.

COLORADO

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. DENVER—5940 W. 38th Ave., (303) 422-3408.

CONNECTICUT

EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE-Stamford-(203) 359-2604. Dedicated to excellence in microcomputers! Authorized dealer for KAYPRO & ALTOS.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. AVON—395 W. Main St. (Rt. 44). (203) 678-0323.

FLORIDA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. HIALEAH—4705 W. 16th Ave., (305) 823-2280. JACKSONVILLE—8262 Arlington Expressway. (904) 725-4554. PLANTATION—7173 W. Broward Bivd., (305) 791-7300. TAMPA—4109 Hillsborough Ave., (813) 886-2541. FT. LAUDERDALE—7173 W. Broward Bivd. (305) 791-7300.

GEORGIA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. ATLANTA—5285 Roswell Rd., (404) 252-4341.

HAWAII

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software. Peripherals. HONOLULU—98-1254 Kaahumanu St., Pearl City, (808) 487-0029.

ILLINOIS

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. Chicago—3462-66 W. Devon Ave., (312) 583-3920. DOWNERS GROVE—224 Ogden Ave., (312) 852-1304.

INDIANA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. INDIANAPOLIS—2112 E. 62nd St., (317) 257-4321.

KANSAS

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. MISSION—5960 Lamar Ave., (913) 362-4486.

KENTUCKY

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. Louisville—12401 Shelbyville Road. (502) 245-7811.

LOUISIANA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. KENNER—1900 veterans, Memorial Hwy., (504) 467-6321.

MARYLAND

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. BALTIMORE—1713 E. Joppa Rd., (301) 661-4446. ROCKVILLE—5542 Nicholson Lane, (301) 881-5420.

MASSACHUSETTS

SCIENCE FANTASY BOOKSTORE 18 Eliot, Harvard Square, Cambridge, 02138. (617) 547-5917. Open 11-6. Apple, Atari, IBM, Commodore 64.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. PEABODY—242 Andover St., (617) 531-9330. WELLESLEY—165 Worchester Ave., (617) 237-1510.

MICHIGAN

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. E. DETROIT—18149 E. Eight Mile Road, (313) 772-0416. FARMINGTON HILLS— 29433 Orchard Lake Road, (313) 555-4171.

MINNESOTA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherats, HOPKINS—101 Shady Oak Road (612) 938-6371. St. PAUL—1645 White Bear Ave. (612) 778-1211.

MISSOURI

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. ST. LOUIS—3794 McKelvey Road (314) 291-1850.

NEBRASKA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. OMAHA—9207 Maple St., (402) 391-2071.

NEW YORK

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals, AMHERST—3476 Sheridan Dr., (716) 835-3090. ROCHESTER—937 Jefferson Rd., (716) 424-2560. N. WHITE PLAINS—7 Reservoir Rd., (914) 761-7690. Jericho, L.I.—15 Jericho Turnpike, (516) 334-8181.

NORTH CAROLINA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. GREENSBORO—4820 W. Market St., (919) 299-5390.

OHIO

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. CINCINNATI—10133 Springfield Pike, Woodlawn, (513) 771-8850. CLEVE-LAND—28100 Chagrin Blvd., (216) 292-7553. COLUM-BUS—2500 MORSE ROAD, (614) 475-7200. TOLEDO—48 S. Byrne Road, (419) 537-1887. NORTH COAST COMPUTERS, 650 Dover Center, Bay Village 44140, 216-835-4345. 100 N. Main, Chagrin Falls. Apple, Lisa, Vector Graphics, Hewlett-Packard. (216) 247-2202.

OKLAHOMA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. OKLAHOMA CITY—2727 Northwest Expressway. (405) 848-7593.

PENNSYLVANIA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals PHILADELPHIA—6318 Roosevelt Ave., (215) 288-0180. FRAZER—630 Lancaster Pike, (Rt. 30), (215) 647-5555. PITTSBURGH—3482 Wm. Penn. Hwy., (412) 824-3564.

RHODE ISLAND

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. WARWICK—558 Greenwich Ave., (401) 738-5150.

TEXAS

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. DALLAS—2715 Ross Ave., (214) 826-4053. FORT WORTH—6825-A. Green Oaks Road. (817) 737-8822. HOUSTON—1704 W. Loop N., (713) 869-5263. NORTH HOUSTON—5050 FM 1960 West (713) 583-1163. SAN ANTONIO—7111 Blanco Road, (512) 341-8876.

UTAH

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. MIDVALE—58 East 7200 South, (801) 566-4626.

VIRGINIA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals. ALEXANDRIA—6201 Richmond Hwy.. (703) 765-5515. VIRGINIA BEACH—1055 Independence Bivd., (804) 460-0997.

WASHINGTON

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers. Software, Peripherals. SEATTLE—505 8th Ave., North, (206) 682-2172. TUKWILA—15439 53rd Ave., South, (206) 246-5358. VANCOUVER—516 S.E. Chaklov Dr., (206) 254-4441.

			ZIP	
ADDRESS				
PRINT NAME				
SIGNATURE				
				_Exp. Date
PAYMENT ENCLOSED		n Express Diners Diners	a MasterCharge-Inte	rbank #
# OF WORDS		# OF INSERTIONS		
REGULAR: \$3.50 E				
Please refer to heading on first	page of this section for ad pla	cement information:		
46	47	48	49	50
41	42	43	44	45
36	37	38	39	40
31	32	33	34	35
26	27	28	29	30
21	22	23	24	25
16	17	18	19	50
11	12	13	14	15 (MINIMUN
6	7	8	9	10
1	2	3	4	5

ASSISTED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

ALIVE COMPLI



JOY STICK FOR APPLE COMPUTERS Z-80 Card

80 Column Card 16K RAM Card Fan for Apple, 2 Power Outlets RF Module Computer Paper 15#, 3300 sheets 9½"x11"

Diskettes Diskettes, SSDD, Generic, 10 Disks

Include \$2.50 min. for shipping/handling.

NY State residents add sales tax. Send check or money order to AMPOC ENTERPRISES INC. 5 BEEKMAN ST SUITE 720, NY 10038 (212) 233-1780 Dealer Inquiries welcome

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM 1/2 HEIGHT **DISK DRIVES** \$189.00

TANDON TM 100-2 51/4" Disk Drives \$209.00

Shugart SA455 DS/DD 360 KB or Matsushita (same drive)

APPLE

COMPATIBLE 51/4 DISK DRIVES \$189.00

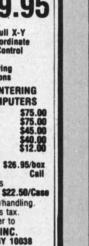
Utilizes Shugart SA390 Mechanism full one year replacement warranty

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-227-3800 ext 456 for orders only

FOR INFO OR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 404-956-0903

WE SHIP C.O.D., CASHIER CHECK, OR MONEY ORDER, VISA, MASTER CARD ADD 4%

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS 100 GALLERIA PKWY, STE 400 ATLANTA, GA 30339





1-800-245-6000

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Also, TDK and Maxell audio and video cassettes 220 SPRING ST. BOX 361 BUTLER, PA 16001

Now available for the computer experimenter!

OMPUTER CONNOISSEUR'S DELIGHT E IN CONTROL WITH YOUR COMPUTER—THE ONLY PUBLICATION OF THE CONTROL WITH YOUR COMPUTER—THE ONLY PUBLICATION OF THE YEAR AND THE YOUR WHAT THEY DO. AND O GET THEM TO WORK AND YOUR COMPUTER TELEPHONE DID THE YEAR AND THE YEAR AN



412-283-8621

The one you've all been waiting for

M-F 8:30-5:00

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$14.00 (SAMPLE COPY \$1.00) SUBSCRIPTION & 2 PROGRAMS \$20.00

Card Only 1-800-6-COMPUTEL (Everywhere EXCEPT Ca 1-800-5-COMPUTEL (Calif Calla Only)

COMPUTEL—the complete SOURCE for everyone. You can now do the things you've only heard about, right in the privacy of your own home. Indispensable reference to phreaks and hackers. Learn how to get all kinds of computer programs FREE. Get the inside story of big business systems—their quirks and flaws—and remain up to date with vital occurrences within the computer industry. Computel is a publication designed for everyone who has an intense curiosity of computer systems, containing a wealth of hard to find information, codes, and numbers. Published monthly.

Gomputel Publishing Society
3354 VAN NUYS BL., #161-C/VAN NUYS, CA 91401

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD



· Fire · Theft · Power Surges

Earthquake
 Water Damage
 Auto Accident

For information or immediate coverage call: 1-800-848-3469

In Obio call (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.









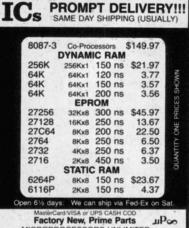
619-283-5488 🕿 800-854-1555











MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED 24,000 South Peoria Ave. (918) 267-4961 BEGGS, OK. 74421

Prices shown above are for November 10, 1984

Dysan. DISKETTES

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Box of ten 514" soft or hard sectored Dysan diskettes with envelopes, labels and reinforced hub-rings

\$\$/DD \$1995 DS/DD

SS/QD \$3495 DS/QD \$4295

EPSON PRINTERS — SALE

Dot Matrix, Bidirectional with Logic Seeking, Paper Feed and Tractor Feed:
RX 80 100 CPS
RX 80 F/T 100 CPS
RX 100 100 CPS
FX 80 160 CPS, 2 K Buffer

285,00
395,00

Shipping and Handling \$3.00 for any size order of diskettes, \$9.00 for printers, C.O.D. orders add \$1.65. We accept credit cards at NO extra charge. Illinois residents please add 7% sales tax.



SMART DATA INC.





PERSONALIZED DISKETTE DISPLAY





PUT A PERSONAL TOUCH ON YOUR FAVOR DISKETTE

- Display your memorable or favor 51/4" diskette on this stylish, clear acrylic display for just \$49.00 (8"H x 6"M).

 We can also engrave your personal or humor messages on this display for \$0.40 per letter with 40 letters maximum. For example:

 On this diskette is my first computer program.

 Run this program when you think of me.

 I am the expert of Program-1-2-3.

- · THINK

Micro Interface, Inc. Suite 246, 10700 Richmond Houston, Texas 77042

In Texas 713-953-9799 Outside Texas: 800-223-4939

FREE CATALOG!

Just let us know and we'll mail you a FREE Creative Computing Catalog-16 pages filled with books, buyer's guides, magazines, and more!

To get your FREE catalog. write to: Creative Computing Catalog, Dept.NA9X, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Reader			Reader			Reader					
Serv	ice No.	Advertiser	Page	Ser	vice No.	Advertiser	Page	Ser	vice No.	Advertiser	Page
101	American	PEOPLE/LINK	125	124	Ерух		61	186	Penguin		27
	Batteries I	ncluded	53	125	Ерух		63	141			136, 137
	Batteries Included		82	126	Epyx		65	152	Practical F	Programs	76
103	Baudville		15	183	Fastrack		8	144			140
104	Borland		1	127	Fuji		18, 19	194	Promether	us Products	39
105	Borland		40, 41	130	Hayes		31	195	Promether	us Products	117
106	CBS		73	128	HBJ		6	147	Protecto		94, 95
107	CBS		75	158			23	148	Qantex		. !
108	CBS		77	129			10, 11	156	Quark		3
109			24. 25	180			140	149	Radio Shack		58, 59
110	Compdoc 143			131			78. 79	150	Rolland		44
181	Compuser		9		Kalglo		140	151	Rolland		45
111	Compuser		92	134	-		99	178	Screenpla	У	85
113	Computer		134	133			Cover 4	154	Sega		119
114				133 Leading Edge 135 Lyco		148, 149	155			17	
115			108, 109		3M				Spinnaker	Software	12
190	Computer	Novelty Corp	32	175			128, 129		Sublogic		29
182		Power Solutions	7	142			20		Sublogic		127
117	Conroy La	a-Pointe	86, 87		9		33	162		oftware	140
179	Continenta	al	144	136	Microsoft		66, 67		Tecmar		Cover 2
118	Core Distr	ributing	32		Multi-tech		56		Timeworks	S	2
119	Cosmic		147	137		Electronics	47				Cover 3
120	Creative Computing Produ		cts 69	171			57		Trippe Lite		152
121	Datasoft		16	170 138	Nibblenoto		76		U.S. Robo	tics	48, 49
123	Davidson & Assoc.		123	138	Nonagon Software NRI Schools		28 91	2000	Ven-tel		81
177			13	100				169	Xerox: Weekly Reader Family		
	EPD			139	Okidata	()	55	104	Software		35
122	EPU		71	140	Opportunit	es for Learning	143	184	Xerox		104, 105

CREATIVE COMPUTING DIRECTORY

PUBLICATIONS CATALOGS

PC BUYERS GUIDE

Morristown, NJ 07960

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PRODUCTS AND SERVICES FOR IBM Personal Computers. This master directory lists, describes, rates for ease of use, and tells you about the latest in software, hardware, accessories, supplies, books, services, et al. Everything for you and your IBM PC. It even includes an Index of Computer Camps for both adults and children. From the publishers of PC. An ideal gift at only \$7.95 (+ \$1.55 shipping/handling) to U.S. destinations; and \$11.00 elsewhere. Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MD, NJ, and NY add applicable sales tax. Checks or MasterCard or VISA acceptable (with number, expiration date and signature). U.S. funds only. Mail to: PC BUYERS GUIDE CN 1914

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

ATTENTION SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

We are interested in receiving your completed package and business plan. Hammer Computer Systems Inc. is in the software publishing business. Please send inquiries and complete portfolio to:

Thomas A. Horvath, Vice President of Sales and Marketing

SHAMMER

Hammer Computer Systems, Inc. 700 Larkspur Landing Circle, Suite 285 Larkspur, CA 94939 (415) 461-7633

SOFTWARE/UTILITIES

COLOR COMPUTER USERS

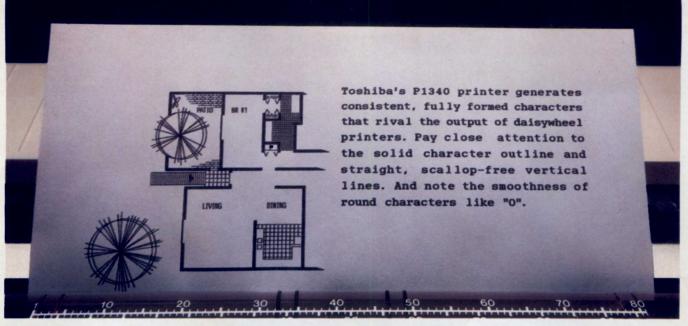
Zapcomp—disk sector editor single & double density. 51X24 screen \$29.95. Distributor & dealer inquiries invited. Send for free catalog.

RUFF SOFTWARE 508 Cromwell Ct., Dept 1001 Belton, MO 64012 (816) 331-7118

TAPE TO DISK CONVERSION

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9 track magnetic tape to or from over 200 formats including 3½", 5½", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk to disk conversions also avail. Call for more info. PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, INC., 47 W. Dundee Rd. Wheeling, IL 60090 (312) 459-6010



Now you can make a great impression for under a grand. The Toshiba P1340 3-in-One printer.

Toshiba has been a pioneer in printer technology and development. Where we have led, others can only follow. Our P1340 printer is an impressive example—the first 3-in-One printer for less than \$1,000 that provides high-speed, letter-quality copy, high-resolution graphics and an advanced 24-pin dot matrix print head. And at only \$995, the Toshiba P1340 is priced well within your reach.

Perfect impressions. Our unique highdensity 24-pin dot matrix print head gives you sharp, clean results from any of the P1340's three resident typefaces. With its 8-mil print wire and overlapping dot pattern, you get letter-quality daisy wheel sharpness and definition—at dot matrix speed.

Impressive speed. You won't have to give up speed for letter-quality results. Because the Toshiba P1340 gives you the best of both. At 54 cps, you get letter-quality copy at better than twice normal letter-quality speed. And even faster draft copy at 144 cps.

An impressive eye for detail. The Toshiba P1340 doesn't just give you high speed, letter-quality type. At 180 x 180 dots per square inch, it also gives you high-resolution graphics that lead the industry.

Impressive versatility. The P1340 is versatile enough to give you your choice of three different resident typefaces. With bold type, underscores, super- and subscripts. And a wide range of condensed printing, line and proportional spacing choices.

And since it features Qume SPRINT 5™ emulation and choice of parallel or serial interface, the Toshiba P1340 3-in-One™ printer can work with an impressive number of word processing programs. And almost every microcomputer, including IBM PC® and Macintosh.™

Impressive price. The Toshiba P1340 printer. It's more than an impressive 3-in-One printer. At only \$995, it's also a great buy. For more information call 1-800-457-7777, Operator 32.

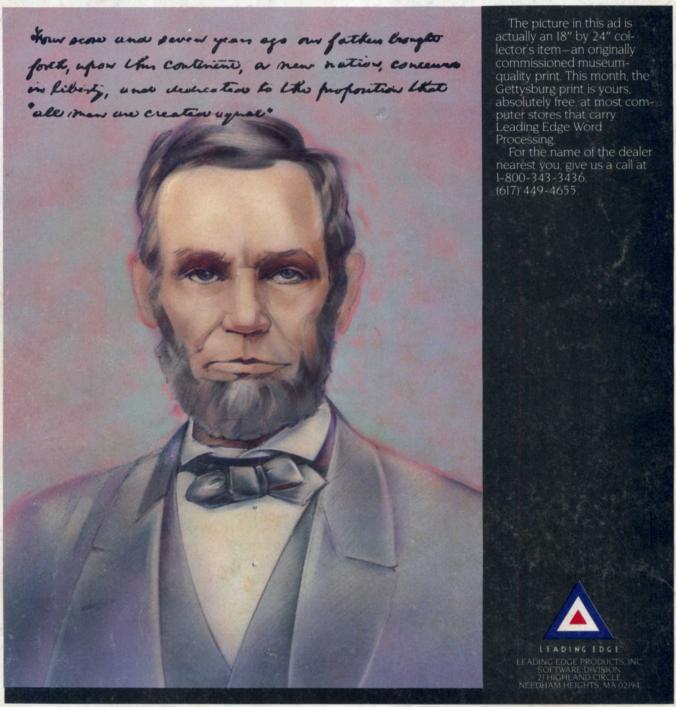
SPRINT 5 is a trademark of Qume Corp. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Touch with Tomorrow



TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC., Information Systems Division



WORD PROCESSORS AT THE LEADING EDGE

Ah, the great ones . .

They organized their ideas, their intuitions, their idioms. They set them down, sorted them out, arranged them and re-arranged them till they came out right.

They used small scraps of paper to record huge hunks of Truth; primitive tools to produce profound prose. But when the words finally went forth, they

made indelible marks on all who read them.

The amazing thing is that these monumental processors of words, did it without the benefit of monumental help.

Like Leading Edge Word Processing: the easiest to use, yet most potent piece of software ever created to take full advantage of all the power inherent, but until now un-tapped, in today's most sophisticated personal computer. (Like the IBM* PC, the even faster and more powerful AT&T PC, and other compatibles.)

The heart and soul of it is a 51/4" floppy disk, elegantly logical instruction manual and documentation . . . everything. And what you end up with is word processing at the leading edge.

LEADING EDGE™ WORD PROCESSING FROM \$100

IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION. LEADING EDGE IS A TRADEMARK OF LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INCORPORATED.

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD